

DECLASSIFIED

SAC FILE  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION  
68 2257  
3 6

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

3/WRW/rwr  
5750  
10 June 1968

051068

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H May 1968 to 312400H  
May 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8  
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Command Chronology  
May 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b)  
and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

*B. C. Stinemetz*  
B. C. STINEMETZ

1ST RECON BN 3RD LIES	
608	68
COPY NO. 3	OF 7

803304

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750  
10 June 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001Z MAY 68 TO 312400H MAY 68

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- PART V PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

5750  
10 June 1968

PART I  
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein) Lt.Col B.C. STINER 1-31May68

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company  
Company "A"  
Company "B"  
Company "C"  
Company "D"  
Company "E"

1stLt. L.J. GRASSILLI, Jr. 1-31May68  
1stLt. E.G. MEINERS 1-31May68  
Capt. R.F. DRAKE 1-31May68  
Capt. H.R. METZLER 1-31May68  
1stLt. K.B. SCHREIBER 1-31May68  
1stLt. P.R. BADGER 1-31May68

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company  
Company "B" 5th Recon Bn.

Maj. E.H. WALKER IV 1-2May68  
Maj. J.V. SULLIVAN 2-31May68  
Capt. J.B. HENDRICKS 1-31May68

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 May 68; Companies "A", "B", "D", "E", "R" 5th Recon Bn. and  
H&S: Da Nang, RVN. 1-31 May 68; 1st Force Reconnaissance Company  
and Company "C": Phu Bai, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer  
Adjutant/S-1  
S-2  
S-3  
  
S-3A  
  
S-4  
Supply Officer  
Communications Officer  
Motor Transport Officer

Maj. J.T. NICHOLS 1-31May68  
1stLt. H.E. BURTON 1-31May68  
1stLt. C.P. MCBRIDE 1-31May68  
Maj. D.J. KEATING, Jr. 1-22May68  
Capt. W.R. WARREN 22-31May68  
Capt. W.R. WARREN 1-22May68  
1stLt. L.O. PHELPS 2-31May68  
1stLt. R.D. HARRISON 1-31May68  
1stLt. W.R. RAMSEY 1-31May68  
1stLt. J.P. ROOT 1-31May68  
1stLt. D.J. KIRSH 1-31May68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	USMC	
OFF	BNL	
41	984	
Enclosure (1)		

	USN
OFF	BNL
0	

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~575  
10 June 1968**UNCLASSIFIED**PART II  
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of May 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01May68 During the entire month of May 1968, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.
- 01May68 Exchange Program with 1st Squadron, 9th Air Cavalry commenced for members of this command.
- 03May68 Operation BALLARD VALLEY terminated.
- 09May68 Operation ALLEN BROOK commenced with 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) in direct support.
- 09May68 Operation QUICK TRACK terminated.
- 17May68 Special Landing Force Reconnaissance Platoon Pre-deployment Training commenced for members of this command.
- 19May68 Operation MANBLUVE THRUST commenced with 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) in direct support.
- 20May68 Brig General (Ret) S.L.A. MARSHALL visited this command and was given a Command briefing by the Battalion Commander, LtCol. B.C. STINEMETZ, on Conduct of Reconnaissance Operations.
- 20May68 Land Mine Warfare School conducted by 1st Eng. Bn. commenced for members of this command.
- 23May68 Special Landing Force Reconnaissance Platoon Pre-deployment Training terminated for members of this command.
- 23May68 Land Mine Warfare School conducted by 1st Eng. Bn. for members of this command terminated.
- 26May68 Exchange Program with 1st Squadron, 9th Air Cavalry terminated for members of this command.

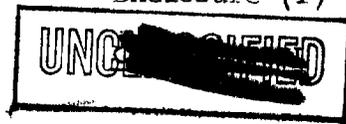
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **UNCLASSIFIED**

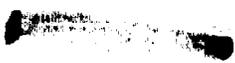
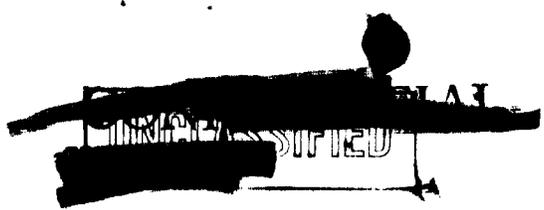
5750  
10 June 1968

PART IV  
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ A. Statistical Data Chart
- ✓ B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 May - 31 May 1968
- ✓ C. SITREPS: 01 May - 31 May 1968 2 of 2 PARTS (FILED SEP)
- ✓ D. Special Landing Force Reconnaissance Platoon
- ✓ E. Predeployment Training Schedule

Enclosure (1)





5750  
10 June 196

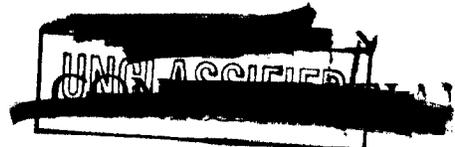
A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
Patrols	92	57	149
Sightings	456	20	476
VC Sighted	6253	393	6646
Fire Missions	346	15	361
Air Strikes	36	6	42
NGF Missions	3	0	3
VC KIA	701	26	727
IWC	1	4	5
VCC	0	0	0
Detainees	2	0	2
USMC Casualties	44	19	63
DOW	2	0	2
KIA	4	1	5
WIA (Evac)	26	15	41
MIA	0	0	0
NBC (Evac)	11	2	13
NBC KIA	1	1	2

Operations

QUICK TRACK      HOUSTON  
BALLARD VALLEY  
MAMELUKE THRUST  
ALLEN BROOK

Enclosure (1)



BTSC  
10 June 1968

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company(Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
010001H May 68 TO 312400H May 68

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

5750  
10 June 1968

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Maj. B.H. WALKER IV 1-2May68  
Maj. J.V. SULLIVAN 2-3May68

ATTACHED UNITS

Company "C" 1st Recon Bn (Rein) Capt. H.R. METZLER 1-31May68

2. LOCATION

1-31 May 1968, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU BAI, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Capt. W.B. NELSON 1-31May68
S-2	Capt. F.J. VOGEL 1-27May68
S-3	1stLt. C.N. RILEY 28-31May68
Supply Officer	Capt. F.J. VOGEL 1-27May68
Communications Officer	1stLt. C.N. RILEY 28-31May68
Motor Transport Officer	1stLt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-31May68
	1stLt. C.N. RILEY 1-27May68
	2dLt. R.W. HANSEN 28-31May68
	1stLt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-31May68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1stForReconCo (Rein)	8	160	0	16
Company "C"	4	134	0	0

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
5750  
10 June 1968

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted Sting Ray and Clandestine long range patrols in general support of Task Force X-Ray, FMP, during the month of May 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 07May68 During the month of May 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force X-Ray in reconnaissance operations.
- 01May68 During the month of May 1968, Operation Houston continued with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
ENCLOSURE (1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5750  
10 June 1968

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- A. Statistical Data Chart
- B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
- C. SITREPS: 1May-31May68

**ENCLOSURE (1)**

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

B:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 230-68 dtd 13 Apr 68
- #2: Saddle Boat E-4-3 Patrol Report dtd 1 May 68
- #3: Bn OpOrder 240-68 dtd 21 Apr 68
- #4: Lucky Lark A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 May 68
- #5: Bn OpOrder 250-68 dtd 21 Apr 68
- #6: Big Flower A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 May 68
- #7: Bn OpOrder 251-68 dtd 21 Apr 68
- #8: Elf Skin D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 May 68
- #9: Bn OpOrder 252-68 dtd 21 Apr 68
- #10: Scandinavia E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 May 68
- #11: Bn OpOrder 253-68 dtd 21 Apr 68
- #12: Deer Lodge E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 8 May 68
- #13: Bn OpOrder 254-68 dtd 21 Apr 68
- #14: Ficky Snow E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 7 May 68
- #15: Bn OpOrder 255-68 dtd 21 Apr 68
- #16: Lead Cold IV-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 May 68
- #17: Bn OpOrder 263-68 dtd 24 Apr 68
- #18: Hay Fly D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 May 68
- #19: Bn OpOrder 264-68 dtd 25 Apr 68
- #20: Aunt Fable B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 May 68
- #21: Bn OpOrder 265-68 dtd 25 Apr 68
- #22: Blue Spruce E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 May 68
- #23: Bn OpOrder 266-68 dtd 25 Apr 68
- #24: Night Scholar BV-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 May 68
- #25: Bn OpOrder 267-68 dtd 25 Apr 68 (IS ch 1)
- #26: Moon Dash E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 May 68
- #27: Bn OpOrder 268-68 dtd 26 Apr 68 (IS Cn 1)
- #28: Albrook E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 May 68
- #29: Bn OpOrder 269-68 dtd 26 Apr 68
- #30: Wedding Ring A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 May 68
- #31: Bn OpOrder 270-68 dtd 26 Apr 68
- #32: West Grange D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 May 68
- #33: Bn OpOrder 271-68 dtd 26 Apr 68
- #34: Risk Ox IV-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 May 68
- #35: Bn OpOrder 272-68 dtd 29 Apr 68
- #36: Moose Peak E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 May 68
- #37: Bn OpOrder 273-68 dtd 29 Apr 68
- #38: Service Man E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 May 68
- #39: Ch 1 to Bn OpOrder 274-68 dtd 8 May 68 W/Ch 2 dtd 4 May 68
- #40: Rice Krispies A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 May 68
- #41: Bn OpOrder 275-68 dtd 1 May 68
- #42: Trailer Lark A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 May 68
- #43: Bn OpOrder 276-68 dtd 2 May 68
- #44: Parallel Bars E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 8 May 68
- #45: Bn OpOrder 277-68 dtd 2 May 68
- #46: Banover Sue IV-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 May 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

#47: Bn OpOrder 278-68 dtd 3 May 68  
 #48: Panama Hat B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 May 68  
 #49: Bn OpOrder 279-68 dtd 3 May 68  
 #50: Fast Jay D-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 May 68  
 #51: Bn OpOrder 280-68 dtd 3 May 68  
 #52: Melody Time E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 11 May 68  
 #53: Bn OpOrder 281-68 dtd 3 May 68  
 #54: Rock Hat D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 May 68  
 #55: Bn OpOrder 282-68 dtd 4 May 68  
 #56: Aunt Mable B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 14 May 68  
 #57: Bn OpOrder 283-68 dtd 4 May 68  
 #58: Page Avenue BV-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 May 68  
 #59: ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ Bn OpOrder 284-68 dtd 5 May 68  
 #60: Paddle Boat E-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 May 68  
 #61: Bn OpOrder 285-68 dtd 5 May 68  
 #62: Ipswich D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 May 68 (*Opn Quick Track*)  
 #63: Bn OpOrder 286-68 dtd 5 May 68 W/ Ch 1 dtd 6 May 68  
 #64: Bn OpOrder 287-68 dtd 5 May 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 6 May 68  
 #65: Bn OpOrder 288-67 dtd 5 May 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 7 May 68 (Cancelled)  
 #66: Bn OpOrder 289-68 dtd 6 May 68  
 #67: West Orange D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 May 68  
 #68: Bn OpOrder 290-68 dtd      May 68  
 #69: Albrook B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 14 May 68  
 #70: Bn OpOrder 291-68 dtd 6 May 68 (Cancelled)  
 #71: Bn OpOrder 292-68 dtd 6 May 68  
 #72: Blue Spruce B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 May 68  
 #73: Bn OpOrder 293-68 dtd 6 May 68  
 #74: May Day D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 May 68  
 #75: Bn OpOrder 294-68 dtd 6 May 68  
 #76: Night Scholar BV-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 May 68  
 #77: Bn OpOrder 295-68 dtd 7 May 68 (Cancelled)  
 #78: RIC GRANDE E-3-2 Patrol Report (in support Opn QUICK TRACK) dtd 4 May 68  
 #79: Bn OpOrder 296-68 dtd 8 May 68  
 #80: Big Flower A-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 May 68  
 #81: Bn OpOrder 297-68 dtd 8 May 68  
 #82: Head Cold BV-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 May 68  
 #83: Bn OpOrder 298-68 dtd 9 May 68  
 #84: Flaky Snow E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 May 68  
 #85: Bn OpOrder 299-68 dtd 9 May 68  
 #86: Prime Cut E-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 May 68  
 #87: Bn OpOrder 300-68 dtd 9 May 68  
 #88: Traider Park A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 17 May 68  
 #89: Bn OpOrder 301-68 dtd 9 May 68  
 #90: Scandinavia E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 May 68  
 #91: Bn OpOrder 302-68 dtd 9 May 68  
 #92: Lynch Law BV-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 May 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

#93: Bn OpOrder 302-68 dtd 10 May 68  
 #94: Elf Skin D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 May 68  
 #95: Bn OpOrder 303-68 dtd 10 May 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 12 May 68  
 #96: Deer Lodge E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 May 68  
 #97: Bn OpOrder 304-68 dtd 10 May 68  
 #98: Cayenne B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 May 68  
 #99: Bn OpOrder 305-68 dtd 10 May 68  
 #100: Auditor E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 May 68  
 #101: Bn OpOrder 306-68 dtd 11 May 68  
 #102: Ipswich D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 May 68  
 #103: Bn OpOrder 307-68 dtd 11 May 68  
 #104: Rio Grande E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 May 68  
 #105: Bn OpOrder 308-68 dtd 11 May 68  
 #106: lucky Lark A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 May 68  
 #107: Bn OpOrder 309-68 dtd 12 May 68  
 #108: Ale King A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 May 68  
 #109: Bn OpOrder 310-68 dtd 12 May 68  
 #110: Rice Krispies A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 May 68  
 #111: Bn OpOrder 311-68 dtd 13 May 68  
 #112: Hanover Sue W-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 May 68  
 #113: Bn OpOrder 312-68 dtd 13 May 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 13 May 68  
 #114: Service Man E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 May 68  
 #115: Slate Creek E-4-3 Patrol Report dtd 13 May 68  
 #116: Bn OpOrder 313-68 dtd 14 May 68  
 #117: Panama Hat E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 May 68  
 #118: Bn OpOrder 312-68 dtd 14 May 68  
 #119: Fast Day D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 May 68  
 #120: Bn OpOrder 315-68 dtd 14 May 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 15 May 68  
 #121: Night Scholar EV-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 May 68  
 #122: Bn OpOrder 316-68 dtd 15 May 68  
 #123: Moon Dash E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 May 68  
 #124: Bn OpOrder 317-68 dtd 15 May 68  
 #125: May Fly D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 May 68  
 #126: Bn OpOrder 318-68 dtd 15 May 68  
 #127: Blue Spruce B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 May 68  
 #128: Bn OpOrder 319-68 dtd 15 May 68  
 #129: Paddle Boat E-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 May 68  
 #130: Bn OpOrder 320-68 dtd 16 May 68  
 #131: Page Avenue EV-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 May 68  
 #132: Bn OpOrder 321-68 dtd 16 May 68  
 #133: West Crange D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 May 68  
 #134: Bn OpOrder 322-68 dtd 17 May 68  
 #135: Albrook E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 May 68  
 #136: Bn OpOrder 323-68 dtd 17 May 68  
 #137: Aunt Lable E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 May 68  
 #138: Bn OpOrder 324-68 dtd 17 May 68  
 #139: Lynch Law EV-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 May 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

#140: Bn OpOrder 325-68 dtd 17 May 68  
 #141: Rock Mat D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 May 68  
 #142: Bn OpOrder 326-68 dtd 18 May 68  
 #143: Trailer Park A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 May 68  
 #144: Bn OpOrder 327-68 dtd 19 May 68  
 #145: Flaky Snow E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 26 May 68  
 #146: Bn OpOrder 328-68 dtd 19 May 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 20 May 68  
 #147: Parallel Bars E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 26 May 68  
 #148: Bn OpOrder 329-68 dtd 19 May 68  
 #149: Prime Cut E-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 May 68  
 #150: Bn OpOrder 330-68 dtd 20 May 68  
 #151: Moose Peak E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 May 68  
 #152: Bn OpOrder 331-68 dtd 21 May 68  
 #153: Hanover Sue BV-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 May 68  
 #154: Bn OpOrder 332-68 dtd 21 May 68  
 #155: Cayenne B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 May 68  
 #156: Bn OpOrder 333-68 dtd 21 May 68  
 #157: Elf Skin D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 May 68  
 #158: Bn OpOrder 334-68 dtd 21 May 68  
 #159: Auditor B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 May 68  
 #160: Bn OpOrder 335-68 dtd 21 May 68  
 #161: Lucky Lark A-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 May 68  
 #162: Bn OpOrder 336-68 dtd 21 May 68  
 #163: Service Man E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 May 68  
 #164: Bn OpOrder 337-68 dtd 22 May 68  
 #165: Night Scholar BV-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 May 68  
 #166: Bn OpOrder 338-68 dtd 23 May 68  
 #167: Moon Dash B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 May 68  
 #168: Bn OpOrder 340-68 dtd 23 May 68  
 #169: Page Avenue BV-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 31 May 68  
 #170: Bn OpOrder 342-68 dtd 24 May 68  
 #171: Lynch Law BV-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 May 68  
 #172: Bn OpOrder 343-68 dtd 24 May 68  
 #173: Paddle Boat E-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 31 May 68  
 #174: Bn OpOrder 344-68 dtd 23 May 68  
 #175: Panama Hat E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 May 68  
 #176: Bn OpOrder 345-68 dtd 24 May 68  
 #177: Rio Grande E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 31 May 68  
 #178: Bn OpOrder 346-68 dtd 26 May 68  
 #179: May Fly D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 May 68  
 #180: Bn OpOrder 347-68 dtd 24 May 68  
 #181: Albroom E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 May 68  
 #182: Bn OpOrder 357 dtd 28 May 68  
 #183: Rice Krispies A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 May 68  
 #184: Bn OpOrder 358-68 dtd 29 May 68  
 #185: May Fly D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 May 68  
 #186: Bn OpOrder 362-68 dtd 29 May 68  
 #187: Prime Cut E-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 May 68

-11-

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 3-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER 230-68

Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
130900H Apr 1968

028768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnOPragOrder #230-68

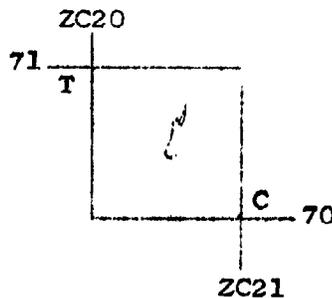
Unit/Call Sign: E-4 (PADDLE BOAT) Patrol Leader: SGT CLARK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: E-4-3
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 15 Apr; insert via ZC205704. Extract on 24 Apr via ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
(b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
(c) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
(d) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
(e) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.16

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- 1st AC (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "E" (1)
- PtLdr, E-4 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*D. J. Keating, Jr.*  
D. J. KEATING, JR.  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 230-68  
PATROL: PADDLEBOAT E-4-3  
DEBRIEFER: L/CPL. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
MAINS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV,  
6541 II, 6641 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DANANG, RVN.  
011230H MAY 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 1 USN. 19 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 DC SCOPE, 1 7x50,  
1 M-49 SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH MEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) AT DA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171500H/011230H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: ONE USMC NBC (MED-EVAC) DUE TO ILLNESS.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF DA NA MOUNTAIN. THE PATROL RAN SECONDARY PATROLS FROM THE SUMMIT OF THE MOUNTAIN WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. SCHADL  
SSGT MARROQUIN  
CPL BAKER  
PFC WYPOVICH  
PFC LIGUZINSKI  
SGT TETTER  
PFC DIETZ  
PFC COWAN  
PFC DALKAS  
PFC HAMMONS  
CPL TIERHARDT  
LOPL VINSON  
LOPL HENDRY  
LOPL GRODZKI  
PFC MORILLAND  
PFC HILSON  
PFC MOORE  
PFC THOMPSON  
LOPL MAC DONALD  
CPL KARK  
LOPL BANN

LT. SCHADL  
PADDLE BOAT #4-2  
PATROL LEADER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
5-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #249-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
211000H Apr 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) <sup>031168</sup> 6540 I, 6640IV, 6541 II & 6641 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #249-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT. GLASSER

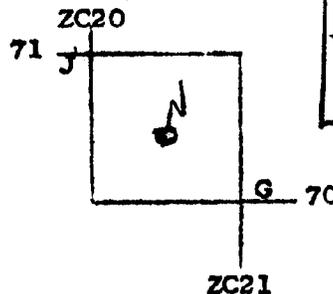
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER ROMBO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 Apr; insert vic ZC205704. Extract on 29 Apr vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  

Artillery:	(a) SPOON BILL "B"	56.50
	(b) SPOON BILL "C"	56.50
	(c) NAIL BRUSH	59.90
	(d) NAIL BRUSH "B"	59.90
	(e) LUNGA POINT "K"	37.15

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtlLdr, A-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**362 68**  
 COPY NO 3 OF 19

*C. J. Keating, Jr.*  
D. J. KEATING, JR.

OPERATION ORDER: 249-68  
 PATROL: LUCKY LARK A-1-1  
 DEBRIEFER: 1/CPL R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV  
 6541 II, 6641 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 100930H MAY 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 24 ENL. 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-60, 1 .50 CAL. MG, 2 M-79'S.
2. MISSION CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FEE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEACH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) AT DA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/LIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261500H/100930E
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 331½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE PATROL CALLED NO FIRE MISSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE OP SHOULD BE KEPT IN A GOOD STATE OF POLICE AT ALL TIMES TO AVOID FAVORABLE CONDITIONS FOR THE RATS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

ICPL SAPUTI	PFC PEARCE	PVT BROWN
SQU. ULSTAD	PFC KOONTZ	LCPL DEWEY
CPL OWENS	PFC ROTH	PFC SOUTHERLAND
CPL BLACKWOOD	PFC SCOTT	MSG SELGEL
CPL RAMOS	LCPL KEITH	PFC REUNELDES
LCPL HERRERA	PFC GRUSTSMACHER	PFC CHURBUCK
PFC MONTEZ	PFC REYNOLDS	PFC MOODY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

OPERATION ORDER #250-68

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
210900H Apr 1968  
**031268**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #250-68

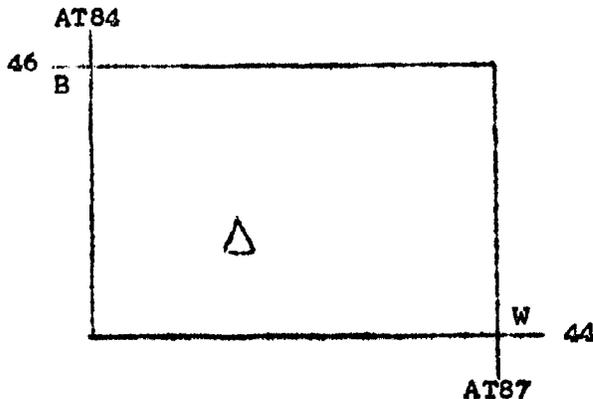
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BIG FLOWER) Patrol Leader: LT WIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 Apr; insert vic AT851448. Extract on 29 Apr vic AT851448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate 36.40  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co: "A" (1)
- PtLdr, A-2-1 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 90 DAYS

*CD Keating*  
D. J. KEATING, JR.  
By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

**363 68** B-5

OPERATION ORDER: 250-68  
 PATROL: BIG FLOWER A-2-1  
 DEBRIEFER: L/ CPL. R.L. ALDRIGHT  
 MAIS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.,  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 051300H MAY 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 9 OFF. 1 USN. 13. ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 DC SCOPE, 2 SID DEVICES,  
 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 M-49, 4 7x50'S.

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, (6 CS, 6 WHITE STAR CLUSTERS),  
 1 SNIPER RIFLE WITH SCOPE, 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231000H/051300H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 291 HOURS WITH 23 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 345 VC/NVA OBSERVED. THE PATROL CALLED 20 FIRE MISSIONS AND TWO AIRSTRIKES RESULTING IN 17 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 67 VC KIA PROBABLE. THE AIRSTRIKES ACCOUNTED FOR 6 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 3 DAMAGED, 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 5 DAMAGED, AND ONE OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED CONFIRMED KIA'S IS A RESULT OF AN AIRSTRIKE. THE AIRCRAFT RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC GROUND FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

250920H AT823467 7 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ACROSS A RICE PADDY TO A HEDGE-ROW AND TO THE NORTHEAST TO A LARGE TREELINE. THE ENEMY WORE SHORT BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED BACKS AND MORTAR TUBES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO THE TREELINE.

251535H AT825484 3 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST IN THE OPEN VERY FAST. THE ENEMY WORE DARK UTILITIES AND CARRIED VERY LARGE PACKS. THE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE A FIRE MISSION COULD BE SENT.

281030H AT823474 13 VC/NVA MOVING IN THE OPEN FROM NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST WEARING LIGHT COLORED UNIFORMS AND CARRIED BACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

## DECLASSIFIED

031010H AT806489 15 VC MOVING SOUTH-SOUTHWEST OVER AN OPEN RICE PADDIE. THE ENEMY WORE CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA PROBABLE.

031030H AT806489 3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST INTO A TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH COOLIE HATS AND CARRYING ONE MEDICAL BAG. THESE VC RAN TO THE PLACE WHERE THE VC IN THE PREVIOUS SALUTE WERE PROBABLY KILLED. THE VC CARRYING THE BAG COULD HAVE BEEN A MEDIC. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 PROBABLE KIA.

031535H AT845878 10 VC COLLECTING IN A HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. THEY CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WHICH GAVE GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA BUT A PRECISION DESTRUCTION MISSION WAS IMPOSSIBLE DUE TO RANGE DISPERSION. THE PATROL CALLED AN AIRSTRIKE RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND THE STRUCTURES DESTROYED ARE LISTED IN THE SYNOPSIS. THE VC MOVED INTO A BUNKER DISGUISED AS A HAYSTACK.

031300H AT846474 AN ESTIMATED 10 VC/NVA FIRING AT A SECONDARY PATROL SENT OUT TO SET UP AN OBSERVATION POST/SNIPER POSITION NEAR THE VILLE WHERE ALL THE ACTIVITY HAD BEEN OBSERVED. AS THE SECONDARY PATROL CROSSED THE RIVER THEY RECEIVED A SIX ROUND BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM THE VILLE. THE POINT MAN AND THE SECOND MAN RETURNED FIRE WITH THE M-79 FIRE AND MARKED THE TARGET WITH A WILLY PETER RIFLE GRENADE. A FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED AS THE SECONDARY PATROL RETURNED TO THE MAIN OP SITE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

041145H AT806475 14 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ALONG A TRAIL INTO A TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS. THE ENEMY CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONFIRMED. THESE VC WERE CAMOUFLAGED HEAVILY WITH BRUSH.

041140H AT806475 10 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG A TRAIL THROUGH A TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. THE ENEMY CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 7 VC KIA PROBABLE.

041500H AT807486 70 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST OFF OF A MOUNTAIN INTO A TREELINE. THE ENEMY WORE KHAKIS AND CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS AND THEN CALLED AN AIRSTRIKE BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO THICK FOILAGE.

041800H AT844481 6 VC WORKING ON 3 BUNKERS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE VC RAN INTO THE BUNKERS THAT THEY HAD BEEN WORKING ON BUT RAN OUT AGAIN AS SOON AS THE MISSION WAS ENDED. THE PATROL PLOTTED THE POSITION AS A REGULAR H&I TARGET.

042245H AT844481 THE PATROL OBSERVED 8 LIGHTS MOVING INTO THE AREA OF THE THREE BUNKERS IN PREVIOUS SALUTE. THE LIGHTS WENT OUT WHEN THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION. THE PATROL BELIEVES THAT THE VC WERE CLOSE ENOUGH TO THEIR BUNKERS TO GET INTO THEM ONCE THE FIRST ROUND HIT.

B-6

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

291205H AT815478 19 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON A TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S. THE ENEMY CARRIED HEAVY PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 10 PROBABLE VC KIA AND 2 CONFIRMED VC KIA. THE ENEMY WAS GUIDED BY CIVILLIANS.

291100H AT815478 25 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG A TRAIL. THEY WORE KHAKIS AND HEAVY PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT A CHECK FIRE WAS IN EFFECT. THE ENEMY WAS CARRYING TWO BODIES FROM THE PREVIOUS FIRE MISSION.

301435H AT815478 10 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG A TRAIL IN THE RICE PADDIES WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 PROBABLE VC KIA.

302150H AT835453 1 LIGHT MOVING SOUTH-SOUTHEAST DOWN THE RIVER. THE PATROL CALLED AN ILLUMINATION FIRE MISSION BUT DID NOT OBSERVE ANY TRAFFIC ON THE RIVER. HAZE AND THICK FOILAGE PREVENTED CLOSE OBSERVATION OF THE RIVER BANK.

011114H AT819486 25 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG A TRAIL THROUGH TREES WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S. THE ENEMY CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROBABLE.

011830H AT833469 40 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ACROSS RICE PADDIES TO A TREELINE. THEY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED HEAVY PACKS AND A POSSIBLE 57MM OR 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE CAMOUFLAGED WITH SHRUBS. THE PATROL LOST SIGHT OF THE ENEMY BEFORE A FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED DUE TO GROUND HAZE.

021020H AT836486 25 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH-SOUTHWEST ALONG A TRAIL TO A STREAM-  
BED WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 10 VC KIA PROBABLE.

021115H AT819486 9 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG A TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA PROBABLE.

021130H AT834477 9 VC MOVING ALONG A TREELINE WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE CONFIRMED VC KIA.

021245H AT825475 8 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL THROUGH A RICE PADDY WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL LOST SIGHT OF THE ENEMY BEFORE A FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED BUT OBSERVED THE VC CARRYING THE CONFIRMED KIA FROM THE PREVIOUS SALUTE.

021700H AT829476 30 VC MOVING THROUGH A HEAVY TREELINE WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRANCHES AND LEAVES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE THE RESULTS DUE TO THE VC MOVING INTO A VILLE. THE PATROL AGAIN SIGHTED THE VC ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE VILLE AND CALLED A SECOND FIRE MISSION WHICH COULD NOT BE OBSERVED DUE TO THE TREELINE AND A RIDGELINE THAT THE VC WERE MOVING BEHIND.

030735H AT819469 3 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG A TREELINE WEARING KHAKIS AND SHORT TROUSERS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES. THE ENEMY CARRIED PACKS. THE VC DISAPPEARED BEFORE THE PATROL COULD CALL A FIRE MISSION.

B-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

050255H AT844491 THE PATROL OBSERVED 4 MORTAR FLASHES IN THE SAME AREA OF THE PREVIOUS TWO SALUTES NEAR THE BUNKERS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PATROL OBSERVED NO FURTHER FLASHES.

- D. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ENCOUNTERED BY THE SECONDARY PATROL SENT TO THE LOW GROUND CONSISTED OF 5'-6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON THE SLOPES OF THE OP. THERE IS A SMALL SPRING APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS BELOW THE SUMMIT OF HILL 196 THAT COULD BE A GOOD SUPPLY OF WATER. THE PATROL COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THE SPRING WAS JUST TEMPORARILY VISIBLE DUE TO THE RECENT RAINS OR IF IT WAS PERMANENT. THE SPRING WAS LOCATED IN A GROUP OF ROCKS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT849447 IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ ON TOP OF HILL 196. THE OP PROVIDES 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION WITH THE BEST OBSERVATION TO THE NORTHWEST, NORTH, AND NORTHEAST. AN AO USED BY THE PATROL OBSERVED THREE ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITIONS IN THE VIC. AT814474. THE SECONDARY PATROL FOUND AN ANIMAL PEN NEAR THE BASE OF THE HILL THAT MEASURED 60' X 10' WITH A PIT INSIDE MEASURING 25' X 10' 15' DEEP. THE PEN WAS ENCLOSED WITH BAMBOO AND BARBED WIRE. THE PIT AND PEN HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. THE VILLAGE IN WHICH MOST OF THE ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS OBSERVED HAD BUNKER AND BARBED WIRE COMPLEXES THROUGHOUT INDICATING IT'S CONTINUED USE IN THE NEAR FUTURE BY THE VC/NVA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE MORE ORDINANCE (ESPECIALLY CLAYMORES), AND UTILIZE M&I FIRES IN THE VILLAGE REGULARLY. IN GRIDS AT8347 AND AT8447 ALL ENEMY ACTIVITY SEEMS TO BE TO FORTIFY THE VILLAGE AND SECURE THE AREA. THE ENEMY WAS OBSERVED PATROLLING THE IMMEDIATE AREA OF THE VILLAGE. CONSTRUCTION OF BUNKERS AND RESUPPLY OF THE VILLAGES OFFENSIVE WEAPONS IS ALSO PREVALENT. A TPO-10 IS RECOMMENDED FOR THIS ENEMY AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CLARY  
 CPL STIER  
 LCPL ANDREWS  
 PFC LAIRD  
 PFC VANSILE  
 LCPL ALLEN  
 LCPL PATTERSON  
 CPL PARRIS  
 PFC NILE  
 PFC SALES  
 PFC HODGE  
 LCPL FULFORD  
 PFC EBREZ

LCPL NEWTON  
 HN YEAGER

SGT. CLARY  
 BIG FLOWER A-2-1  
 PATROL LEADER

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #251-68

Copy No. 3 of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
211000H Apr 1968

031368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #251-68

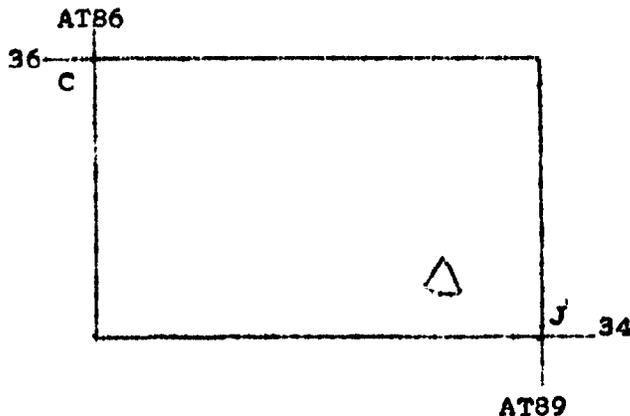
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: CPL JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 Apr; insert vic AT882348. Extract on 29 Apr vic AT882348. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
(b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
(c) CHECKMATE 5-9 59.25

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
AMERICAL LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER "W" 37.90

Distribution:

- |                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| G-2              | (2) |
| G-3              | (2) |
| Div AO           | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar      | (5) |
| CO, Co. "D"      | (1) |
| CO, AMERICAL DIV | (1) |
| Recon FSCC       | (1) |
| Recon S-3        | (4) |
| PtlLdr, D-2-1    | (1) |



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

*Handwritten signature*

Operation Order: 251-68  
 Patrol: Elfskin D-2-1  
 Debriefer: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 081900H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 15 BN1, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50, 2 PRC-25, 1 M49,  
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 CS M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTH-WEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231100H/081800H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 360 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

012230H UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL THREW CS AND FRAGS. MOVEMENT CEASED.

051530H AT888360 TWO TUNNELS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 TUNNEL DESTROYED.

072130H VOICES AND MOVEMENT NORTH OF PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED FM AND MOVEMENT CEASED.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A (HILL 344)
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT882348.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. JOHNSON  
 ELFSKIN D-2-1  
 PATROL LEADER

B-8

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JOHNSON	2270268	PFC. KEPALAS	2324418
CPL. POTTS	2280378	HN BELLINA	8411744
LCPL. BURGESS	2341893	PFC. SMITH	2401947
LCPL. DAY	2336006	PFC. RILBY	2380865
LCPL. SWANK	2364833	PFC. STANCIL	2371826
LCPL. CARACAPPA	2375181	PFC. SANDERS	2236886
PFC. HANSON	2375595	PFC. DOWD	2385518
PFC. ROW	2352734	PFC. SUTTON	2368856

S-3  
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #252-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
210900H Apr 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #252-68

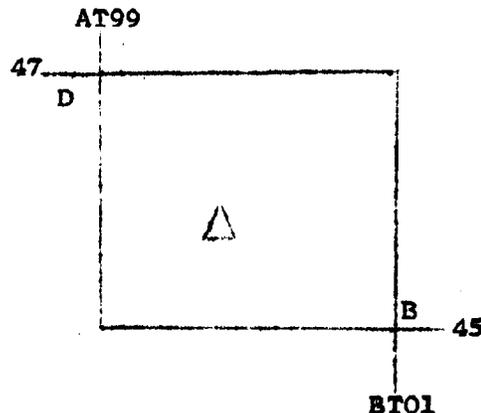
Unit/Call Sign: E-1-1 (SCANDANAVIA) Patrol Leader: SGT BRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 Apr; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 29 Apr vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

## Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Racon FSCC	(1)
Racon S-3	(4)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
CO, Co. "E"	(1)
PtlLdr, E-1-1	(1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*C. J. Keating*  
D. J. KEATING, JR.  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

B-9

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 252-68  
Patrol: Scandanavia B-1-1  
Debriefers: LCpl. R.L. ALRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000: AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
051500H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 M49,  
1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, .50 CAL MG, 2 M60, 2 M79, 30 CS  
AND 72 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231330H/051400H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312½ HOURS WITH 22 SIGHTINGS TOTTALLING 513 VC. 19 FM'S AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 46 VC KIA CONF. AND 72 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

231615H BT005495 2 VC MOVING NORTH OVER A RIDGE. WHITE SHIRTS AND BLK TROUSERS; RIFLES AND BAGS SLUNG OVER THEIR SHOULDERS. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT.

241900H AT985530 40 VC MOVING "NE" ON RIVER BANK. DARK CLOTHING, CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

281310H AT995535 25 VC MOVING "SE" IN AN OPEN AREA. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND ONE LONG SHINY OBJECT. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

281415H AT988529 10 VC MOVING "NW" ACROSS AN OPEN AREA. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

281600H AT966532 20 VC MOVING "NW" ACROSS A SAND BAR. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF.

281840H AT966532 15 VC MOVING "NW" ACROSS A SAND BAR. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA CONF.

DECLASSIFIED

B-10

DECLASSIFIED

290830H AT969534 10 VC MOVING "NE" INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S AND WHITE COOLIE HATS; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

291705H AT973522 25 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A RIVER. KHAKIS; EVERY THIRD HAD A RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 8 VC KIA PROB.

291730H AT954534 117 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A RIVER IN COLUMN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 31 VC KIA CONF. AND 50 VC KIA PROB.

301130H AT972522 15 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; WOVEN BASKETS WITH AN UNKNOWN TYPE OF TUBE STICKING OUT. CALLED FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

301410H AT974520 8 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

301545H AT967536 38 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

301700H AT973520 12 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF.

011705H AT973530 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC IN A SUSPECTED BASE CAMP. CALLED AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

011900H AT966524 15 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A RIVER. VC WEARING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

020630H AT973523 146 VC MOVING "NE" ACROSS A RIVER. DARK CLOTHING; PACKS, RIFLES, 1 BICYCLE, 1 MOTOR SCOOTER, AND A 6' LONG TUBE OF UNKNOWN TYPE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

020815H AT977530 10 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

040755H AT973523 8 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A RIVER. DARK CLOTHING; PACKS. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO LOSS OF OBSERVATION.

040815H AT945520 21 VC MOVING INTO A TREBLINE. DARK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

040930H AT947507 9 VC MOVING "SW". BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

041915H AT967524 67 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

DECLASSIFIED

042300H AT993468 3 LIGHTS MOVING WEST IN THE VALLEY. CALLED  
FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463. THERE  
APPEARS TO BE A BASE CAMP VIC. AT977531.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10 VIC. AT977531.

SGT. BRIGGS  
SCANDANAVIA E-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY EAST TO WEST.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. BRIGGS	1993535	PFC. LEAL	2341682
CPL. RAGLE	2238430	LCPL. TENORIO	2387537
LCPL. WARREN	2257831	SGT. CLARK	2106582
HM3 TESH	B703600	CPL. FERRISS	2185328
PFC. BYRD	2366007	PFC. LUTHER	2361878
LCPL. MARCOE	2334544	PFC. GORMAN	2184802
CPL. HUDSON	2329909	PFC. GERALD	2338417
PFC. SHOVA	2360586		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #253-68

Copy No. 11 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
211000H Apr 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) <sup>031508</sup> 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #253-68

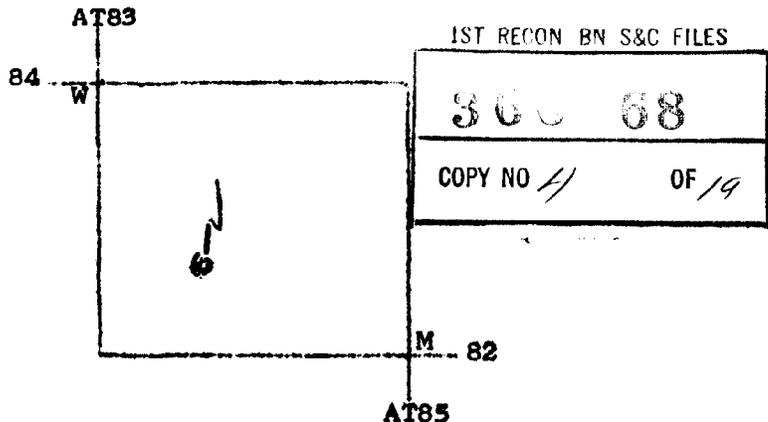
Unit/Call Sign: E-1-3 (DEER LODGE) Patrol Leader: LT MCCLOSKEY

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 Apr; insert vic AT837828. Extract on 29 Apr vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (c) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (e) HIRELING "H" 60.85

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtLdr, E-1-3 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 33 DAYS

ADMINISTRATIVE

OPERATION ORDER: 253-68  
 PATROL: DEER LODGE B-1-3  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 081530H MAY 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 ENL.1 OFF.  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRG-25, 4 EE-8'S, 4 7x50'S, 1 M-49  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 12 CLAYMORES, 1 .50 CAL. MG, 1 M-14  
 "3 CS, 100 FLASHETTE FOR THE M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH MIEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/081530H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 366 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 2 ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND ONE LARGE FIRE. THE PATROL CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PATROL ALSO UTILIZED SPOOKM AGAINST THE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: DONG DEN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ AND THE EXTRACT LZ WERE THE TOP OF DONG DEN VIC AT837827. THE TRAILS TO THE EAST OF THE OP APPEAR TO BE WELL USED. THE PATROL ROCKETS BEING LAUNCHED VIC AT844797 AT 050605H TOWARD DANANG. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND STDOXY ON THE LAUNCHING SITE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 050215 VIC AT837805 THE PATROL ALSO OBSERVED ROCKETS BEING LAUNCHED TOWARD DANANG. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE EARLIEST SIGHTING WAS OF APPROX. 30 ROCKETS AND THE SECOND ONE WAS OF 6 ROCKETS. THE PATROL OBSERVED A FIRE IN THE VICINITY OF AT825860. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT CLEARANCE WAS NOT RECEIVED DUE TO " FOGGINESS IN THE AREA. THE PATROL OBSERVED MANY FIRES IN THE VIC. AT8582.

B-12

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE NUMEROUS FIRES OBSERVED IN GRID AT 8582 SHOULD BE INVESTIGATED FURTHER. THE OP NEEDS MORE DEFENSIVE WIRE. THE HILL TO THE NORTH OF THE OP SHOULD BE LEVELED (VIC AT836829). A DC SCOPE WOULD IMPROVE OBSERVATION CONSIDERABLY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLANT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS: ...

LT. MCCLOSKY  
CPL KRUEGER  
CPL MCBRIDE  
CPL ADKINS  
CPL BERNSTEIN  
PFC DEMELLO  
PFC HAMPTON  
PFC SALAMON  
PFC TRACY  
PFC HARTMAN

LT. MCCLOSKY  
DEER LODGE E-1-3  
PATROL LEADERS

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #254-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
210900H Apr 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 031668 6640 III & 6640 IV  
 (b) Bno P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #254-68

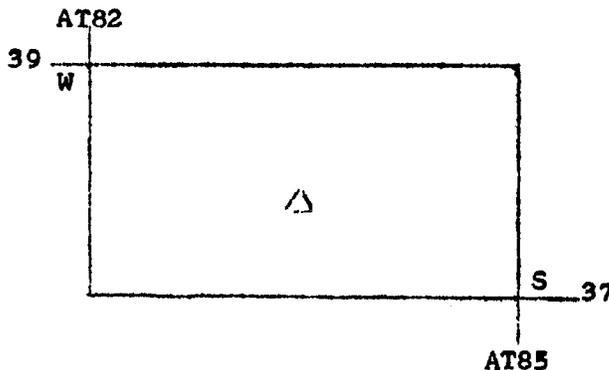
Unit/Call Sign: E-2-3 (FLAKY SNOW) Patrol Leader: SGT SMITH

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 Apr; insert AT837378. Extract on 29 Apr vic AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (b) CHECKMATE 5-9 59.25  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
AMERICAL LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER "W" 37.90

Distribution:

- @-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtILdr, E-2-3 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

*Handwritten signature/initials*

OPERATION ORDER: 254-68  
 PATROL: FLAKY SNOW-E-2-3  
 DESPATCHER: SSgt D. R. WOODARD  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 071745H MAY 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 TX50'S, 1 M-49
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NEZ/FEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE TRU RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP TO ANTIENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231330H APR 68/071745H MAY 68
4. ROUTE: OP, HILL 452
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 340 HOURS AND 15 MINUTES WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. 1 PM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: HILL 452 IS A BALD HILL TOP WITH STEEP SLOPES SURROUNDING IT WITH LOW SHRUB. THE HILL TOP IS MOSTLY ROCK WITH BUNKERED POSITIONS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A WOODEN PLATFORM CAPABLE OF HOLDING ONE CH-46 VIC AM837378. THE OP IS LOCATED AT THE SAME SITE AND OFFERS A 360 DEGREE VIEW. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP NEAR THIS OP IS ABOUT ONE TO ONE AND A HALF FEET WIDE AND IS NOT WELL USED. COMM IS GOOD EXCEPT ON ONE CROWDED FREQUENCY. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WHEN THE PATROL OBSERVED THAT THE PF'S IN A NEARBY VILLAGE TO THE NORTH-EAST VIC AT855397 WERE RECEIVING AW AND MORTAR FIRE FROM THE HILLS VIC AT868384, 052215H MAY68 WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA, UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE ONE DC SCOPE, TRY AND MAKE  
CONTACT WITH THE PF'S IN NEARBY VILLAGES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL T. E. HAMMOND  
CPL R. P. KRISTER  
CPL W. F. SAFFOLD  
PFC J. IRBY  
PFC R. M. GRAY  
PFC I. F. MCINTYRE  
PFC S. LUERA  
LCPL D. P. LEWIS  
PFC C. A. WELSH  
PFC A. C. LUCERO  
LCPL J. J. MENDEZ  
PFC B. A. O'CONNOR

CPL T. E. HAMMOND  
FLAKY SNOW E-2-3  
PATROL LEADER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

REF #255-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
211100H Apr 1968

03 1768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #255-68

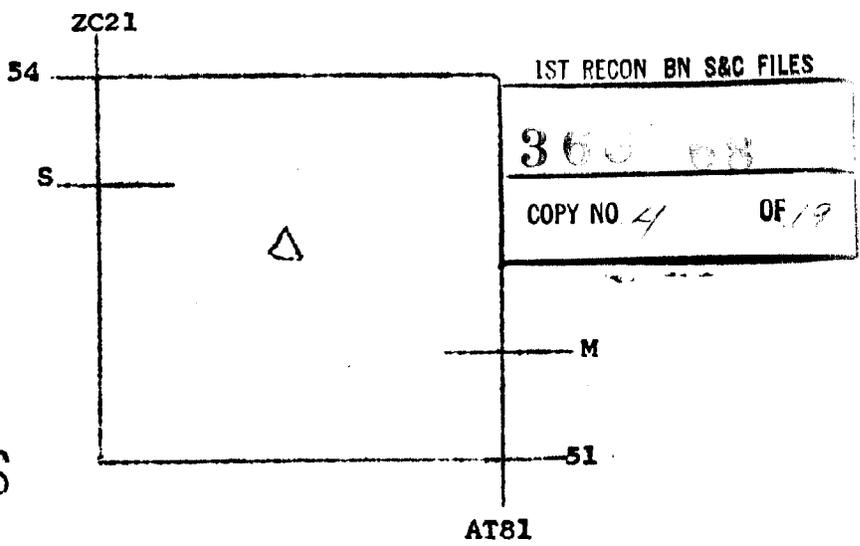
Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-2 (HEAD COLD) Patrol Leader: SSGT MARTIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 Apr; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 29 Apr vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "BV" (1)
- PtILdr, BV-1-2 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

PK  
DECLASSIFIED

B-15

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 255-68  
Patrol: Head Cold BV-1-2  
Debriefed: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
051400H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M70, 1 .50 CAL MG, 22 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231400H/051400H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312 HOURS WITH 46 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 450 VC. 42 FMS WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 208 VC KIA CONF. AND 64 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231840H AT825551 4 VC CROSSING A RIVER TO THE "NW". BLK PJ'S; 4 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

241835H AT825551 8 VC MOVING "NW" ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; 6 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

241855H AT828594 4 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE "NW". BLK PJ'S; 4 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

250840H AT830553 2 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE "NW". BLK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

251825H AT835546 5 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE EAST. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

261920H AT835546 22 VC MOVING ON RIVER BANK. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 17 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

252100H AT835546 11 VC ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER BODIES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

B-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

252300H AT825550 5 VC ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER BODIES.  
CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF.

261515H AT833562 21 VC MOVING NORTH TOWARDS CHARLIE RIDGE.  
GREEN UTILITIES; HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC  
KIA PROB.

2619190H AT823551 26 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE "NW" AND MASSING  
ON THE OTHER SIDE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RE-  
SULTING IN 12 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

262110H AT823551 11 VC MOVING SOUTH TOWARD THE RIVER. PCKS.  
CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 11 VC KIA CONF.

271825H AT823551 12 VC CROSSING THE RIVER TO THE SOUTH.  
BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED.  
RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

271835H AT823551 6 VC CROSSING THE RIVER TO THE SOUTH. GREEN  
UTILITIES; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2  
VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

271930H AT837549 11 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE NORTH. BLK  
PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 11 VC KIA CONF.

281920H AT835547 41 VC MASSING BY RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS  
AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 34 VC KIA CONF. AND 7 VC  
KIA PROB.

282030H AT833557 32 VC MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. VC WEARING  
PACKS AND CARRYING LARGE OBJECTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 28 VC  
KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

290905H AT837551 7 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE NORTH. BLK PJ'S  
AND GREEN UTILITIES; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING  
IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA PROB.

291805H AT835555 4 VC CROSSING THE RIVER TO THE NORTH. BLK  
PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO  
A TREELINE.

291915H AT837551 20 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 17 VC KIA CONF.

291945H UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED  
FM AND ACTIVITY CEASED.

301530H AT797528 5 VC MOVING NORTH IN THE VALLEY. KEAKIS;  
CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

301905H AT824514 13 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

302030H AT816576 10 LIGHTS AND AN UNKNOWN OF VC MOVING  
SOUTH OFF CHARLIE RIDGE. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

DECLASSIFIED

B-16

DECLASSIFIED

302035H AT835555 3 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH TOWARD THE RIVER.  
CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

011210H AT829554 5 VC SITTING IN A TREBLINE. KHAKIS; PACKS  
AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO CIVILIANS.

011240H AT829549 2 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. BLK PJ'S;  
HEAVY PACKS. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO CIVILIANS IN THE AREA.

011415H AT837551 2 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS THE RIVER. BLK  
PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

011800H AT799528 1 SHOT FIRED AT PATROL'S POSITION.

011850H AT825551 3 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE "NW". BLK PJ'S;  
HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A  
TREBLINE.

011915H AT837551 25 VC MASSING AT RIVERS EDGE. VC WERE  
WEARING PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 19 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC  
KIA PROB.

021330H AT827558 4 VC AND 1 CIVILIAN GUIDE MOVING "SB"  
ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM  
RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

021625H AT825551 5 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS THE RIVER. GREEN  
UTILITIES; HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS  
DUE TO A TREBLINE.

021655H AT825551 4 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS THE RIVER. BLK  
PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO  
A TREBLINE.

021705H AT837549 5 VC CROSSING THE RIVER TO THE SOUTH.  
BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF.  
AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

021835H AT837549 1 VC CROSSING THE RIVER TO THE "SE".  
BLK PJ'S; PACK. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

021840H AT825551 1 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE "NW". BLK PJ'S;  
PACK. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

021905H AT825551 2 VC CROSSING THE RIVER TO THE "NW". BLK  
PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

021925H AT837551 36 VC MASSING ON NORTH SHORE OF THE RIVER.  
BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 34 VC KIA  
CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

022345H UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING AND TALKING AROUND PATROL'S  
POSITION. CALLED FM AND ACTIVITY CEASED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

030905H AT837551 10 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE NORTH, BLK PJ'S; HEAVY BUNDLES. CALLED SPLIT FM, RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB.

021800H AT828549 4 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE "NB", BLK SHORTS AND BLK TOPS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

031925H AT823570 25 VC MOVING OFF CHARLIE RIDGE INTO A VILLE. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO CIVILIANS IN THE AREA.

041845H AT837554 35 VC MOVING "SB" TOWARD THE RIVER. UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

050615H AT825551 7 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS THE RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

051055H AT825551 4 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS THE RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

031835H AT832542 2 VC MOVING IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE ON A BALD HILL VIC. AT797528. THE OP VIC. AT797528 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, WEST, EAST, AND PARTIALLY TO THE SOUTH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND AN OPERATION IN THIS AREA. THE ARVN'S WERE VERY HELPFUL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: OUTSTANDING PATROL. BATTALION RECORD FOR CONFIRMED KILLS.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MARTIN  
HEAD COLD BV-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

SSGT. MARTIN	1395878	LCPL. DAVIS	2233629
SGT. MENDOZA	2127239	FM3 GAGNER	7965573
LCPL. LEBEAU	2345348	LCPL. HOY	2315581
CPL. POPE	2206164	CPL. GIORDINO	2206974
LCPL. SMITH	2207004	PFC. REYES	2341875
CPL. WILLIS	2127524	LCPL. SIKES	2377242
CPL. COYLE	2131167	PFC. WARFIELD	2369886
PFC. MORTIMER	2397967		



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 263-68  
Patrol: May Fly D-3-1  
Debriefed: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
040900H May 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 MEDI-SCOPES, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES, 6 M79 CS ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/RFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/040900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY RUNS FROM 30' TO 60'. SECONDARY GROWTH REACHES 45' IN HEIGHT. SOUTH OF THE RIVER, THE MOVEMENT IS EASY. NORTH OF THE RIVER, THE MOVEMENT IS HARD. WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 7' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A FINGER VIC. ZC192654. EXTRACT LZ IS A 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A 40 DEGREE SLOPE VIC. ZC194663. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. ZC184661 IS 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. THERE IS AN UNUSED OX CART TRAIL 12' WIDE VIC. ZC183666.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM IS POOR.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PATROL WAS EXTENDED 4 DAYS DUE TO LACK OF  
ATTACHMENTS

SGT. HARRIS  
MAY FLY D-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

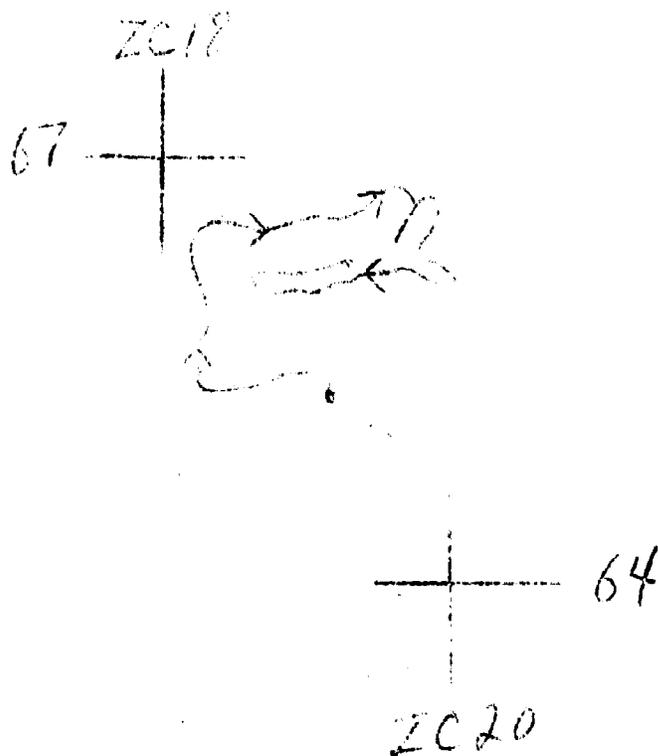
DECLASSIFIED

B-18

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. HARRIS	2162869	PFC. KELLUM	2379399
CPL. MUMDOFF	2280658	LCPL. LAY	2369512
PFC. MONTAGNE	2386443	LCPL. WILLIAMS	2335707
HN PARSONS	3324653	PFC. O'CAMPO	2349333
LCPL. COSTELLANOS	2348616	PFC. RUIZ	2320497
PFC. SHELLEY	2261172		

PATROL OVERLAY



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #264-68

Copy No 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
250900H Apr 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 032968 6640 III & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #264-68

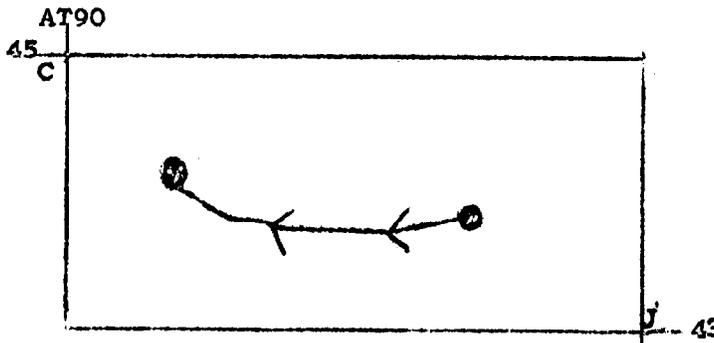
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (AUNT MARLE) Patrol Leader: CPL JONES

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 27 Apr; insert vic AT928437. Extract on 01 May vic AT907441. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (b) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15 (MAX RANGE)  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 (d) CHECK MATE 5-9 59.25

Radio Relay: GRIM RBAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- S-3 (2)
- Dir AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO 533dAvnMar (1)
- Recon F300 (1)
- Recon G-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- Pt/Ldr, B-2-2 (1)



*D. J. Keating, Jr.*  
 D. J. KEATING, JR.  
 By direction

AT94  
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

380	68
COPY NO //	OF 19

B-19

OPERATION ORDER: 264-68  
 PATROL: AUNT MADLE B-2-2  
 DESERTER: LT C. P. MCDRIDE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN  
 041030H MAY 1968

PATROL REPORT

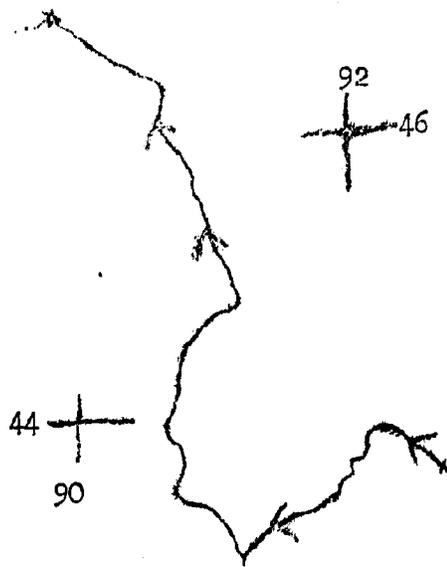
S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8ENL IUSN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-14, 1 M-79 (WITH 6-CS)
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271620H APRIL 1968/041030H MAY 1968
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 16 1/2 HOURS 50 MINUTES WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 8 VC (7 MALE 1 FEMALE) AND ONE SIGHTING OF SUSPECTED MINE OR TUNNEL. 2 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THIS PATROL HAD NO CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 301330H THE PATROL SIGHTED ONE SUSPECTED MINE OR TUNNEL VIC AT924445. THE PATROL CALLED PRECISION DESTRUCTION MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA, UNABLE TO OBSERVE ANY SECONDARY'S OR RESULTS.  
  
301545H THE PATROL SIGHTED 8VC (7 MALE 1 FEMALE) MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL VIC AT897451 WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRING 7 PACKS AND 8 RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. THE VC MOVED INTO A GULLY, COVERED GULLY WITH FIRE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: STRIP WITH 6-8 FOOT SHRUB AND ELEPHANT GRASS; MOVEMENT EASY BECAUSE OF MANY TRAILS; ON HIGH GROUND THERE IS A CANOPY UP TO 100 FEET; WATER IS PLENTYFUL IN VALLEY BUT SCARCE ON HIGH GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT925437 IS A GOOD MULTY-DIRD 2 CH-46 LZ WITH LOW GRASS. THE PATROL WALKED OUT TO AN HOA TO BE EXTRACTED. THE AREA WAS HONEY-COMBED WITH TRAILS BUT NONE OF THEM WERE WELL USED. ALL HIGH GROUND IN THE AREA AFFORDS GOOD OP'S. VIC AT905448, THERE IS A STREAM ABOUT 4 FOOT WIDE NOT INDICATED ON THE MAP. VIC AT907444, AT906439, AT925436, AT915433 ARE GOOD LZ'S ONE CH-46. VIC AT907444 WAS A GOOD OP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WITHIN THE AREA OTHER THAN AS NOTED IN PARA 6 ABOVE. COMM IS GOOD WITH GRIM REAPER ZULJ.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PATROL WALKED INTO AN HOA FOR EXTRACTION AND RETURNED HERE BY C-130.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

CPL W. G. JONES	HM2 L. A. ELLIS	CPL JONES
LCPL L. J. ANDERSON	PFC S. A. KOZAK	B-2-2
CPL D. F. FENDRICK	PFC D. A. NOLEN	PATROL LEADER
CPL F. E. EDDY	LCPL W. W. PHILLIPS	
PFC A. SAUCEDO		

PATROL ROUTE



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 265-68  
Patrol: Blue Spruce B-3-1  
Debriefed: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7C14;  
Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
041030H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNLT, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50, 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281000H/041030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. CANOPY REACHES UP TO 70' IN HEIGHT. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT, BUT WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC162848. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A ROAD VIC. ZC177836. PATROL FOUND FRESH ELEPHANT DUNG ON A ROAD FROM ZC163841 TO ZC177836. PATROL OBSERVED AN ELEPHANT DRINKING IN A STREAM. NEGATIVE SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A CLIMBING ROPE AND GO AS LIGHT AS POSSIBLE.

CPL. PEAVEY  
BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1  
PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NOW WE KNOW WHY ELEPHANT VALLEY IS CALLED ELEPHANT VALLEY.

DECLASSIFIED

B-22

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
OPERATION ORDER #265-68

**CONFIDENTIAL** S-3  
Copy No. # of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251000H Apr 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(9) 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #265-68

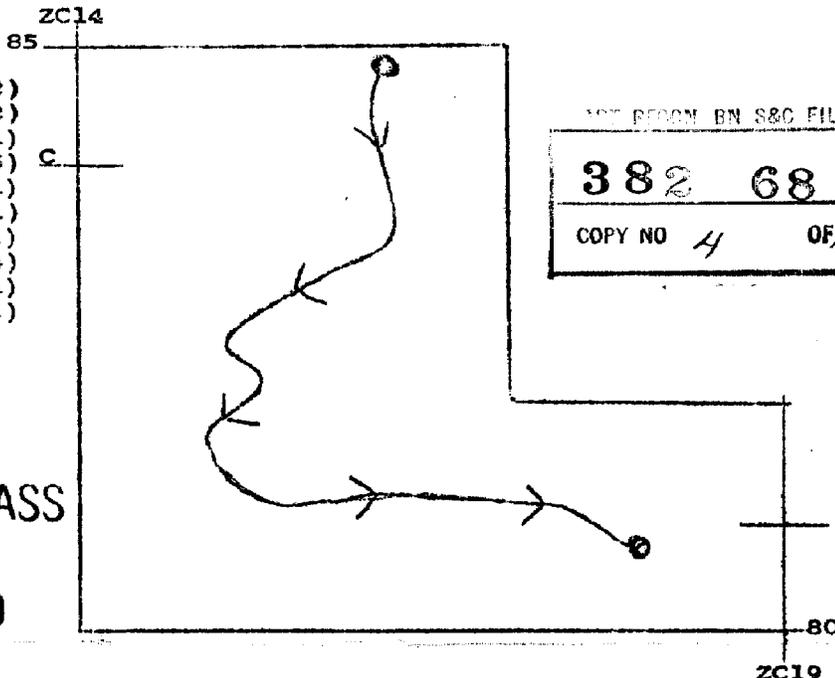
Unit/Call Sign: E-3-1 (BLUE SPRUCE) Patrol Leader: CPL PBAVBY

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 27 Apr; insert vic ZC161848. Extract on 01 May vic ZC180808. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and Verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 24th7thMar (1)
- Recon S&C (1)
- Recon S-2 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- Pltldr, E-3-1 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*D. J. Keating Jr.*  
D. J. KEATING, JR.  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

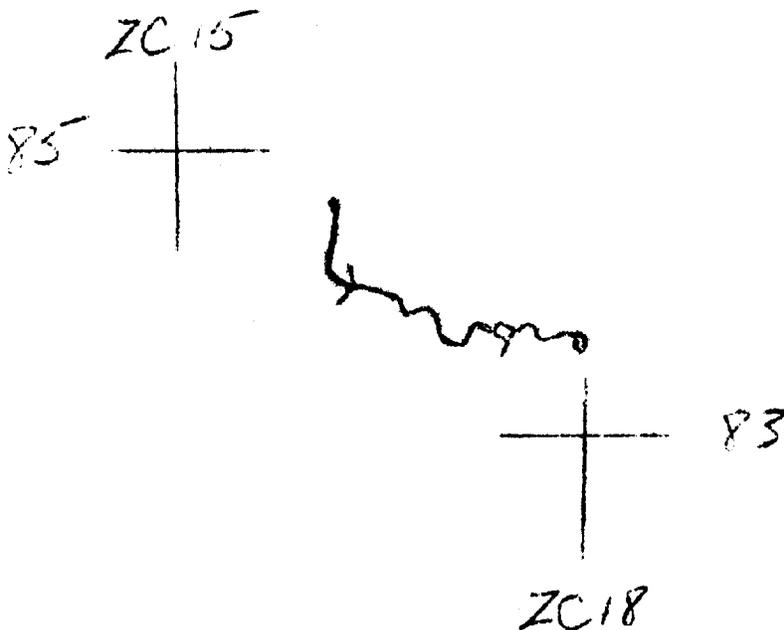
CONFIDENTIAL

B-21

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. PEAVEY	2347307	PFC. WASHBURN	2375241
LCPL. GILLEN	2215441	PFC. ENOS	2380165
CPL. ROWLAND	2225415	PFC. KBKER	2332694
LCPL. SOUTHALL	2139631	PFC. WOLFE	2370619
PFC. CAMPANELLO	2365780	HM3 DIMINO	6774801

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #266-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 251000H Apr 1968

033168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #266-68

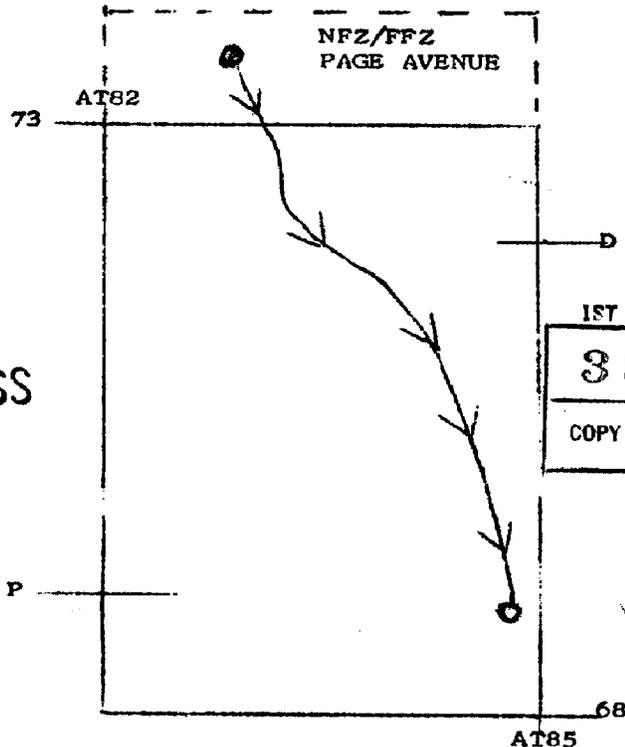
Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-1 (NIGHT SCHOLAR) Patrol Leader: LT DOWNBY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Leech Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas and routes of access to the Vital area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 27 Apr; insert vic AT828736. Extract on 01 May vic AT848688. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) HIRBLING "G" 67.05  
 (b) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (c) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (d) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (e) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "BV" (1)
- PtILdr, BV-3-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 383 68  
 COPY NO 4 OF 19

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

*D. J. Krating, Jr.*  
 D. J. KRATING, JR.  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 266-68  
PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-1-1  
DEBRIEFER: L/CPL. R.L. ALDRIGHT  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6640 IV, 6641 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DANANG, RVN.  
010840H MAY 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 11 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7:50'S.

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, (18 FLESHETTE), 1 M-12, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LEECH VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE VITAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270915H/010840H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF 10'-12' HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUB GROWTH. THE CANOPY WAS EXTREMELY THICK AND UP TO 30' IN HEIGHT. THE SECONDARY GROWTH BECAME THICKER FURTHER TO THE SOUTH. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT827736 IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT831698 IS A MARSHY LZ SUITABLE FOR ONE CH-46. THE ZONE HAS 30' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS IN IT. NONE OF THE TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED ARE NEW OR RECENTLY USED. IN THE VICINITY OF AT837728 THERE IS AN OP WITH OBSERVATION OF THE LOW GROUND TO THE EAST. THE PATROL FOUND A SMALL FOOT BRIDGE VIC AT844723 OVER A SHALLOW STREAM. THE BRIDGE WAS CONSTRUCTED OF 3 STEEL BEAMS APPROX. 6 INCHES WIDE EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE ABUTMENTS. THE BRIDGE WAS 4' WIDE x 10' LONG AND WAS ABOUT 6' OVER THE WATER LINE OF THE STREAM WHICH WAS 1' DEEP. THE BRIDGE WOULD NOT SUPPORT VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

B-24

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM WAS POOR WITH GRIM REAPER ROMEO BUT OUTSTANDING WITH GRIM REAPER X-RAY. TAKE A MACHETE IN THIS AREA. AT THIS TIME ENEMY ACTIVITY IS NON-EXISTANT IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

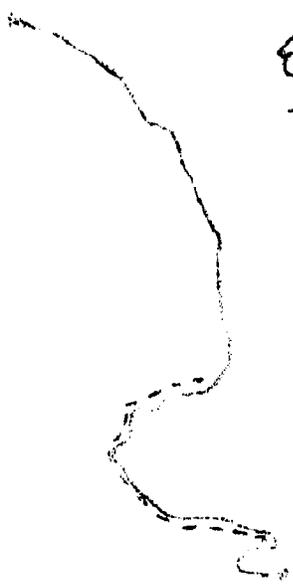
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DOWNEY  
SGT HERRIN  
CPL HELMS  
CPL HENDERSON  
CPL SALAZAR  
CPL WHELAN  
SGT HERRON  
SGT ARNOLD  
CPL BOGER  
CPL LAZZARI  
PFC GIBBS  
PFC FOUST

LT DOWNEY  
NIGHT-SCHOLAR BV-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



85  
+73

69  
+82

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #267-68 (change 1) Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251500H Apr 1968

033368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagemnet)
- (e) BnFragOrder #267-68, (change 1)

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (MOON DASH) Patrol Leader: SGT. CUMMINGS

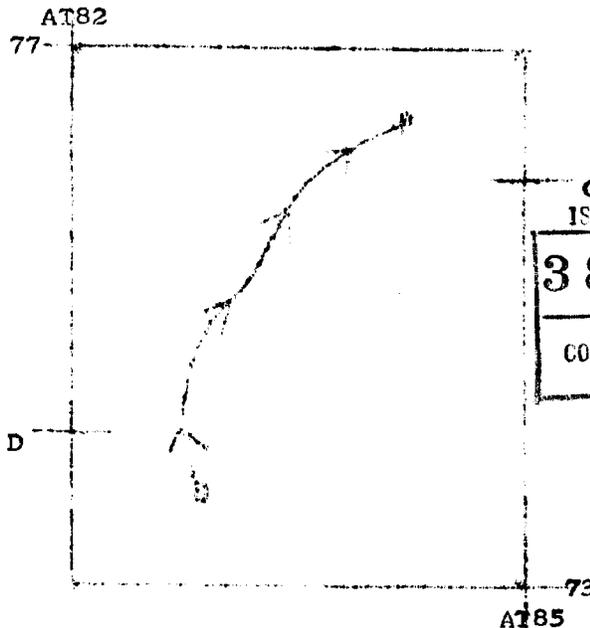
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Leech Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas and routes of access to the Vital area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 27 Apr; insert vic AT828736. Extract on 01 May vic AT842766. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  

Artillery:	(a) HIRELING "H"	60.85
	(b) LUNGA POINT "M"	41.45
	(c) SPOON BILL "B"	56.50
	(d) SPOON BILL "C"	56.50
	(e) NAIL BRUSH	59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div. A0 (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "E" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-2-1 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS

PA/...  
DECLASSIFIED

B-25

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 267-68  
PATROL: MOON DASH E-2-1  
DEBRIEFER: L/CPI R.L. ALBRIGHT  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,  
DANANG, RVN.  
010900H ~~ASST~~ 68  
MAY

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, (15 FLASHETTE), 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC PROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LEECH VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE VITAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270930H/010900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE ROUTE COVERED BY THE PATROL CONSISTED OF 12' SECONDARY GROWTH AND 30'-40' CANOPY. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT OFF OF THE TRAILS. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT828736 IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ OF 5'-10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A SMALL STREAM RUNNING ALONG ONE SIDE OF IT. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT841762 IS A FAIR ONE CH-46 LZ CUT BY THE PATROL IN LOW SCRUB BRUSH AND GRASS. THE TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL DO NOT SHOW ANY EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE EXCEPT AN ELEPHANT TRAIL VIC AT833743 WHICH RUNS SOUTH TO NORTH. THIS TRAIL HAS BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS BY ELEPHANTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE MANY LEECHES IN THIS AREA. THERE ARE SIGNS OF PAST RECON PATROL'S IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-26

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

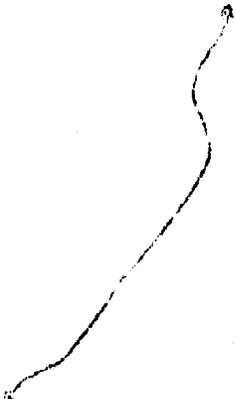
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CUMMINGS  
CPL HEDLUND  
CPL HALL  
LCPL FRANCIS  
LCPL THEODORE  
LCPL DARE  
LCPL PATTERSON  
LCPL SIMMER  
PFC MONTOYA

SGT. CUMMINGS  
MOON DASH E-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

85  
+77



92  
+75

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 268-68

ch #1

Copy No. 4 of 2 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
26 Apr 1968

033468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #268-68

Unit/Call sign: B-1-2 (ALBROOK) Patrol Leader SGT. JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. On D-1 land in LZ to detect possible VC movement in LZ area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Provide terminal guidance to 2/7 in helicopter lift into LZ. Be prepared to conduct extensive patrolling on order in support of Operation Ballard Valley.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 Apr; insert vic AT823607. Extract on 03 May vic AT850620. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 LZ control: M-654 36.50

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

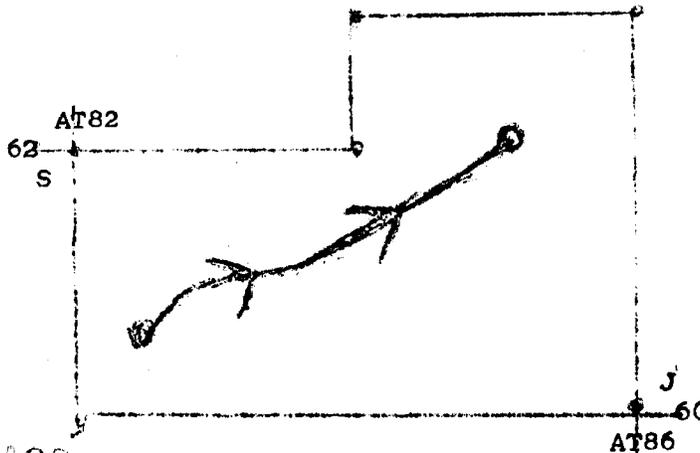
<b>385 68</b>
COPY NO <i>4</i> <i>20</i>

- Artillery: (a) PONTROY "C" 55.75  
 (b) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (c) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (d) HIRELING "I" 36.15  
 (e) HIRELING "WT" 39.75  
 (f) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
 (g) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 (h) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
 GRIM REAPER BRAVO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtLdr, B-1-2 (1)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS

*PK*

B-1-2

S-3

OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY  
 OPERATION ORDER: 268-68 CH # 1  
 PATROL: ALBROOK B-1-2  
 DEBRIEFER: LT C. P. MCBRIDE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEETS 6540 I; 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN  
 041130H MAY 1968

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL; 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. ON D-1 LAND IN LZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC MOVEMENT IN LZ AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING ON ORDER IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290800H APRIL 68/041130H MAY 68

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS 30 MINUTES WITH ONE ENEMY SIGHTING OF 6 NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 290930H APRIL 68 THE PATROL DISCOVERED A POSITION IN WHICH THERE WERE TWO AIMING STAKES SET AT 1200 MILLS AND 10 HOLES, LOCATED VIC AT 823605; FOUND 1 USMC E-TOOL, 1 PR VC SANDALS. POSITION AND HOLES APPEARED TO BE 4-7 DAYS OLD. THERE WERE 8 HOLES 4X2X2 FEET AND TWO HOLES 10X2X2 FEET. THERE WERE 9 OTHER STAKES SET IN AN IRREGULAR PATTERN IN THE AREA, 15X8 FOOT. SITES WERE ON HIGHEST GROUND.

301245H APRIL 68 THE PATROL SIGHTED 6 NVA MOVING FROM ONE FIGHTING HOLE TO ANOTHER VIC AT 834612 DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING SMALL PACKS. DID NOT CALL FOR ANY SUPPORT IN ORDER TO AVOID ENEMY FOR SECURITY. ENEMY WAS APPROX 50 METERS TO OUR FLANK.

B. TERRAIN: VERY OPEN, NO CANOPY, ONLY REAL COVER IS SCATTERED ROCKS. NO WATER ON HIGH GROUND, LITTLE ON LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT 825607 IS A SINGLE BIRD LZ, ONE CH-46 ON A BALD FINGER. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 857621 IS A SINGLE BIRD LZ 1 CH-46 WITH 4 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS.

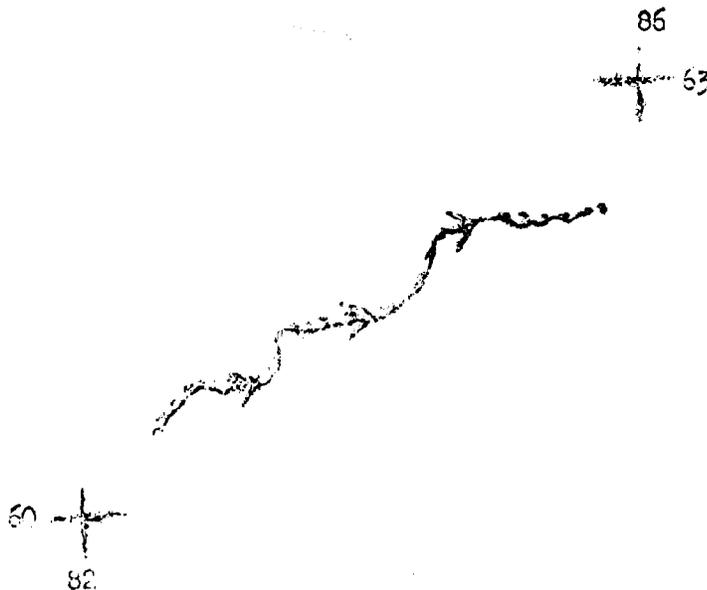
B-28

THE PATROL FOLLOWED A TRAIL ON THEIR ROUTE APPROX 3 FEET WIDE, WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. THE ROUTE THAT THE PATROL FOLLOWED HAS MANY LZ'S. VIC 4442514 OFFERS A GOOD 360° VIEW.

8. RESUME OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR-3 USMC EVAC NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEGATIVE COVER AND CONCEALMENT, POOR AREA FOR RECON TEAM.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DESPATCHER: PATROL ACTED AS PATHFINDERS FOR THE INFANTRY. SECURED RE FOR INSERT OF 2/7 ON OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

SGT J. J. JONES	MSGT P. SECKMIRK	SGT J. J. JONES
CPL R. W. DONSDALE	MSGT J. S. MCHANE	T-3-4
CPL S. D. WAINTE	POC H. V. GARCEL	PATROL LEADER
POC A. ROUSE	CPL G. D. TISDALE	
LCPL R. S. SCOTT	LCPL K. C. THOMPSON	
HN3 P. S. KENNY		

PATROL ROUTE



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #269-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
261230H Apr 1968

033568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #269-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (WEDDING RING) Patrol Leader: SGT. BALLIET

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement, & arms infiltration in the area north of Charlie Ridge. Special emphasis to be given to routes of access to and from the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. (In support of Operation Ballard Valley.)
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 Apr; insert vic AT809658. Extract on 03 May; vic AT849654. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
- |            |                     |       |
|------------|---------------------|-------|
| Artillery: | (a) PONY BOY "C"    | 55.75 |
|            | (b) SPOON BILL "B"  | 56.50 |
|            | (c) SPOON BILL "C"  | 56.50 |
|            | (d) HIRELING "I"    | 36.15 |
|            | (e) HIRELING "WT"   | 39.75 |
|            | (f) LUNGA POINT "K" | 37.15 |
|            | (g) NAIL BRUSH "B"  | 59.90 |

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

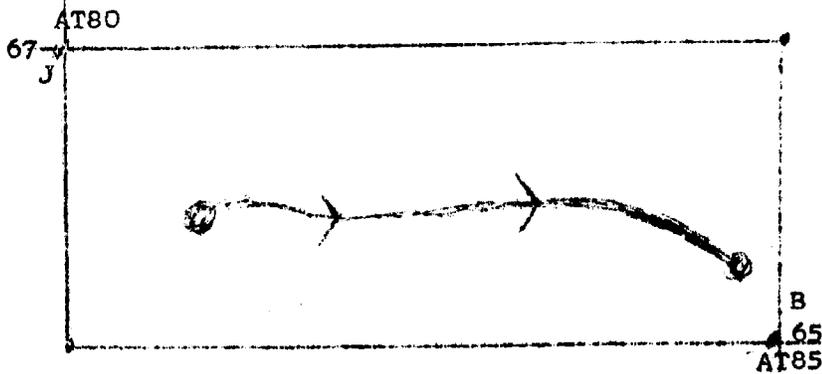
386 68

COPY NO 3 OF 20

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO  
GRIM REAPER BRAVO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AD (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FGCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PSILdr, A-2-2 (1)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY

Operation Order: 269-68

Patrol: Wedding Ring A-2-2

Detriefer: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

Sheet 6540I, 6540IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

041030H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 21 ENL, 11 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50, 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 6 CLAYMORES, 3 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTH ON CHARLIE RIDGE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO ROUTES OF ACCESS TO AND FROM THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. (IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY)
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231130H/040930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 170 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: APPROACHING NO NAME RIDGE THE GROWTH IS VERY SPARSE AND MOVEMENT IS EASY. ON THE RIDGE ITSELF, MUCH BOMBING AND ARTY HAS BEEN USED. THERE IS NO WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD L:CH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH BRUSH VIC. AT851652. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD L:CH-46 ZONE ON A BALD HILL VIC. AT835659. THERE IS A GOOD OP VIC. AT835659, BUT IT IS AN EXPOSED POSITION. IN GRID SQUARE AT8465 THERE ARE MANY GOOD OPS INTO MORTAR VALLEY. THE PATROL FOUND ONE DAI LOC MAP, 1 M26 WEAPON, SEVERAL SETS OF UTILITIES, AND 2 B TOOLS. THESE WERE PROBABLY LEFT BY INFANTRY UNITS THAT WERE IN THE AREA ON OPERATION BALLARD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM IS PRETTY GOOD.

SGT. BALLIET  
WEDDING RING A-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

B-30

DECLASSIFIED

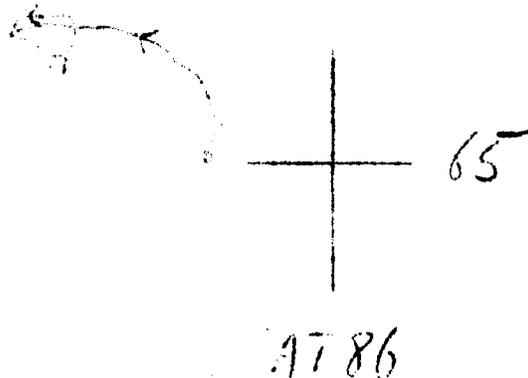
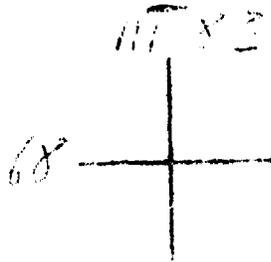
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY OBSERVER: AMOUNTS OF FRIENDLY EQUIPMENT IN THE AREA INDICATED NEGATIVE ENEMY MOVEMENT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. BALLEW	2138873	PFC. BEN	2404402
LCPL. BISHOP	2387554	PFC. BRENTLINGER	2382552
LCPL. GILL	2365607	HN HENRY	8517750
LCPL. STEWARD	2397974	PFC. BINGLE	2379049
LCPL. BREANIAK	2260319	PFC. WOODS	2241110
LCPL. LOTTIN	2338883	SGT. GRIFFIN	2295956

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**

ORDER # -68

Copy No. 4 of 7 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 261300 Apr 1968 **033668**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO POB3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #270-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT. BISENBACH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Charlie Ridge area. On D-1 land in LZ to detect possible VC movement in LZ area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Provide terminal guidance to 2/7 in helicopter lift into LZ. Be prepared to conduct extensive patrolling on order in support of Operation Ballard Valley.
3. Extraction. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 Apr; insert vic AT808601. Extract on 03 May vic ZC209590. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 LZ control: M-654 36.50  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (c) HIRELING "I" 36.15  
 (d) HIRELING "WT" 39.75  
 (e) LUNGA POINT "X" 37.15  
 (f) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 (g) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00

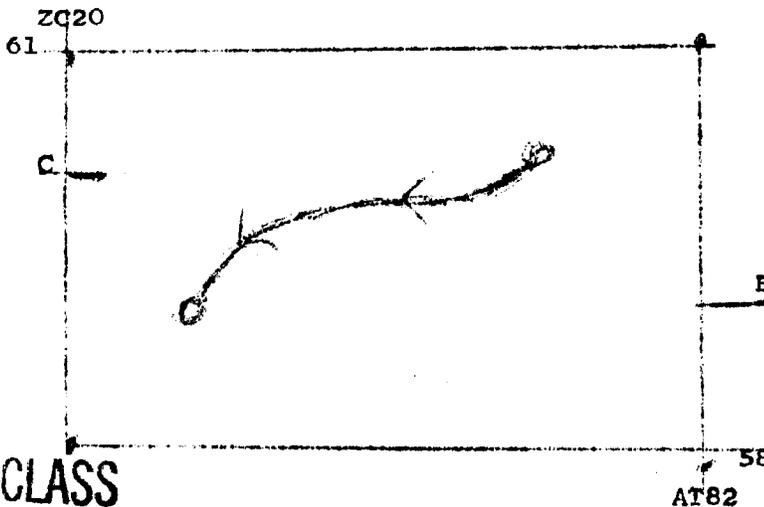
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>387 68</b>	
COPY NO <u>4</u>	OF <u>20</u>

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
 GRIM REAPER BRAVO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AC (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3d3n7thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtILdr, D-1-1 (1)
- CO, 2d3n7thMar (1)



**DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS**

DATE INST 5500 40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY  
Operation Order: 270-68  
Patrol: West Orange D-1-1  
Debriefed: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
041100H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50; 3 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 2 M79, 8 CLAYMORES, 12 CS AND 12 SHOTGUN M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLES RIDGE AREA. ON D-1 LAND IN THE LZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC MOVEMENT IN THE LZ AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. PROVIDE TERMINAL GUIDANCE TO 2/7 IN HELICOPTER LIFT INTO LZ. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLLING ON ORDER IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290800H/041100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE SOUTHERN SLOPE OF THE RIDGE HAS GRASS 2' TO 12' HIGH. HIGH GRASS MAKES MOVEMENT SLOW AND NOISY. THE SECONDARY GROWTH UNDER THE CANOPY IS LIGHT AND THE MOVEMENT IS EASY. THE CANOPY REACHES UP TO 80' IN HEIGHT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A MULTI BIRD ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT812601. EXTRACT LZ IS A MULTI BIRD ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC219595. THERE WERE FIGHTING HOLES AROUND THE EXTRACT LZ WHICH WERE LESS THAN 3 WEEKS OLD. THERE IS AN OP VIC. ZC219595. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS THROUGHOUT THIS AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TO PROVIDE GOOD TERMINAL GUIDANCE AS MUCH COMM AS POSSIBLE SHOULD BE TAKEN. THERE IS VERY LITTLE ROOM TO HIDE ON THE SOUTHERN SIDE OF THE RIDGE. NEGATIVE SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

LT. EISENBACH  
WEST ORANGE D-1-1

B-32

DECLASSIFIED

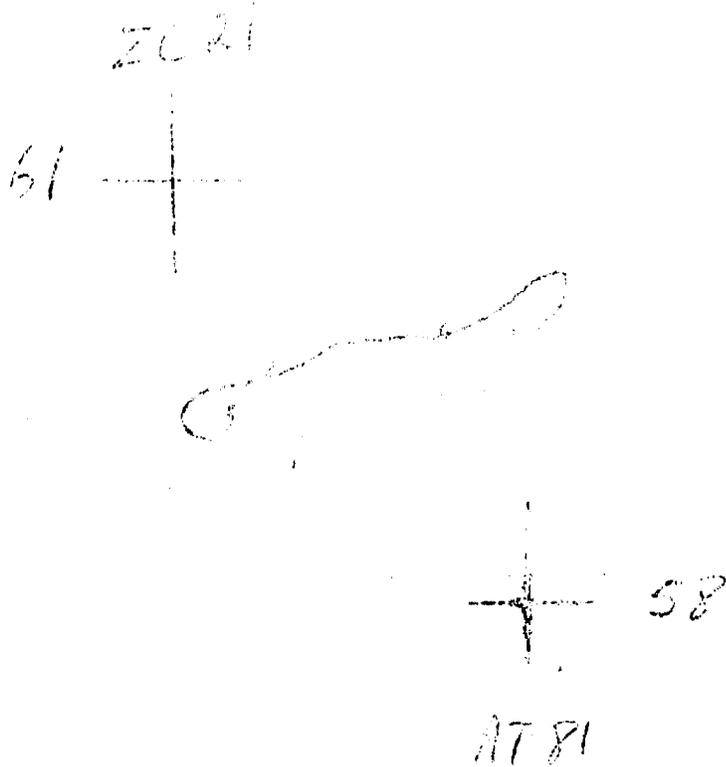
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PATROL ACTED AS PATHFINDERS AND SECURED LZ FOR LANDING OF 2/7.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BISENBACH	0101622	PFC. GARCIA	2349989
CPL. KOERNER	2238944	PFC. CANTREL	2372561
LCPL. SAVILLE	2294608	PFC. RAWLINGS	2352667
LCPL. ELLIOT	2320092	PFC. JABLONSKI	2381973
LCPL. WYRINGER	2386110	PVT. ENNIS	2345406
PFC. FRANKLIN	2385789	MM HARDESTY	B204207

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #271-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 261400 Apr 1968

033768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) EnFragOrder #271-68

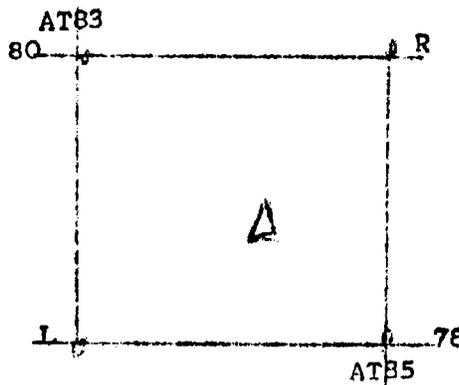
Unit/Call Sign: BV-2-2 (MUSK OK) Patrol Leader: SSGT. LIU

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den. Establish an OP. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 Apr; insert vic AT841788. Extract on 02 May vic AT841788. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (b) HIRELING "H" 60.85  
 (c) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (d) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (e) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (f) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 (g) HIRELING "WT" 39.75

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2d3n7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "BV" (1)
- PltLdr, BV-2-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
388	68
COPY NO <u>3</u>	OF <u>19</u>

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

B-32

OPERATION ORDER: 271-68  
 PATROL: MUSK OX DV-2-2  
 DEBRIEFER: LCpl R. L. ALBRIGHT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 030730H MAY 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE,  
2 7x50'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79 W/6 FLESHETTE,  
1 M-12, 8 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN. ESTABLISH AN OP. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR on TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H APRIL 68/030730H MAY 68.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE OBSERVED.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF FORTY FOOT CANOPY ON THE HIGH GROUND WITH TWELVE FOOT SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT OFF OF TRAILS AND WATER WAS SCARCE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A POOR ONE VIC AT841788, ONE CH-46, COMPLETELY BARE WITH A FEW STUMPS. THE PATROL EXTRACTED BY TRUCK. AN OP USED BY THE PATROL VIC AT841788 PROVIDED NO OBSERVATION OF THE TRAILS IN THE AREA. THE OP WAS A POOR ONE, PROVIDED POOR OBSERVATION OF THE AREA. THE PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT THE NIGHT OF 28 APRIL VIC AT843706, CALLED ILLUM, MOVEMENT CEASED, NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

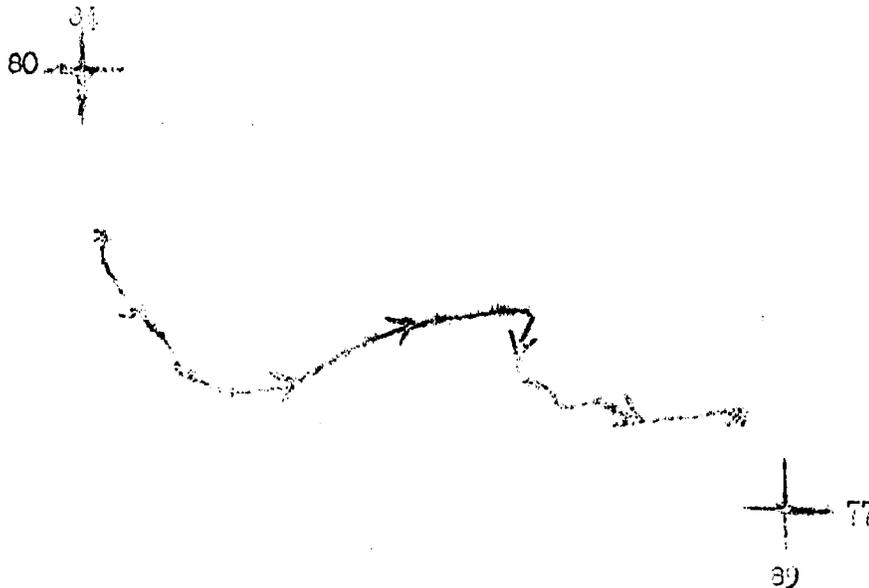
B-34

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD—ONE MAN SUFFERING FROM HEATSTROKE.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM WAS GOOD WITH GRIM REAPER X-RAY. THE TIME ALLOWED FOR MOVEMENT TO THE EXTRACTION ZONE (AT88777) WAS INSUFFICIENT.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT MALONE  
 DV-2-2  
 PATROL LEADER

SGT MALONE	FM DRACKEN
LCPL STOUT	LCPL GWINN
LCPL BENJAMIN	PFC CLAVELLE
LCPL MAHAN	PFC BEIJ
CPL KEEGAN	CPS SOWAL
CPL CLARK	CPL NAGEL

PATROL ROUTE



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 100 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 290800H Apr 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 OPERATION ORDER #272-68  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III 034168  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #272-68

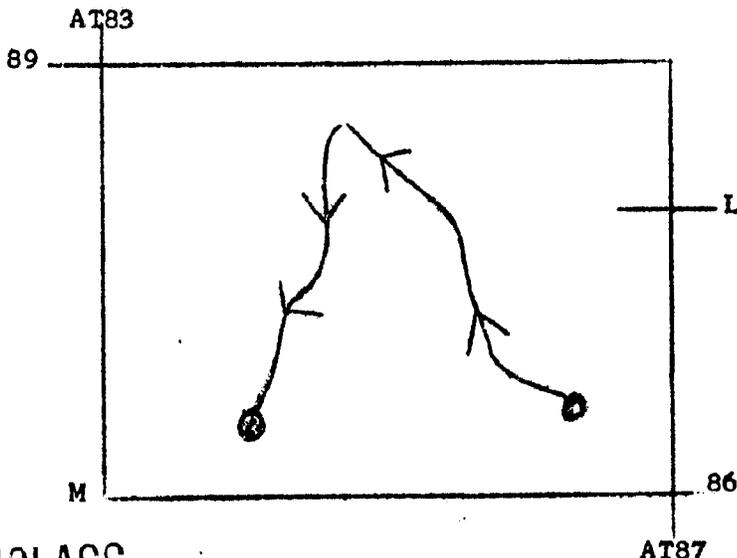
Unit/Call Sign: E-2-2 (MOOSE PEAK) Patrol Leader: LT LITTLE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, possible rocket launching sites and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 01 May; insert vic AT863866. Extract on 05 May vic AT840865. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (b) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (c) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (d) HIRELING "H" 60.85 (MAX RANGE)  
 (e) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtLdr, E-2-2 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS

*C. J. Keating, Jr.*  
 C. J. KEATING, JR.

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

001 682-36

Operation Order: 272-68  
 Patrol: Moose Peak B-2-2  
 Debriefer: LCpl. R.L. ALRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 081800H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 11 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NZZ/PRZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041000H/081700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH REACHES 6' IN HEIGHT. THE CANOPY RUNS FROM 50' TO 60'. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IN ALL STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT L2 IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT863865. EXTRACT L2 IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN A DRY PADDY VIC. AT835862. THE PATROL FOUND A 100 MAN ENEMY BASE CAMP NEAR THE TOP OF HILL 612. THE CAMP WAS AT LEAST 2 MONTHS OLD. THERE WERE 75 FIGHTING HOLS AND SHELTERS IN THE CAMP. THERE IS NO SIGN OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND A PATROL ON HILL 612.

LT. LITTLE  
 MOOSE PEAK B-2-2  
 PATROL LEADER

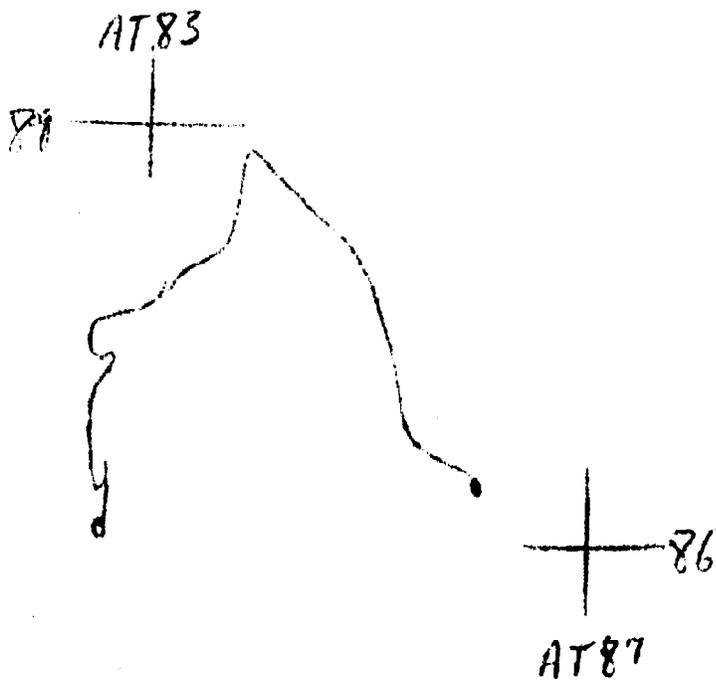
B-36

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LITTLE	0103642	LCPL. HOOKS	2355507
PFC. DERENNICK	2245148	PFC. MILES	2404374
LCPL. SCHLICHER	2967048	PFC. NAUSE	2337983
PFC. JONES	2366047	PFC. CORDOVA	2404453
PFC. KING	2354566		

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**

OPERATION ORDER # 273-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
290930H APR 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV **A 34268**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #273-68

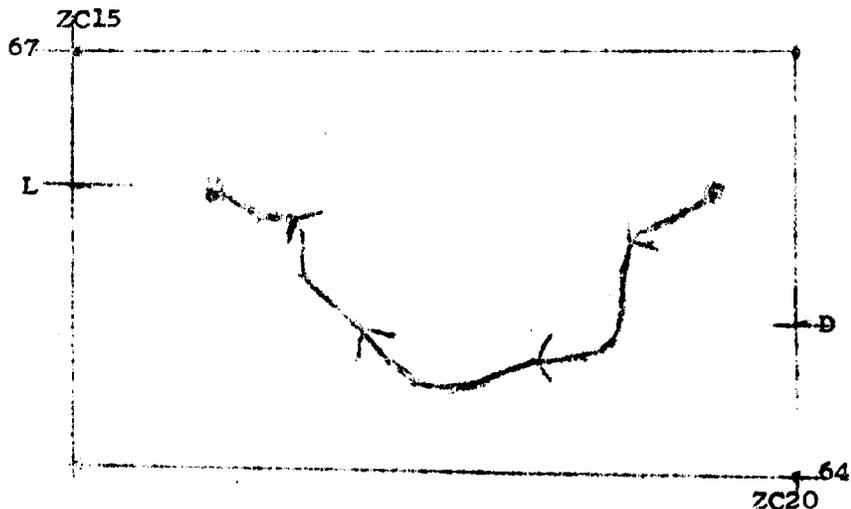
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (SERVICE MAN) Patrol Leader: SGT. DAVIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 01 MAY; insert vic ZC193660. Extract on 05 MAY vic ZC158659. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 (c) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (d) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (e) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15 MAX RANGE

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "E" (1)
- 2thLdr, B-3-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**392 68**

B-37

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

*Polina*

Operation Order: 273-68  
 Patrol: Service Man B-3-1  
 Debriefed: SSgt. WOODARD  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 081730H May68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 BN1
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040900H/081630H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

061455H ZC189637 PATROL HEARD ONE RIFLE SHOT AND A HEAVY CALIBER WEAPON.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IN THE LOW AREAS RUNS UP TO 80' HIGH, WITH NO CANOPY FOUND IN THE HIGH GROUND. SECONDARY GROWTH RUNS FROM 4' TO 15' HIGH. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF GRASS AND SHRUBS 6'-8' HIGH VIC. ZC193661. EXTRACT LZ IS A TIGHT LxCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH GRASS VIC. ZC163655. THERE IS A GOOD OP WHICH PROVIDES OBSERVATION TO THE "NE" VIC. ZC185648. THE PATROL FOUND OLD FIGHTING HOLES VIC. ZC178646. THE PATROL FOUND A TRAIL 3' WIDE VIC. ZC169652. FOOT PRINTS ON THE TRAIL INCLUDED SOFT SOLE, BARE FEET AND JUNGLE BOOTS. THE TRAIL DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST MONTH. OTHER TRAILS FOUND ARE SHOWN ON THE MAP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

SGT. DAVIS  
 SERVICE MAN B-3-1

R-38



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #274-68 Ch 2

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 04130CH May 1968

035668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6540 I  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #274-68 Ch 2

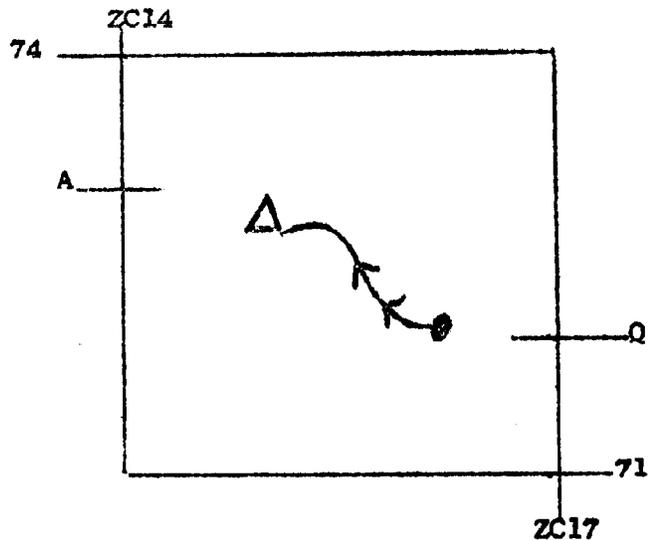
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (RICE KRISPIES) Patrol Leader: GYSGT QUIOCHO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Set up an observation post on Hill 854 and clear an LZ for your extraction. Special emphasis to be given to observation of the eastern slopes of Hill 730 and the KHE BANA River Valley to your west. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 05 May; insert vic ZC163721. Extract on 09 May vic ZC151729. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co: "A" (1)
- FtLdr, A-3-1 (1)



*(H.R. Warren)*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #274-68 (CHANGE 1) Copy No. 4 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
080800H MAY 1968

035468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
- (b) BnO Pc3000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFagOrder #274-68 (Change 1)

Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (RICE KRISPIES) Patrol Leader: GYSGT QUIOCHO

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to observation for a possible rocket storage site. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 04 May; insert vic ZC108737. Extract on 08 May vic ZC108737. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

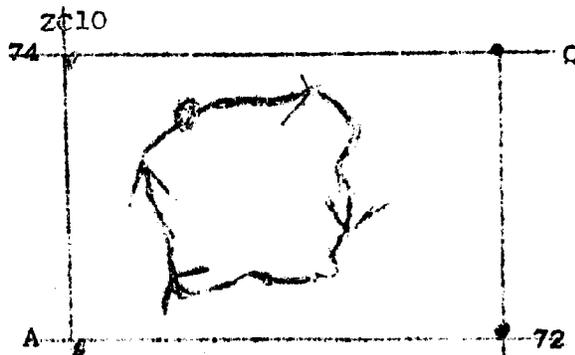
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60

Artillery:	(a) NAIL BRUSH	59.90	
	(b) NAIL BRUSH "B"	59.90	MAX RANGE
	(c) SPOON BILL "B"	56.50	MAX RANGE
	(d) SPOON BILL "C"	56.50	

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AG (1)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon ESCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtlLdr, A-3-1 (1)



ZC13 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*(Handwritten signature)*

409 68/18-39

## DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 274-68 Ch-1  
 Patrol: Rice Krispies A-3-1  
 Detachment: Lt. C.P. MCBRIDE  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 041300H May 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50, 2 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M14, 6 CLAYMORES

## 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO OBSERVATION FOR A POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040930H/041130H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL WAS SHOT OUT OF IT'S INSERT ZONE BY AN ESTIMATED 30 VC. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

041030H ZC108737 PRIOR TO INSERT, UH-1B'S OBSERVED 10 VC VIC. ZC110735. UH-1B'S STRAFED THE AREA AND AN AIRSTRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION, THE HELICOPTERS TOOK FIRE FROM VIC. ZC108738. THE FIRE WAS SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC. THERE WAS POSSIBLY ONE MG VIC. ZC111735. ESTIMATED 30 VC WERE INVOLVED IN THE ACTION. STRAFING AND FIXED WING RUNS RESULTED IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. VC WERE WEARING DARK UNIFORMS AND HELMETS.

## B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: ATTEMPTED INSERT ZONE WAS A 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A SMALL KNOLL VIC. ZC108737. THERE WERE MANY WELL USED TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THERE IS A PARTICULARLY LARGE TRAIL VIC. ZC111735. THERE IS A LARGE TRENCH LINE APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS NORTH OF THE INTENDED INSERT ZONE. THERE ARE MANY MAN MADE FIELDS IN THE AREA. FENCES ARE APPARENT, BUT NO HOOTHES WERE OBSERVED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGY/SGT. QUIOCHO  
 RICE KRISPIES A-3-1  
 PATROL LEADER

B-40

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: GRIDS PATROL TOOK FIRE FROM ARE BEING SATURATED WITH 175MM FIRE. POSSIBILITY OF ROCKET CACHE IN THE AREA APPEARS EVEN MORE LIKELY.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CV/ASST. QUICCO	CPL. MITCHEL
LCPL. HUNTER	PFC. COOPER
LCPL. RANKE	PFC. BURTON
LCPL. COWARRUEKAS	PFC. ALT
PFC. PETERS	PFC. COLVIN
PFC. BLUME	PFC. ROOF
LCPL. BATEMAN	PFC. ADAMS
PFC. ALLERA	SMS WACHMUR

**UNCLASSIFIED**

OPERATION ORDER #275-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 010900H May 1968

034468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #275-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-3-2 (TRAILER PARK) Patrol Leader: SGT LUCAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ To detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to routes of access to and from the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 08 May; insert vic AT808658. Extract on 07 May vic AT848654. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
 (b) HIRBLING "I" 36.15 (MAX RANGE)  
 (c) PONY BOY "C" 64.60  
 (d) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (e) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (f) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO  
 GRIM REAPER BRAVO

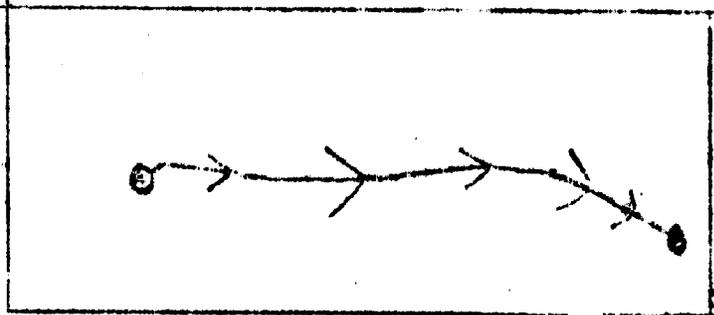
Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtILdr, A-3-2 (1)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)

AT80

67

(2) R



L 65

AT85

*OK*

B-41

OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY  
 OPERATION ORDER: 275-68  
 PATROL: TRAILER PARK A-3-2  
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 BANANG, RVN.  
 081500H MAY 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14, 1 M-60, 2 M-79, (WITH 4 CS, 1 WHITE STAR CLUSTER  
8 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO ROUTES OF ACCESS TO AND FROM THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040930H/081500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102½ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 9 NVA/VC AND ONE CONTACT WITH ANOTHER 10 NVA. THE PATROL ENGAGED 10 NVA RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED BY SMALL ARMS AND ONE CAPTURED WEAPON. SEE OTHER INFORMATION FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF THE CAPTURED EQUIPMENT. THE PATROL CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS ON THE ENEMY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 060905 AT835657 9 NVA MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION ON THIS FIRST GROUP. WHILE WAITING FOR THE MISSION THE PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX. 10 MORE NVA WHICH ARE BELIEVED TO BE THE SECOND PART OF A LARGE GROUP MOVING THROUGH THE AREA. THE PATROL EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED BY SMALL ARMS. THE TEAM RECOVERED ALL OF THE GEAR FROM ONE OF THE ENEMY BODIES BUT THE OTHER BODY WAS DRAGGED AWAY BY THE ENEMY BEFORE THE PATROL COULD GET TO IT. THE PATROL CALLED ANOTHER FIRE MISSION AS THEY LEFT THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AN AO ON STATION COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY FURTHER MOVEMENT. A COMPLETE LIST OF THE CAPTURED EQUIPMENT WILL BE ENTERED IN THE "OTHER INFORMATION PARAGRAPH.

B-42

DECLASSIFIED

D. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF 40'-59' CANOPY WHICH WAS BROKEN IN PLACES BY BOMB DAMAGE. THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS SPARSE BUT THE TERRAIN WAS STEEP WITH MANY LARGE BOULDERS MAKING MOVEMENT VERY DIFFICULT. ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF HILL 502 MOVEMENT WAS A LITTLE EASIER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT840659 WAS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ ON A BARE HILLTOP. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT827673 WAS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ OF 4'-5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS THAT COULD BE ENLARGED TO A TWO CH-46 LZ WITH A LITTLE WORK. THERE ARE TWO WELL USED TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL. THE FIRST ONE (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY) IS 2' WIDE AND IS WELL USED AND HAS BEEN RECENTLY USED. THE SECOND TRAIL IS ALSO 2' WIDE AND HAS BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. HILL 502 IS A FAIR OP WITH 60 DEGREE OBSERVATION OF LEECH VALLEY. IN THE VICINITY OF AT826658 THE PATROL FOUND 6 RE-ENFORCED DUNKERS MEASURING 6'x6' WITH LOG ROOFS. THE DUNKERS HAVE BEEN BUILT WITHIN THE LAST TWO WEEKS. THEY HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. THE EQUIPMENT CAPTURED FROM THE NVA KIA CONSISTED OF THE FOLLOWING: 1 VZ-58 CZECHOSLOVAKIAN SUB-MACHINE GUN WITH 3 LOADED MAGAZINES SERIAL NUMBER 79917G. ONE CARTRIDGE BELT WITH MAGAZINE POUCHES, FIELD BANDAGE AND FIRST AID KIT, A RAZOR AND TOOTH BRUSH WITH TOOTH PASTE IN A ILLUMINATION POP-UP FLARE CANNISTER, ONE CAMOUFLAGED PARACHUTE MATERIAL GROUND CLOTH. ONE SET OF BLACK PJ'S AND TWO RICE BALLS. ON THE CARTRIDGE BELT THERE WAS ONE SOVIET FRAGMENTATION GRENADE. A WALLET CONTAINING PERSONAL LETTERS, INFILTRATION PASSES AND PERSONAL PHOTOGRAPHS HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO 9TH ITT FOR EVALUATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED BY SMALL ARMS.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC (MED-EVAC) DUE TO HEAT EXHAUSTION, 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: H&I FIRE IS RECOMMENDED FOR A TRAIL JUNCTION VIC AT832658. DUE TO AN ADEQUATE SUPPLY OF WATER AND EVIDENCE OF PLANNED CONSTRUCTION OF SHELTERS, THIS AREA (AT8064) IS IDEAL FOR AN ENEMY BASE CAMP. THE ENEMY IS IN THE AREA NOW BUT APPARENTLY NOT IN GREAT NUMBERS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

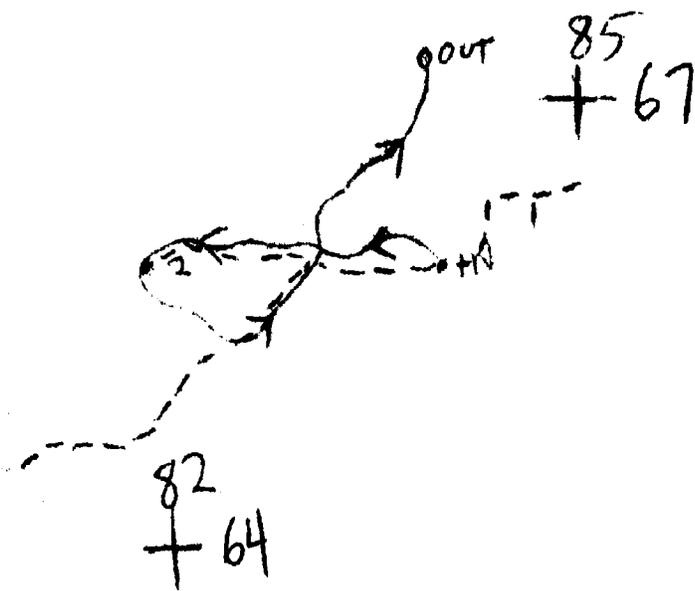
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT LAWMAN  
CPL HOOVER  
CPL SNEE  
LCPL DAMROW  
PFC BELOT  
PFC CUREY  
PFC VONDACH  
PFC GAXIOLA  
PFC MACDONALD

HM3 BERGMAN  
PFC HJALTMAN  
PFC HARRISON  
CPL RONAN  
LCPL EDMISTON  
PFC MAXAM

SSGT LAWMAN  
TRAILOR PARK A-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE



B-42

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
OPERATION ORDER #276-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 4 of 21 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
020900H May 1968 **034768**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #276-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-3-3 (PARALLEL BARS) Patrol Leader: CPL SIMKE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Be prepared to conduct missions as directed by GRIM REAPER BRAVO 6 in support of OPERATION DALLARD VALLEY.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 04 May; insert vic AT850619. Extract on 08 May vic AT824607. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics.

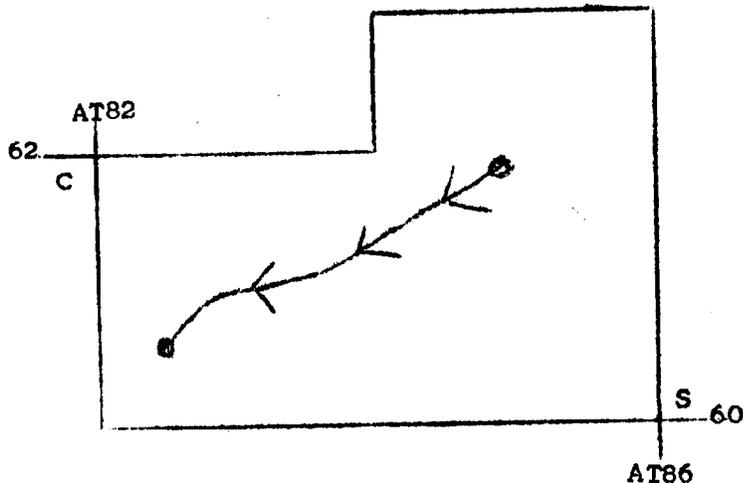
Primary Freq:	37.90; Alternate:	36.40
Artillery:	(a) PONY BOY "C"	64.60
	(b) HIRELING "I"	36.15
	(c) LUNGA POINT "K"	37.15
	(d) HIRELING "WT"	39.75
	(e) OFFSPRING "Q"	35.00
	(f) NAIL BRUSH "B"	59.90

402 68
COPY NO 4 OF 21

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER BRAVO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtILdr, E-3-3 (1)
- BRAVO 6 (1)



OPERATION ORDER: 276-68  
 PATROL: PARALLEL BARS E-3-3  
 DESIGNEE: I/CPL. R.L. ALDRIGHT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SIDRET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 081600H MAY 68

PATROL REPORT

53

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50, 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1  
 SEARCHLIGHT SCOPE.

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, (WITH 6 FLESHETTE), 4  
 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR  
 ASSIGNED NAK/SEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION  
 IN HAIKYN VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE  
 ROCKETS DROPPING AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS  
 OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041100H/081600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS  
 INCLUDING 4 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN  
 3 PROBABLE VC KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 070910H ZC112676 1 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTIL-  
 ITIES AND CARRYING A LARGE PACK AND RIFLE. THE POINT MAN OBSERVED THE ENEMY  
 AND OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN THE VC RUNNING OUT OF SIGHT. THE TRAIL THE  
 PATROL WAS FOLLOWING HAD MANY BOOT PRINTS MADE WITHIN 6 HOURS OF THE PATROL'S  
 OBSERVATION.

081540H ZC115663 3 VC BURNING BRUSH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND ARMED WITH  
 ONE RIFLE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 PROBABLE VC KIA.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF 20' CANOPY  
 WITH 15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BAMBOO AND PALM TREES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND  
 WATER WAS PLentiful.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC095666 WAS A POOR ONE CH-46 LZ OF  
 KNOCKED DOWN DRY BAMBOO SURROUNDED BY DRY, 15' HIGH BAMBOO GROWTH.

B-44

THE EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC117676 IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ OF DRIED UP, KNOCKED DOWN BAMBOO. IN THE VIC ZC101669 THE PATROL FOUND A TRENCH AND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES THAT HAD BEEN RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED NEXT TO A USED TRAIL. THIS TRAIL WAS THREE FEET WIDE AND HAD FRESH BOOTPRINTS ON IT, THE ENTIRE AREA AROUND THE EXTRACT LZ HAD MANY OLD UNUSED SPIDER HOLES AND BUNKERS AS WELL AND ENCOVERED PUNJI PITS. THE PATROL HEARD MANY SIGNAL SHOTS AS WELL AS BAMBOO STICK SIGNALS WHEREVER THEY WENT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA PROBABLE.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THERE IS ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA BUT APPARENTLY NOT IN LARGE UNITS. THERE IS MUCH EVIDENCE THAT THE TEAM WAS OBSERVED A GOOD PART OF THE TIME AND THERE IS EVIDENCE THAT CONSTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS AND SHELTERS IS PLANNED AND IS PARTIALLY UNDER WAY ALREADY.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL SIMKO  
 CPL SANDERS  
 LCPL BLACKFORD  
 PFC ETSITTY  
 PFC DEE  
 PFC MITCHELL  
 PFC BRIDENSTINE  
 PFC BUTTERFIELD  
 PFC STALEY

CPL SIMKO  
 PARALLEL BARS E-3-3  
 PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

09  
 +68



12  
 +66

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #277-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 201 of 21 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
020900H APR 1968  
034868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540I & 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #277-68

Unit/Call Stgn: BV-1-1 (HANOVER SUB) Patrol Leader: LT. MATSUMOTO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Be prepared to conduct missions as directed by GRIM REAPER BRAVO 6 in support of OPERATION BALLARD VALLEY.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 04 May; insert vic ZC209590. Extract on 08 May vic AT808601. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) PONY BOY "C" 64.60  
 (b) HIRELING "WT" 39.75  
 (c) HIRBLING "I" 36.15  
 (d) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
 (e) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (f) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

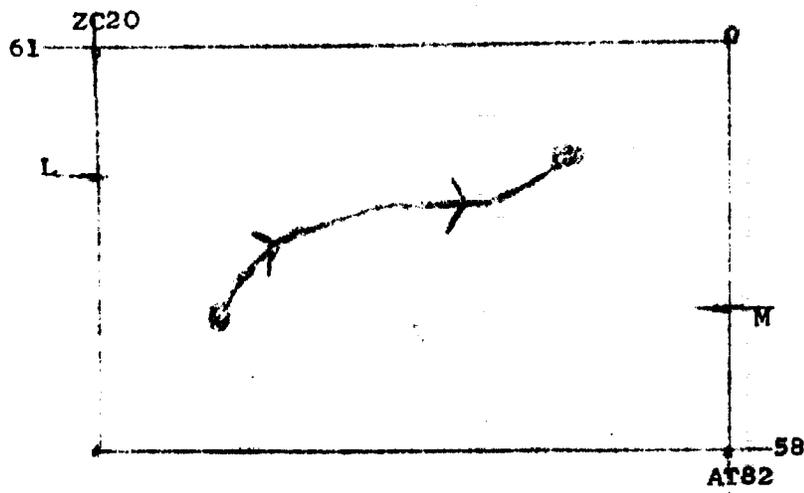
Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER BRAVO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- BNV AD (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 8dBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon ESCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. BV" (1)
- P4314r, BV-1-1 (1)
- SP400 5 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

403 68



W.R. Warren

B-45

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 277-68  
Patrol: Hanover Sue BV-1-1  
Debriefed: SSgt. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
081900H May 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 6 CS M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041100H/081800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. CONTACT WAS BROKEN WITH NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. 7 FM'S WERE CALLED ON SUSPECTED VC BASE CAMP AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

061400H AT804597 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING "NB" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; RIFLES AND PACKS. VC FIRED ON PATROL. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.
  - B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES UP TO 15' HIGH. THE CANOPY REACHES 60' IN HEIGHT. MOVEMENT IS SLOW, BUT WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW FERNS AND LIGHT SHRUBS VIC. ZC209590. EXTRACT LZ IS A TIGHT, POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A CRATER NEAR A CLIFF VIC. AT808601. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT808601 ALSO PROVIDES A GOOD OP. PATROL FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL BETWEEN AT805594 AND AT804597. THE PATROL OBSERVED CANDY WRAPPERS, FOOT PRINTS AND 3 OLD GRAVES ON OR NEAR THE TRAIL. COMM ON THE HIGH GROUND IS GOOD AND GENERALLY BAD IN THE LOWER AREAS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. MACMANUS  
HANOVER SUB BV-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

B-46

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MACMANUS	2132952	PFC. BELCHER	2363678
CPL. BRISBINE	2113135	PFC. FOURNIER	2230796
CPL. NULPH	2274571	PFC. FLEMING	2290050
CPL. BRIGGS	2256231	PFC. MOORE	2404795
LCPL. BRUNNER	2233902	PFC. PATE	2252230
PFC. FADNESS	2373838	HMB WILSON	B500109

PATROL OVERLAY

AT82  
+ 61



58  
+  
ZC70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #278-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 031000H May 1968

035068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMaxDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMaxDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #278-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT BARNES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 05 May; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 11 May vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
 HIRSLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

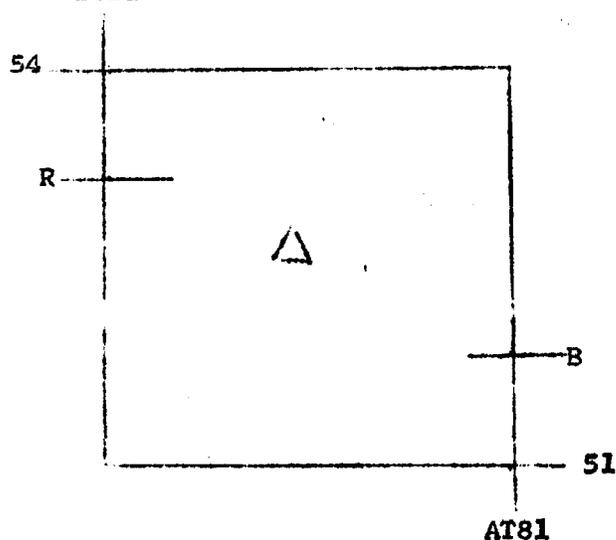
Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AD	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dLt7thMar	(1)
Platoon P000	(1)
Platoon 843	(4)
CO, 1st Bn	(1)
Platoon B-1-1	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

405 68
COPY NO 3 OF 19

ZC21



*D.R. Warren*  
 DECLASSIFIED

B-47

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 278-68  
Patrol: Panama Hat B-1-1  
Debriefers: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
111600H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 2 7x50,  
1 M49, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 BC  
SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79, 10 CLAYMORES, 10 CLAYMORES,  
15 FLESHETTE AND 12 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051030H/111430H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 150 HOURS WITH 33 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 240 VC. 30 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 27 VC KIA CONF. AND 30 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

051600H AT834547 9 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

051800H AT834547 2 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

051930H AT824542 5 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM CALLED DUE TO INCOMING AT ARTY'S POSITION.

051935H AT868574 OBSERVED MORTAR FLASHES. ARTY CALLED OWN FM AND FLASHES STOPPED.

060645H AT833547 2 VC MOVING "NW" IN A BOAT. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

061300H AT830549 7 VC CROSSING RIVER. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES, CTG BELTS AND 1 LARGE BOX. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

061500H AT833547 7 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B-48

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

071320H AT833547 4 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

071715H AT833545 10 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE "SW". BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

071835H AT833545 7 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS  
DUE TO TERRAIN.

071900H AT833545 3 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. BLK PJ'S;  
RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

072145H AT824551 3 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. PACKS AND  
RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

080845H AT802482 25 VC MOVING "SW" ACROSS A PADDY. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

080855H AT841551 18 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA  
PROB.

081000H AT833547 10 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

081125H AT834554 3 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

081230H AT845549 6 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. BLK PJ'S;  
RIFLES AND BUNDLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO  
A TREELINE.

081500H AT833550 2 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE "NE". BLK PJ'S;  
HEAVY PACKS. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO VC MOVING INTO A VILLE.

091005H AT838548 10 VC MOVING ACROSS RIVER TO THE SOUTH. BLK  
PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

091130H AT838537 5 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. KHAKIS;  
PACKS, RIFLES AND BUNDLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS  
DUE TO TERRAIN.

091220H AT791539 30 VC FIRING AT FIXED WING. .30 CAL MG AND  
AND SMALL ARMS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARK-  
NESS.

091450H AT839546 5 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

091600H AT791539 OBSERVED MORTAR POSITION FIRING. CALLED FM  
AND MORTARS CEASED.

100610H AT827550 4 VC CROSSING STREAM TO THE NORTH. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

100615H AT833550 23 VC CROSSING STREAM TO THE "NE". MIXED UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND BUNDLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 13 VC KIA CONF.

100700H AT837549 4 VC CROSSING STREAM TO THE "NE". BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND HEAVY BUNDLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

100830H AT825549 & AT835548 20 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE "NE". MIXED UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

101045H AT825546 5 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE NORTH. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

101400H AT846551 1 VC MOVING NORTH ALON RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACK AND RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

101400H AT833547 1 VC STANDING AT RIVER'S EDGE. BLK PJ'S; PACK AND RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

101530H AT838548 4 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. GRAY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

101645H AT842547 2 VC DIGGING IN RIVERBANK. AO NOTIFIED PATROL AND CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

101710H AT838548 3 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE SOUTH. KHAKIS; RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

3. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOVE OP TO THE HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTHWEST.

LT. BARNES  
PANAMA HAT R-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-48

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS :

LT. VARNES	012667
LCPL. HILL	2324368
LCPL. MARTINEZ	2341900
CPL. KLINE	2219254
LCPL. MOON	2359292
YN TERZO	B511153
PFC. RYAN	2346154
LCPL. RAY	2310067
PFC. FRANKLIN	2389930
PVT. EVERIST	2356621
PFC. KRUGGER	2352427
LCPL. SIMS	2211746
PFC. MCCARTNEY	2415239
PFC. STEINBACH	2384229
PFC. SOUTHER	2388068
PFC. VANBUSKINK	2376442
PFC. HOUSE	2338829

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
OPERATION ORDER #279-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
030930H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 035168 6640 IV & 6640 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #279-68

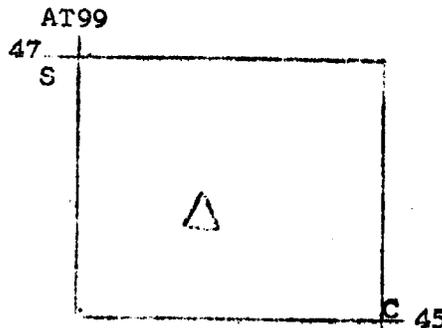
Unit/Call Sign: D-1 (FAST DAY) Patrol Leader: SSGT COOLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 05 May; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 11 May vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate 36.40  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- |                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| G-2              | (2) |
| G-3              | (2) |
| Div AO           | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar      | (5) |
| CO, Bn 7thMar    | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar       | (1) |
| CG, AMERICAN DIV | (1) |
| Recon FSCC       | (1) |
| Recon S-3        | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D"      | (1) |
| PtLdr, D-1       | (1) |



BT01  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
406 68 B-4A

(W.R. (Name))  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 279-68  
Patrol: Fast Day D-1  
Debriefed: LCpl. R.L. ALRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
111800H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 25 CLAYMORES, 19 CS  
AND 10 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUU XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051100H/111400H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 147 HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 569 VC. 8 FMS AND 1 AIR STRIKE WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

051320H BT016531 6 VC MOVING "SW" THROUGH A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

051710H AT955514 22 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND 2 POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREBLINE.

051830H AT956525 70 VC MOVING EAST INTO TREBLINE. DARK UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DELAY IN CLEARANCE.

061000H AT956525 9 VC MOVING "NE" INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO PRIORITY MISSION.

061430H AT956525 5 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. DARK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

061515H AT956525 15 VC MOVING "NE" INTO A VILLE. NO FM DUE TO DELAY IN CLEARANCE.

DECLASSIFIED

B-50

DECLASSIFIED

061630H AT956525 6 VC MOVING "SW" ACROSS A SANDBAR. DARK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

061850H AT954529 24 VC MOVING INTO A TREBLINE. DARK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

072010H AT980540 2 LIGHTS MOVING "NW". NO COMM WITH ARTY.

080630H BT009524 62 VC MOVING SOUTH IN RIVER BED. DARK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE COMM WITH ARTY. REQUESTED AO.

081830H BT009521 17 VC MOVING "SW" IN A RIVER BED. DARK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, BUT NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

081930H BT009521 14 VC MOVING "SW" IN RIVER BED. DARK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

090740H AT950518 13 VC MOVING NORTH ON A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

091900H BT005520 250 VC MOVING "SW" IN RIVER BED. BLK PJ'S AND MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

101840H BT014533 56 VC MOVING "SE" ALONG RIVER BANK. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREBLINE AND DARKNESS.

102030H AT980540 2 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARD FRIENDLY POSITIONS. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

110300H AT998463 PATROL RECEIVED 2 INCOMING GRENADES. HEAVY MOVEMENT AROUND PATROL'S POSITION. SPOOKY PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND ILLUMINATION.

3. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC. AT998463.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SSGT. COOLBY  
FAST DAY D-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-50

DECLASSIFIED

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. COOLEY	1934460
CPL. DUNLOW	2247015
LCPL. COFFIN	2365370
LCPL. SKELTON	2353941
LCPL. POMERO	2346516
PFC. COOK	2379815
PFC. TOMPKINS	2352499
PFC. ROBINSON	2397195
PFC. WAYNE	2377834
PFC. PATTERSON	2252816
PVT. TORRES	2291990
HMB SALING	1199933
PFC. MCQUADE	2417910
PFC. CURNCA	2422011
LCPL. SHALDEN	2323671
PFC. DESCHAINÉ	2368761
SGT. WILSON	

S-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #280-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
030900H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV **035268**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #280-68

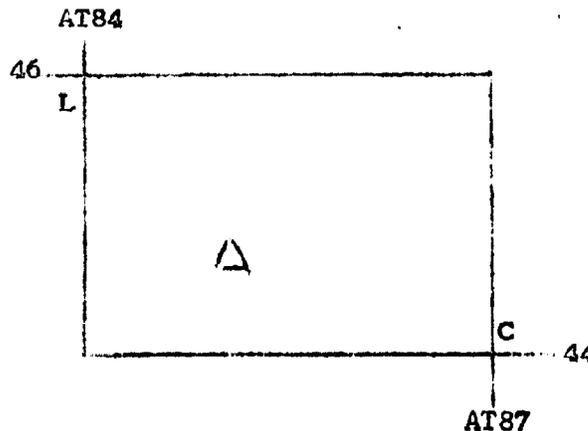
Unit/Call Sign: E-1-2 (MELODY TIME) Patrol Leader: SSGT CHAPMAN

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIRS'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 05 May; insert vic AT852448. Extract on 11 May vic AT852448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
 HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dLt/7thMar (1)
- Recon ESIC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, CO, BRB (1)
- Platoon, E-1-2 (1)



*W.R. Warren*  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 280-68  
PATROL: MELODY TIME E-1-2  
DEDRIEFER: L/CPL R.L. ALBRIGHT  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DANANG, RVN.  
111220H MAY 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 18 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 3 7x50'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCORE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-60, 2 M-79'S, 6 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/LIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051115H/111220H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 13 VC/NVA, ONE MORTAR SITE, AND 8 LIGHTS. THE PATROL CALLED FOUR FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROBABLE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 052000H AT873495 & AT895485 MORTAR FLASHES OVER A 15 MINUTE PERIOD OF TIME. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. NO FURTHER FLASHES WERE OBSERVED.  
  
091905H AT832480 7 VC MOVING NORTHEAST IN A PADDY ALONG A TREELINE. THE ENEMY WORE KHAKIS AND CARRIED RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND ONE LACK. THE ENEMY MOVED IN GROUPS OF TWO ONE HUNDRED METERS APART. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.  
  
100450H AT835475 8 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH ON THE PADDIES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.  
  
100230H AT843446 6 VC MOVING DOWN THE RIVER IN 3 BOATS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROBABLE. THE PATROL OBSERVED THE BOATS AFLOAT ALONG THE RIVER BANK AFTER THE FIRE MISSION.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A HILL 196.

DECLASSIFIED

B-52

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A DC SCOPE. THERE IS A LARGE AMOUNT OF RIVER TRAFFIC WHICH DOES NOT SEEM TO BE ROUTINE. THERE IS VERY LITTLE FISHING GOING ON.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CUMMINGS  
 CPL. MEDDONT  
 LCPL NARE  
 LCPL FRANCIS  
 LCPL PATTERSON  
 LCPL SEEVER  
 LCPL THEODOR  
 LCPL RICE  
 CPL HALL

PFC MONTEYA  
 LCPL STARNER  
 LCPL HALL  
 CPL PATON  
 CPL HUBERT  
 PFC BOYCE  
 LFC THORNE  
 PFC EAGNER  
 LCPL MCKISSET

SGT. CUMMINGS  
 MELODY TIME E-1-2  
 PATROL LEADER

B-52

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #281-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
031100H MAY 1968

035568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) EnFragOrder #281-68

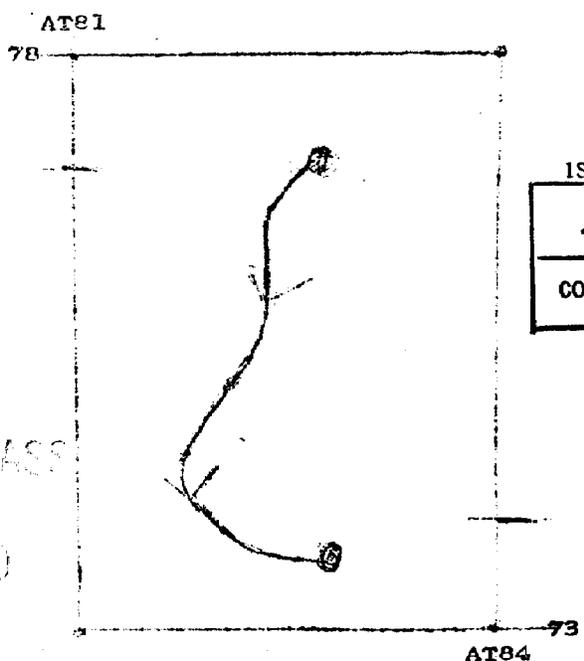
Unit/Call Sign: D-3-2 (ROCK MAT) Patrol Leader: CPL TATE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement and arms infiltration in the area "NE" of BA NA. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 06 May; insert vic AT827771. Extract on 10 May vic AT828736. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) LUTGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (b) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (c) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (d) HIRELING "H" 60.85  
 (e) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- C-2 (2)
- C-3 (2)
- PLBY AO (1)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dMAG 7thMar (2)
- CO, 2dMAG 7thMar (2)
- Recon BDE (1)
- Recon C-2 (1)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- Plater, D-3-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**410 68**

COPY NO 4 OF 20

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-53

*W.R. Warren*  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

B-53

Operation Order: 281-68  
 Patrol: Rock Mat D-3-2  
 Debriefer: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 151100H May 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA "NE" OF BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101730H/151000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 112½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT848767. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA VIC. AT837737. THERE IS AN OP WHICH PROVIDES 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH VIC. AT895765.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A CLIMBING ROPE.
 

CPL. MEISTER  
 ROCK MAT D-3-2  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

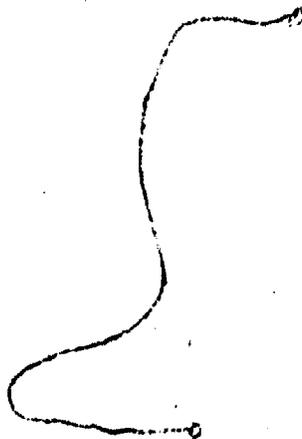
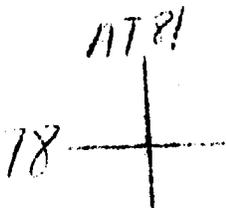
B-54

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

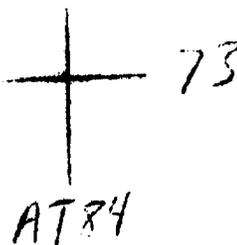
CPL. MEISTER	2281183	LCPL. HIMES	2306202
CPL. HICKS	2213251	PFC. BRITTEN	2397232
CPL. MUNDORFF	2280656	PFC. KUHTA	2245127
LCPL. CASTELLANO	2348616	HN PARSONS	2324653
LCPL. LAY	2369512		

PATROL OVERLAY

AT81  
78



73  
AT84



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #282-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
042230H MAY 1968

035768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) B282gOffice #282-68

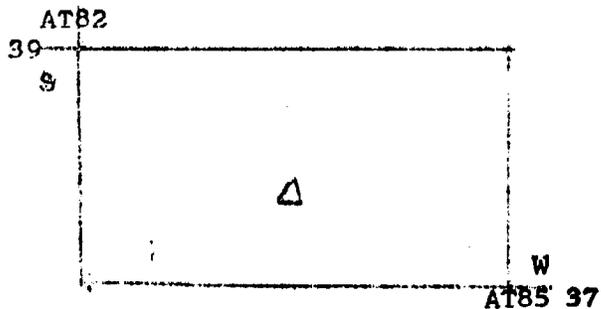
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (AUNT MABLE) Patrol Leader: SGT. WITMER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blandenship OP to Antenna Bailey. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 06 May; insert vic AT837378. Extract on 12 May vic AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (b) CHECKMATE 5-9 59.25  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
AMERICAL LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER "W" 37.90

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AD (1)
- CO, 1stMarDiv (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dRe7thMar (1)
- CS, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon NSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co: "B" (1)
- PtILdr, B-2-2 (1)



W R. Warren

1ST RECON BN 500 LILES

B-5k

OPERATION ORDER: 282-68  
 PATROL: AUNT MABLE D-2-2  
 DEDRIEFER: 1/CPL R.L. ALDRIGHT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 141640H MAY 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 M-49, 2 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071000H/141640H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 161 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 20 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED NO FIRE MISSIONS. THE PATROL HAD TWO USMC NBC (MED-EVAC).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 102140H AT819373 1 BOAT WITH 5 VC CROSSING THE RIVER FROM NORTH TO SOUTH TOWARD THE PF CAMP. THE ENEMY WAS EQUIPPED WITH RIFLES. THE PATROL UTILIZED THEIR M-60 AGAINST THE ENEMY. THE PATROL OBSERVED THE BOAT OVER TURN BUT DID NOT OBSERVE ANY ENEMY CASUALTIES.  
  
122110H AT817365 15 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TOWARD THE PF CAMP CARRYING RIFLES. THE PATROL UTILIZED THEIR M-60 ONCE AGAIN RESULTING IN THE ENEMY ABORTING THE ATTACK ON THE PF CAMP.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: IN THE VICINITY OF AT834382 THERE IS A SMALL SIRING SITUATED 500 METERS NORTH OF THE OP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 MDC (MED-EVAC) DEMC.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A .50 CAL. MG.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DIEDRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JONES  
LCPL ANDERSON  
LCPL HILLIETS  
CPL FENDRICK  
PFC SAUCEDO  
PFC COONS  
PFC NOLAN  
PFC ALLEN  
PFC ALLEN  
PFC JONES  
LCPL WHIPPLE  
LCPL BELTRAN  
LCPL HICKS

CPL JONES  
MOUNT MALE B-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #283-68

Copy No. 4 of 18 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
042100H MAY 1968

035868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #283-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-2 (PAGE AVENUE) Patrol Leader: SGT. MALONE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Balley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 06 MAY; insert vic AT882348. Extract on 12 MAY vic AT882348. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "g" 59.90  
 (c) CHECKMATE 5-9 59.25

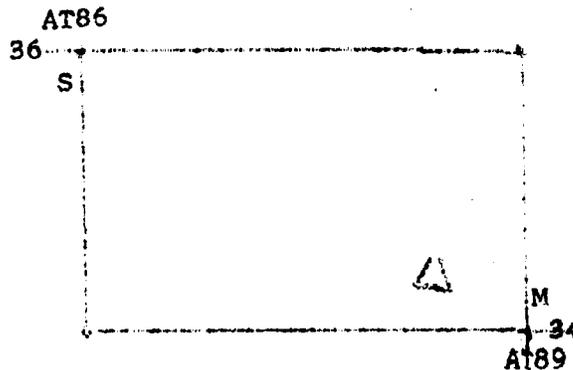
Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
AMERICAL LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER "W" 37.90

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- CS, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- PtLdr, D-2-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

412 68	
COPY NO <u>4</u>	OF <u>18</u>



W. R. Warren  
W. R. WARREN

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 283-68  
Patrol: Page Avenue BV-3-2  
Debriefers: LCpl. R.L. ALRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
150800H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 8 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081830H/141730H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 215 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 LIGHT. 1 FM WAS CALLED, AND THE LIGHT WENT OUT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:  
122100H AT877341 OBSERVED ONE LIGHT MOVING EAST ON RIDGE-LINE. CALLED FM AND LIGHT WENT OUT.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC. AT882348.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST 5 GALLONS OF WATER PER MAN. IT'S HOT.  
SGT. MALONE  
PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2  
PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-58

DECLASSIFIED

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MALONE	2133988
LCPL. BENJAMIN	2351449
CPL. VANHOOSER	2353347
CPL. CLARK	2253717
LCPL. SIKES	2377242
CPL. FRIMS	2253543
LCPL. HENSLEY	2326772
CPL. FISANO	2315604
PFC. BAIL	2398702
PFC. WARFIELD	2369830
PFC. CLAVELLE	2384591
LCPL. DELORE	2387575
CPL. CLARK	2313096

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #284-68

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 050900H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P005330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #284-68

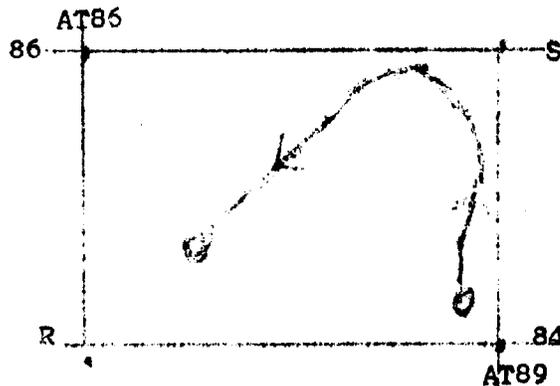
Unit/Call Sign: E-4-2 (PADDLE BOAT) Patrol Leader: LT SCHADL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access to the Vital Area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 07 May; insert vic AT887843. Extract on 11 May vic AT868846. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) HIRELING "H" 60.85  
 (b) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (c) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (d) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (e) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (2)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AD (1)  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 2dBr.7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSOC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co: "E" (1)  
 PtlLdr, E-4-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

414 68' B-59

Operation Order: 284-68  
 Patrol: Paddle Boat R-4-2  
 Debriefer: LCpl, R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 101130H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50, 2 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE VITAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101430H/141030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 2 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

101610H AT907871 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING AT INSERT BIRDS. AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

121400H AT897873 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRTS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH. CANOPY RUNS UP TO 100' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE ON A BALD HILL VIC. AT899875. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT887843. THE PATROL FOUND 2 HARBOR SITES VIC. AT893867 AND AT896871. EMPTY C-RATION CANS WERE IN THE HARBOR SITES. THE PATROL FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL 10' WIDE. IT WAS LITTERED WITH VIETNAMESE CIGARETTES, DISCARDED UNIFORMS, DISCARDED FOOD, AND PIECES OF CLOTH. THIS IS THE SAME TRAIL THAT THE PATROL MADE CONTACT ON.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-60

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND EXTENSIVE H&I'S AND PERHAPS A TPQ-10 ON AND AROUND THIS TRAIL AREA.

LT. SCHADL  
PADDLE BOAT B-4-2  
PATROL LEADER

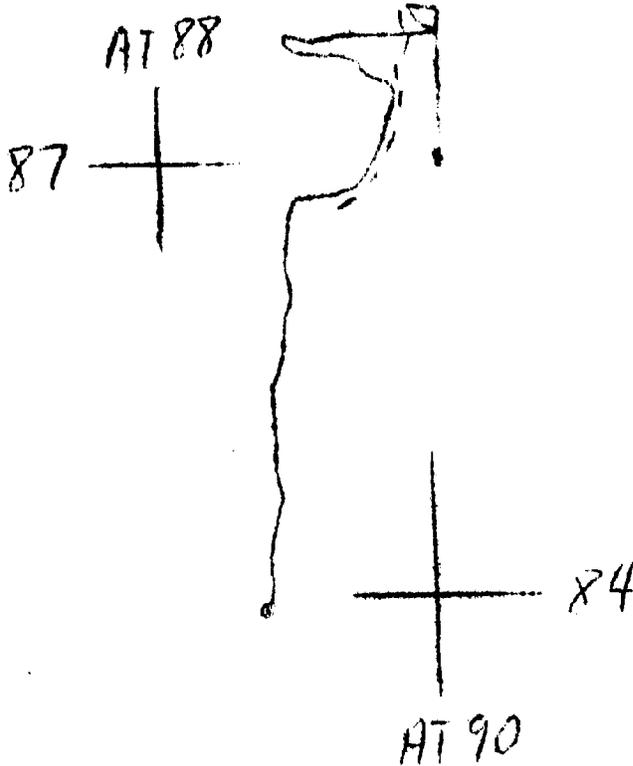
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. SCHADL	0102541	PFC. MOORE	2364812
SGT. TEPPER	2130208	PFC. HILSON	2345422
CPL. UTERHARDT	2300414	PFC. MORELAND	2344889
CPL. VINSON	2320038	PFC. THOMPSON	2364054
LCPL. BROZKI	2355223		

PATROL OVERLAY



B-60



OPERATION QUICK TRACK  
 OPERATION ORDER: 285-68 CE-1  
 PATROL: IFSWITCH D-2-2  
 DISPATCHER: LT. C.P. McBRIDE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 071600H MAY 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-93'S, 1 7x50.  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 7 CLAYMORES, 1 M-79, 1 M-12.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A PATROL BASE AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/RFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPERATION QUICK TRACK. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO CONDUCTING SMALL CLANDESTINE PATROLS ALONG ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR ON ORDER, ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. PREPARE AN LZ FOR RESUPPLY/FLIP-FLOP AS NECESSARY AT YOUR PATROL BASE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061100H/071600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS/CONTACTS WITH AN ESTIMATED 50 VC/NVA. THE PATROL UTILIZED A TOTAL OF 7 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PATROL SUFFERED ON USMC WIA MED-EVAC. THE HELICOPTERS RECEIVED AUTOMATIC SMALLARMS FIRE ON THE FIRST ATTEMPTED INSERTION AND UICN EXTRACTION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 061045H YC996399-YC999404 15 VC/NVA FIRING AUTO MATIC SMALL-ARMS AT THE INSERTION HELICOPTERS. THE ENEMY WORE KHAKIS AND HELMETS. THEY WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S, AND POSSIBLY A .50 CAL. MACHINE GUN. A FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WAS CALLED RESULTING IN THE TEMPORARY DISPERSAL OF THE ENEMY. THE TEAM INSERTED WITHOUT RECEIVING FIRE AND BEGAN THE PATROL.

062000H-071330H Z0033510 AN ESTIMATED 50 VC/NVA PROBING AND ASSAULTING THE PATROL'S POSITION. THE ENEMY WORE KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S AND WERE EQUIPPED WITH AT LEAST 2 M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHERS, AK-47'S, GRENADES, POSSIBLE M-16'S AND DOGS. THE PATROL WAS PROBED WITH M-79 ROUNDS AND FRAGMENTATION GRENADES DURING THE ENTIRE PERIOD THE PATROL REMAINED IN THE AREA. THE TEAM TOOK APPROXIMATELY 25 M-79 ROUNDS FROM AT LEAST 2 DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS IN AD-

DITION TO 5 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES 20 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. THE ENEMY WAS ATTEMPTING TO FIND THE PATROL'S POSITION BY RECONNOITERING BY FIRE AND COORDINATING AND ADJUSTING THEIR FIRE BY THE USE OF BAMBOO STICK SIGNALS. THE ENEMY BROKE BRUSH NEAR THE PATROL'S POSITION UNTIL ONE OF THE ENEMY GOT TOO CLOSE TO THE PATROL'S PERIMETER. ONE PATROL MEMBER SHOT THE ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED. THE PATROL RECEIVED 5 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING FROM 0800H-1200H ON THE 7TH WHICH CAUSED THE ENEMY TO DISPERSE ONCE AGAIN. AT 071200H THE PATROL ENGAGED THE ENEMY IN A FIRE FIGHT FOR APPROXIMATELY 30 MINUTES RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (MED-EVAC). THE PATROL CALLED ANOTHER FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WHICH SATURATED THE AREA WITH CS PERMITTING THE TEAM TO MOVE TOWARD THE EXTRACT LZ. THE PATROL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE ENROUTE TO THE LZ BUT SUFFERED NO FURTHER CASUALTIES. THE TEAM EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE FROM A VILLE VIC. ZC038511.

D. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF 30' SECONDARY GROWTH ON STEEP TERRAIN. THERE IS NO WATER ON THE HIGH GROUND.

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC031508 IS A GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ ON A SANDBAR. THE EXTRACT WAS ON THE SAME SANDBAR 100 METERS FURTHER TO THE EAST. THERE IS LOW BRUSH ON THE SANDBAR. THE LARGE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RIVER IS 3'-4' WIDE AND APPEARED TO BE MODERATELY WELL USED.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED BY SMALLARMS.
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC).
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER IN THIS AREA. THE EXTRACT HELICOPTERS TOOK FIRE FROM BOTH SIDES OF THE RIVER AFTER PICKING UP THE TEAM. THE VILLAGES IN THE AREA ARE UNDOUBTEDLY FORTIFIED AND HEAVILY MANNED.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

+ 54  
03

SGT. KEDDY  
CPL FLETCHER  
LCPL MUCK  
LCPL TAYLOR  
LCPL SANDERS  
HM COTE

CPL NAPPER  
LCPL HANSON  
LCPL EFFLER

SGT. KEDDY  
IFSWITCH D-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

in 2 out

+ 51  
06

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
OPERATION ORDER

286-68 (CHANGE 1)

Copy No. 3 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
062100H May 1968

037768

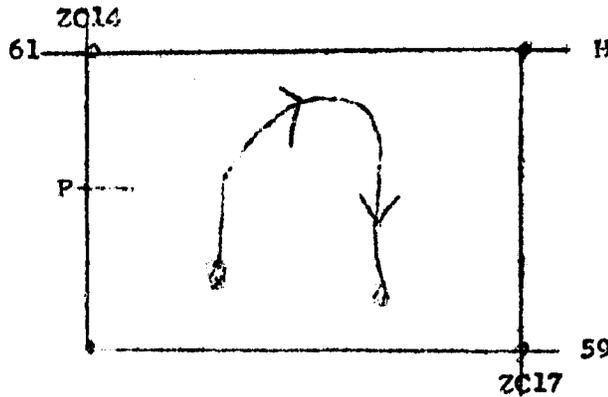
Ref: Same

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (CAYENNE) Patrol Leader: SGT. THOMAS

1. Situation. Same
2. Mission. Same
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 070700H May; insert vic ZC147954. Extract on 11 May at coordinates to be determined by the team. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Same
5. Comm/Electronics. Same
6. Special Equipment. Same

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- T.F. KELLY (2)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- PtILdr, B-3-2 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

433 68/cw

COPY NO 3 OF 13

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS

B-63

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 6-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
051300H May 1968

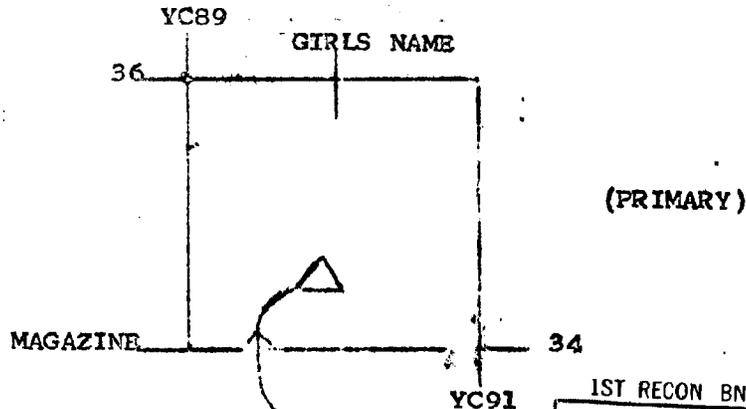
- Ref: (a) BnO P03000.4  
 (b) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (CAYENNE) Patrol Leader: SSGT HAMPTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a patrol base and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in conjunction with OPERATION QUICK TRACK. Special emphasis to be given to conducting small clandestine patrols along routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust air, on order, on targets of opportunity. Prepare an LZ for resupply/flip-flop as necessary at your patrol base.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 060700H May; insert via YC899329. Extract on 11 May at coordinates to be determined by the team. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary FM Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Primary HF Freq: 7387; Alternate: 2585  
  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90  
 STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
 SLAYE CREEK 36.40  
 AUNT MABLE 36.40  
 GRIM REAPER (FM & HF)
6. Special Equipment. (a) AN/PRC-74  
 (b) AN/PRC-93  
 (c) FSID

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AD (2)
- TF KELLY (2)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- PtLdr, B-3-2 (1)

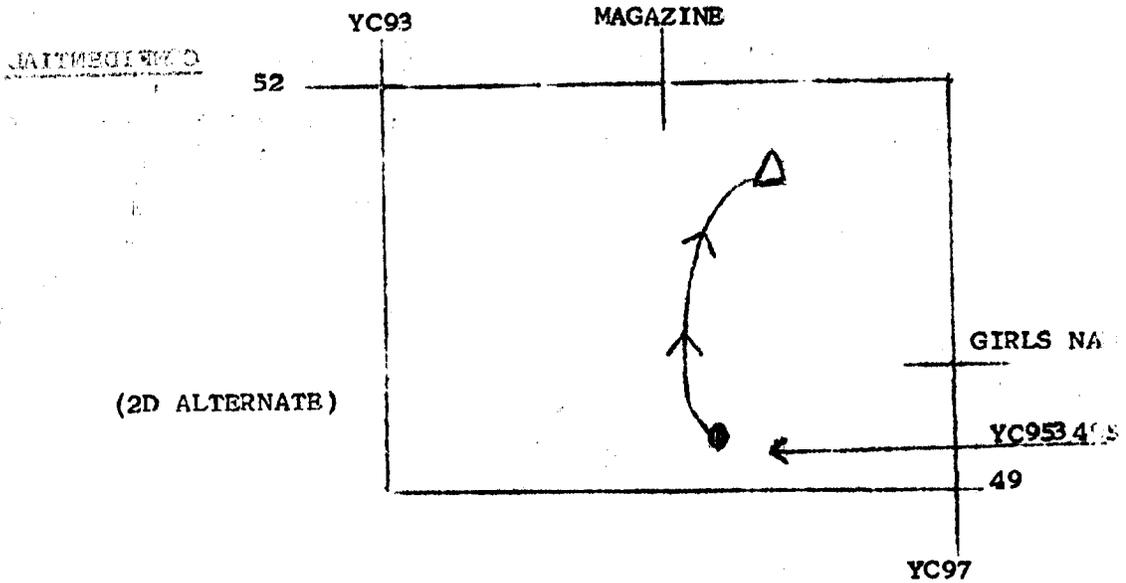
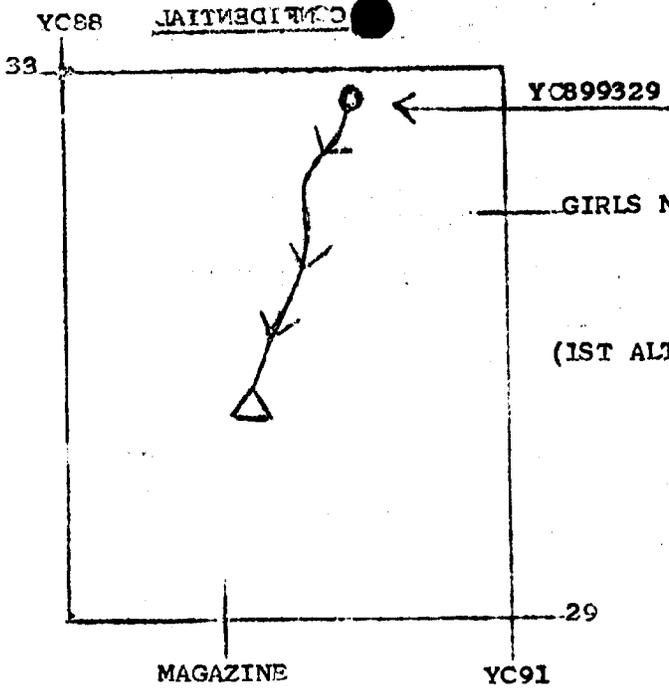


(SEE ALTERNATES ON REVERSE SIDE)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

416 68
COPY NO 12 OF 13

*W.R. Warren*



S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #287-68 Ch 1

Copy No. 4 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
061430H May 1968

037568

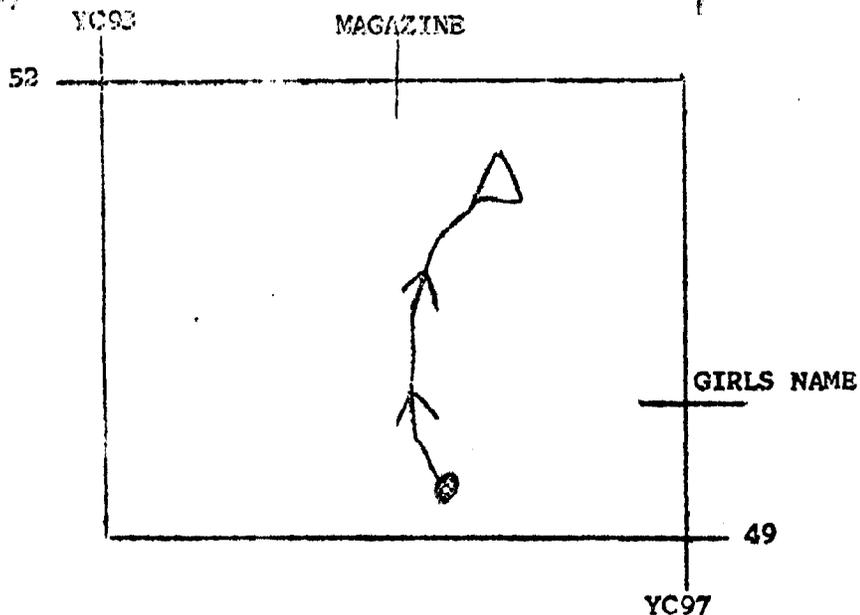
Ref: Same

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (AUDITOR) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMAS

1. Situation. Same
2. Mission. Same
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 070700H May; insert via YC954495. Extract on 11 May at coordinates to be determined by the team. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Same
5. Comm/Electronics. Same
6. Special Equipment. Same

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AD (1)
- IF KELLY (2)
- Recon ESCO (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- PtLLdr, B-2-1 (1)



W. R. WARREN 68 B-64  
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
OPERATION ORDER #287-68

UNCLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Copy No. 3 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
051900H May 1968

036468

- Ref: (a) BnO P03000.4  
 (b) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (AUDITOR) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a patrol base and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in conjunction with OPERATION QUICK TRACK. Special emphasis to be given to conducting small clandestine patrols along routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust air, on order, on targets of opportunity. Prepare an LZ for resupply/flip-flop as necessary at your patrol base.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 070700H May; insert via ZC053510. Extract on 11 May at coordinates to be determined by the team. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary FM Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Primary HF Freq: 7387; Alternate: 2585  
  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90  
 STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
 SLATE CREEK 36.40  
 AUNT MABLE 36.40  
 GRIM REAPER (FM & HF)  
 CAYENNE (FM & HF)
6. Special Equipment. (a) AN/PRC-74  
 (b) AN/PRC-93  
 (c) PSID

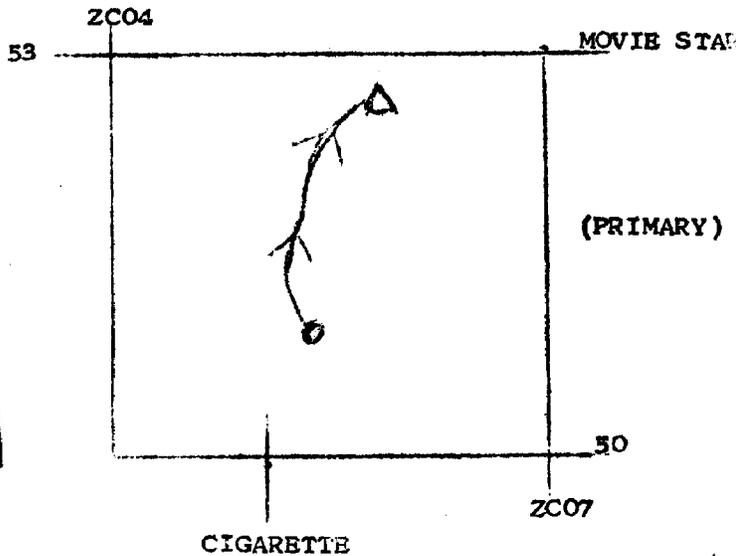
Distributions:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- OP PLANT (2)
- Recon BSC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- PtILdr, B-2-1 (1)

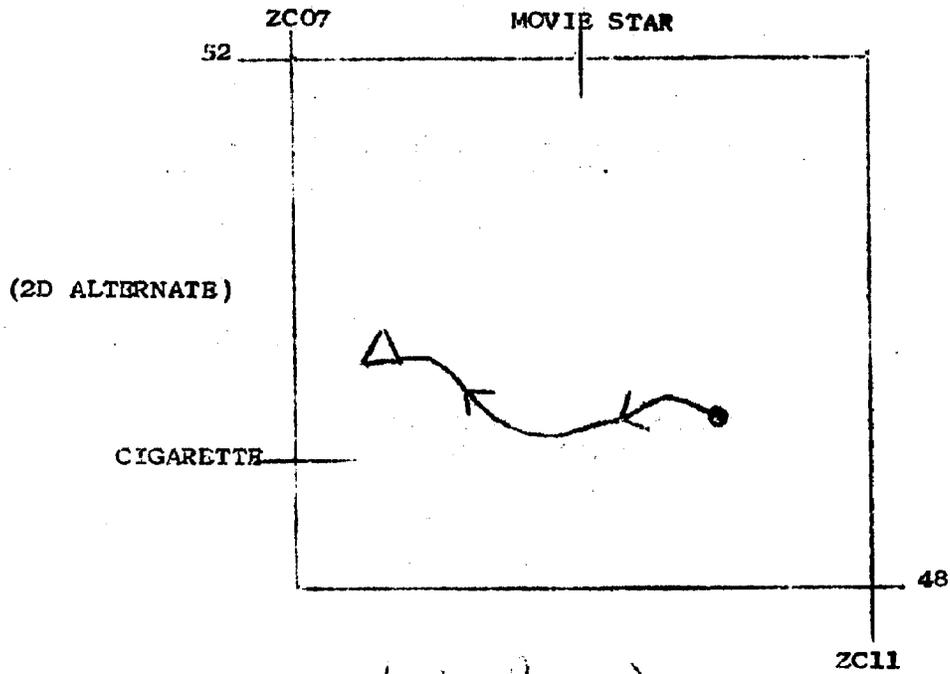
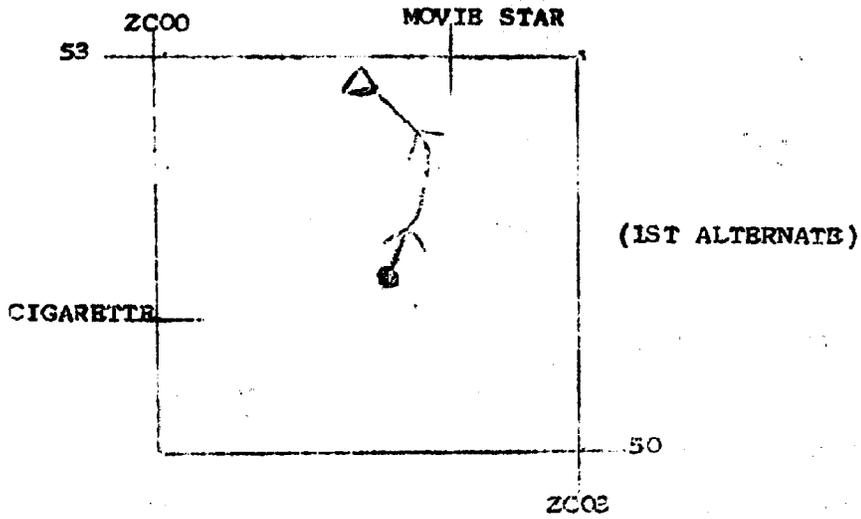
REF ID: A66558 FILES

418 68

COPY NO 3 OF 13



B-64



*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARRRN  
By direction

S-3

*Cancelled*

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #288-68 (CHANGE 1)

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
071000H May 1968

037868

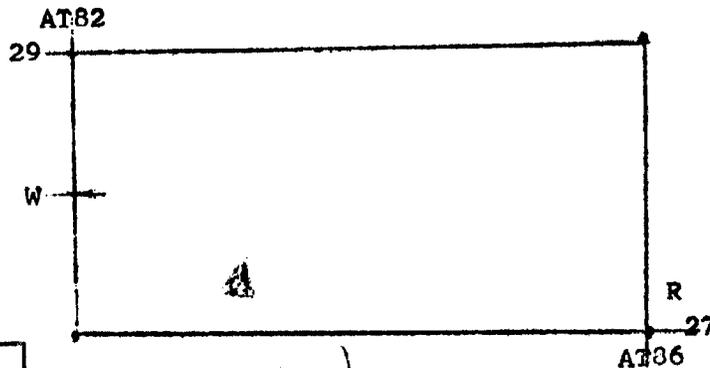
Ref: Same

Unit/Call Sign: BV-2-1 (LYNCH LAW) Patrol Leader: SGT MULLEN

1. Situation. Same
2. Mission. Same
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINH on 071030H May; insert via AT832274  
Extract on 11 May at coordinates to be determined by the team.  
Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Same
5. Comm/Electronics. Radio Relay: delete CAYENNE (FM & HF)
6. Special Equipment. Same

Distribution:

E-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
T.F.KLLY	(2)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
PtlLdr, BV-2-1	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

434	68
COPY NO 2	OF 13

*W. R. Warren*

W. R. WARREN  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

B-65

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #288-68

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
052000H May 1968

*Cancelled*

036568

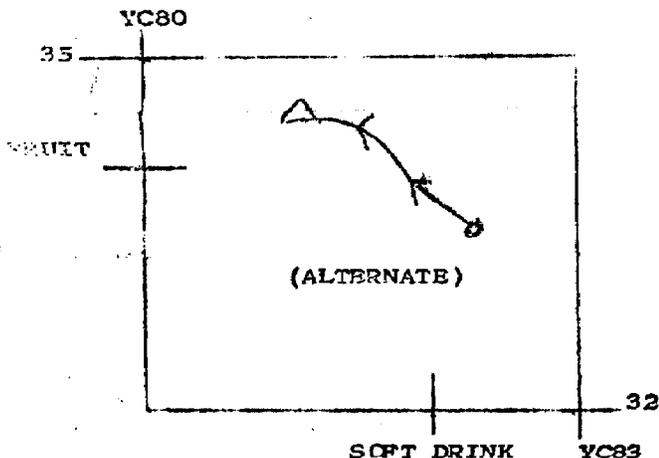
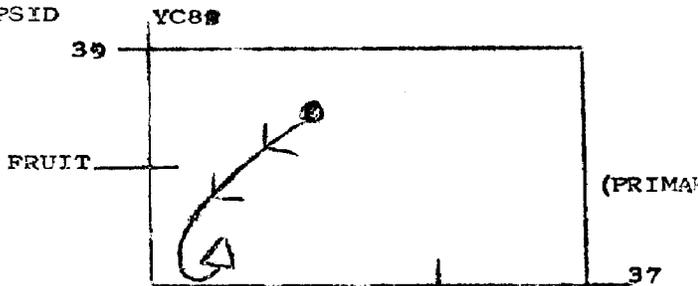
- Ref: (a) 2nd PO3000.4  
 (b) 1stMazDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (c) 1stMazDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

Unit/Call Sign: BV-2-1 (LYNCH LAW) Patrol Leader: SGT MULLEN

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish a patrol base and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in conjunction with OPERATION QUICK TRACK. Special emphasis to be given to conducting small clandestine patrols along routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust air, on order, on targets of opportunity. Prepare an LZ for resupply/flip-flop as necessary at your patrol base.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 070700H May; insert via YC832384. Extract on 11 May at coordinates to be determined by the team. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary FM Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Primary HF Freq: 7387; Alternate: 2585  
  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90  
 STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
 SLATE CREEK 36.40  
 AUNT MABLE 36.40  
 GRIM REAPER (FM & HF)  
 CAYENNE (FM & HF)
- Special Equipment. (a) AN/PRC-74  
 (b) AN/PRC-93  
 (c) PSID YC8#

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- TF KELLY (2)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- PtlLdr, BV-2-1 (1)



SOFT DRINK  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

419 68  
 COPY NO. OF 3

*W. R. Warren*  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST. 5500.40 B-65

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #289-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 050900H May 1968

036968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #289-68

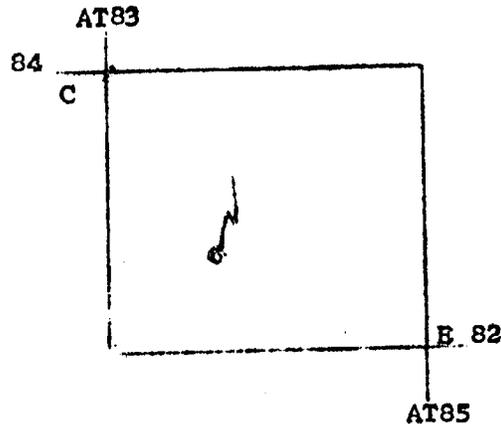
Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT EISENBACH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley, and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Dan Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 07 May; insert vic AT837828. Extract on 13 May vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternates: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (c) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2d Bn 7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtILdr, D-1-1 (1)



*W.R. Warren*

W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

425 68 Rtb

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 289-68  
Patrol: West Orange D-1-1  
Debriefer: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 664LXXI

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
141000H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 MAN FO TEAM
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50, 1 m49, 1 BC SCOPE,  
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 3 PRC-25

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ. EFF TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081500H/140800H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 137 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF ROCKET FLASHES. 1 FM WAS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

130200H AT828800 5 ROCKET FLASHES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC. AT837828.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT 11TH MARINES TAKE OVER DONG DEN.

LT. EISENBACH  
WEST ORANGE D-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-67

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #289-68

Copy No. / of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

037368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) Bn P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #289-68

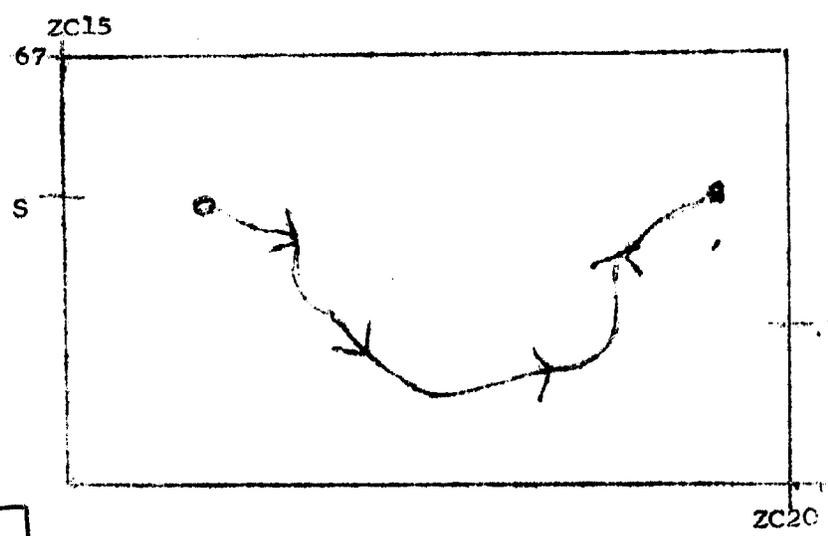
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (ALBROOK) Patrol Leader: SGT. JONES

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 08 May; insert via ZC158659. Extract on 12 May via ZC193660. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 (c) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (d) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (e) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
 MAX RANGE

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AD (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- PtLdr, B-1-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 429 68  
 COPY NO , OF 19

W. R. Warren  
 W. R. WARREN  
 by direction  
 DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 290-68  
 Patrol: Lbrook B-1-2  
 Debriefed: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 141300H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50, 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE AND 6 CS M79 ROUNDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081600H/141000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH. CANOPY RUNS UP TO 40' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS NOISY DUE TO DRY LEAVES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' HIGH GRASS VIC. ZC158663. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC194646. THE PATROL A CORN FIELD APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD VIC. ZC163653. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 18" TO 3' WIDE AND USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOVE EARLY IN THE MORNING BECAUSE THE LEAVES ARE DRY AND YOU MAKE LESS NOISE.
 

SGT. JONES  
 ALBROOK B-1-2  
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

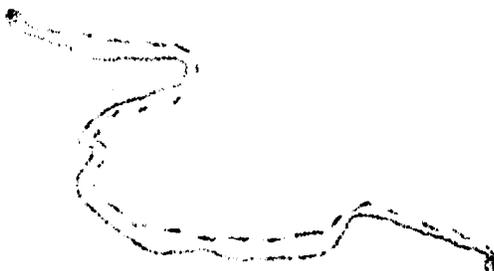
B-69

13. PATROL MEMBERS

SGT. JONES	2147920	MR. CHRISTY	5118198
CPL. DINEBACH	2295765	LCPL. SCOTT	2352949
LCPL. THOMPSON	2304218	PFC. GARCIA	2309991
LCPL. JOHNSON	2357895	LCPL. SCHECKLER	2347535
LCPL. WILSON	2316440	CPL. VANDE	230533
CPL. TISDALL	2295987	CPL. EBY	2312795

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 15  
67 +



+ 64  
ZC 20

5-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

*Cancelled*

Order #291-68

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
061000H May 1968

037468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #291-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (WEDDING RING) Patrol Leader: SGT. GRIFFIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Dong Den area. Special emphasis to be given to routes of access and storage areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 07 May; insert via AT837828. Extract on 11 May via AT839770, by Trk/Ft. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b). Coordinate with 2/7.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics.

Primary Freq:	43.60	Alternate:	34.00
Artillery:	(a) SPOON BILL "B"		56.50
	(b) SPOON BILL "C"		56.50
	(c) LUNGA POINT "M"		41.45
	(d) NAIL BRUSH		59.90
	(e) HIRELING "H"		60.35
Radio Relay:	GRIM REAPER X-RAY		
	CROSSACK (2/7)		61.90

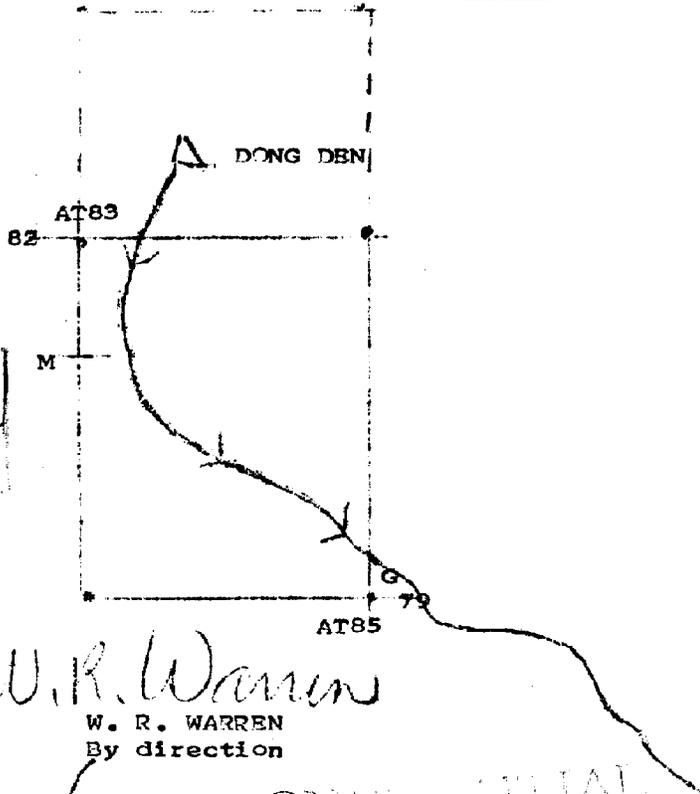
Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AD (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2dIn7thMar (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtILdr, A-2-2 (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

430 68

COPY TO *H* OF *A*



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNA/INST 5500.40

*W.R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

ORDER #2-68

Copy No. 4 of 6 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
061200H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV 70  
(b) BnO P03000,4  
(c) 1stMacDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMacDivO P003330,2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder: #292-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (BLUE SPRUCE) Patrol Leader: CPL LINN

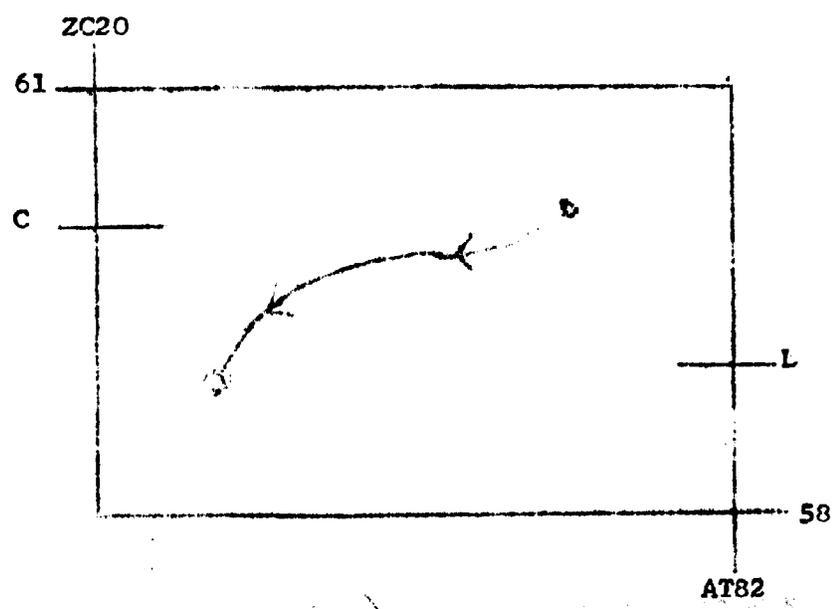
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 08 May; insert via AT808601. Extract on 12 May via ZC209590. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  

Artillery:	(a)	PONY BOY "C"	<u>64.50</u>
	(b)	HIRELING "WT"	<u>39.75</u>
	(c)	HIRELING "I"	<u>36.15</u>
	(d)	LUNGA POINT "K"	<u>37.15</u>
	(e)	OFFSPRING "Q"	<u>35.00</u>
	(f)	NAIL BRUSH "B"	<u>59.90</u>

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (3)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2dBr7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBr7thMar (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtILdr, B-3-1 (1)



*(Handwritten signature)*  
DECLASSIFIED

B-71

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: [REDACTED]  
Patrol: Blue Spruce B-3-1  
Debriefed: Lt. C.P. McBRIDE  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

Reconnaissance Zn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
150930H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 1 M12, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081730H/150830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 159 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF SCRUB BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 3' HIGH. CANOPY RUNS UP TO 50' HIGH. WATER IS FAIRLY PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF A HILL VIC. AT808599. THERE ARE OLD PUNJI PITS IN THE ZONE. EXTRACT LZ IS A MULTI-BIRD ZONE ON A BALD HILL VIC. AT792589. THE PATROL FOUND A STREAM RUNNING EAST TO WEST VIC. AT796599. THERE IS A FAST RUNNING STREAM VIC. AT808592. THE PATROL OBSERVED A VERY OLD BUNKER VIC. AT792589, PLUS A TRENCH LINE VIC. AT793597. AT 122300H THE PATROL OBSERVED POSSIBLE ROCKET FLASHES VIC. AT792592.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BETWEEN AT797599 AND AT790595, THE MAP IS WAY OFF CONCERNING TERRAIN.

CPL. LINN  
BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1  
PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-72

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. LINN	2137291
CPL. DOWLAND	2235415
LCPL. SOUTHALL	2139631
LCPL. GILLEN	2218441
PFC. WASHURN	2375241

PFC. KEKER	2332694
PFC. VOLBY	2320619
PFC. WINGSTON	2369501
PVT. ARMSTRONG	2135384
WMS DIMINO	6774801

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 20  
61 +



+ 58  
AT 82

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BR #293-68

Copy No. 2 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
061300H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) **0 376 68** 6540 I & 6640 IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #293-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (MAY FLY) Patrol Leader: SSGT. HUGHES

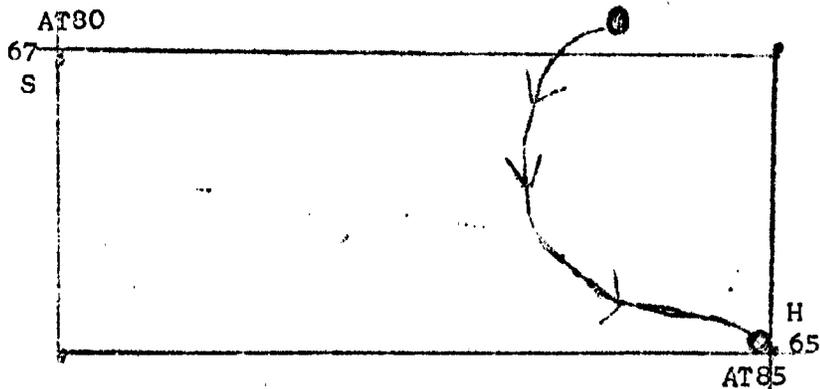
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to routes of access to and from the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 08 May; insert vic AT836654. Extract on 12 May vic AT849651. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  

Artillery:	(a) DUNGA POINT "K"	<u>37.15</u>	
	(b) HIRELING "I"	<u>36.15</u>	MAX RANGE
	(c) TONY BOY "C"	<u>64.60</u>	
	(d) SPOON BILL "C"	<u>56.50</u>	
	(e) SPOON BILL "B"	<u>56.50</u>	
	(f) NAIL BRUSH "B"	<u>59.90</u>	

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- |                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| G-2             | (2) |
| G-3             | (2) |
| Div AD          | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar     | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar      | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| Recon ESCC      | (1) |
| Recon S-3       | (4) |
| CO, Co. "DU"    | (1) |
| PtLdr, D-3-1    | (1) |



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**432 68**

*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN

B-73

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 293-66  
Patrol: May Fly D-3-1  
Debriefed: LCpl. R.L. ALBERT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
141600H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORBS, 6 CS AND 6 PULCHETT  
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO ROUTES OF ACCESS TO AND FROM THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081400H/141400H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS. 1 FM WAS CALLED ON SUSPECTED VC MOVEMENT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

130245H AT833666 APPROXIMATELY 5 VC MOVING NEAR PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS. MOVEMENT CEASED.

B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO AND GRASS 30'-45' HIGH. SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 60' HIGH. MANY SMALL STREAMS ARE FOUND IN THE AREA THAT ARE NOT INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT824680. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH AND GRASS VIC. AT835668. TRAILS: (1) A WELL USED TRAIL OF PACKED DIRT, 3'-4' WIDE. (2) RECENTLY AND WELL USED TRAIL 3'-4' WIDE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC (MED-EVAC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM IS POOR IN THIS AREA.

SGT. HARRIS  
MAY FLY D-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

B-74

DECLASSIFIED

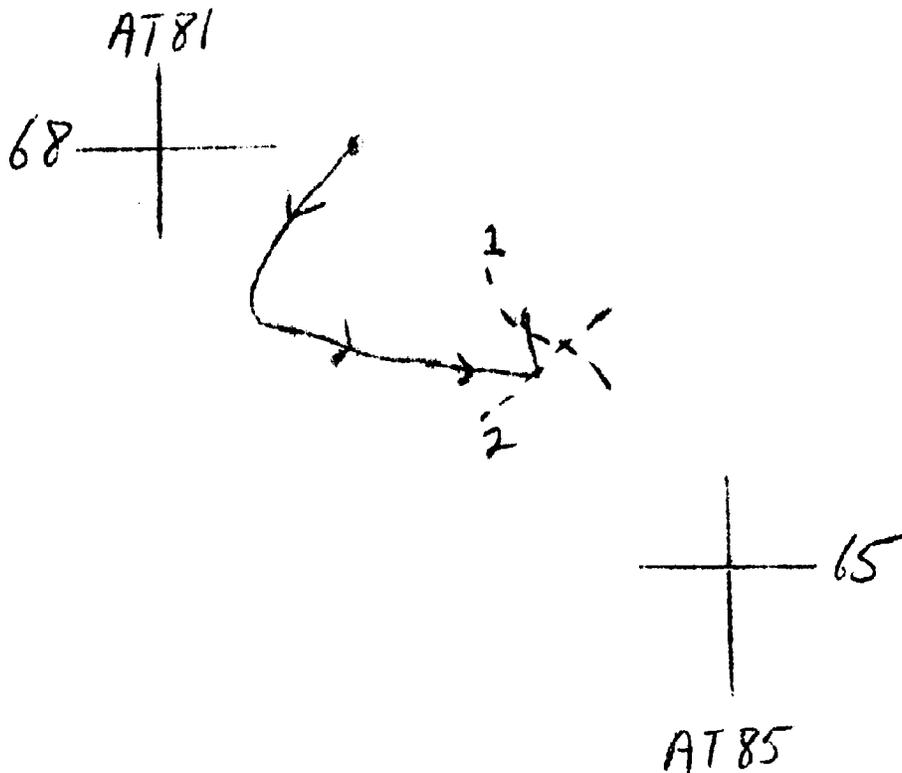
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. HARRIS	2162869	PFC. CONTRARAS	2336137
LCPL. WILLIAMS	2335707	LCPL. MILLER	2274644
PFC. SHELLEY	2261172	PFC. MOLINA	2400256
PFC. KELLUM	2379399	PVT. BNNIS	2345406
LCPL. O'CAMPO	2349333	HN SMITH	9978895
PFC. LAMONTAGNE	2386443		

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

ORDER #294-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 2 of 10 files  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
061100H May 1968

037168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P0C3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #294-68

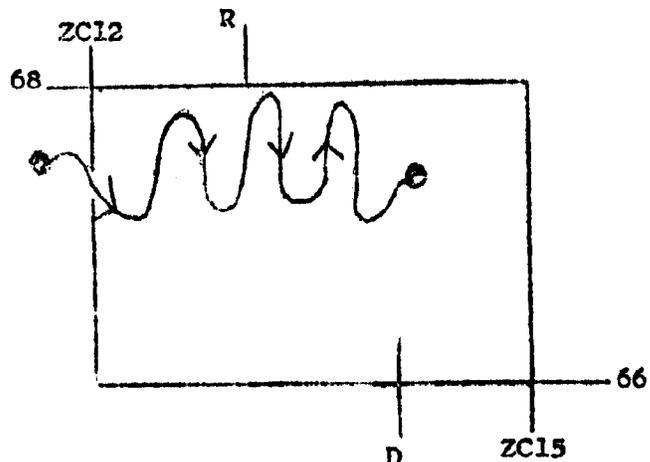
Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-1 (NIGHT SCHOLAR) Patrol Leader: LT DOWNEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FEZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible Rocket storage areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 08 May; insert vic ZC115675. Extract on 12 May vic ZC143674. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
(b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER KOMBO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AD (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co: "BW" (1)
- PtILdr, BV-3-1 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES  
427 68

B-75

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 294-68  
Patrol: Night Scholar BV-3-1  
Debriefed: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
131830H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M79, 8 CLAYMORES,  
6 CS AND 8 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET STORAGE AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081500H/191700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. PATROL HEARD SEVERAL SHOTS AT VARIOUS TIMES.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH IN THE HIGHER GROUND BUT THIN OUT IN THE LOW GROUND. CANOPY REACHES 30' IN HEIGHT. THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH46 ZONE VIC. ZC109678. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC124675.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC NEC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT TAKE THE M60. STAY IN THE HIGH GROUND.

LT. DOWNEY  
NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1  
PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

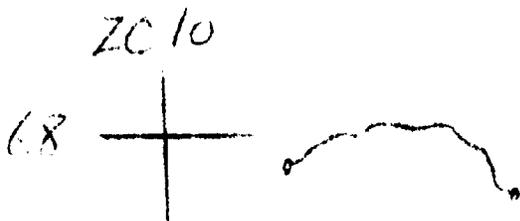
DECLASSIFIED

B-76

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DOWNEY	0102758	CPL. LOGER	2284301
SGT. HERREN	2142536	CPL. GIORDANO	2206974
CPL. HENDERSON	2055141	PFC. GIBBS	2356062
CPL. WHELAN	2270641	LCPL. LAZZARA	2291965
LCPL. HERNDON	2332942	CPL. ARMENI	2251190
CPL. SALAZAR	2184558	HN BRACKEN	B202601

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #295-68

*Cancel*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
071100H May 1968

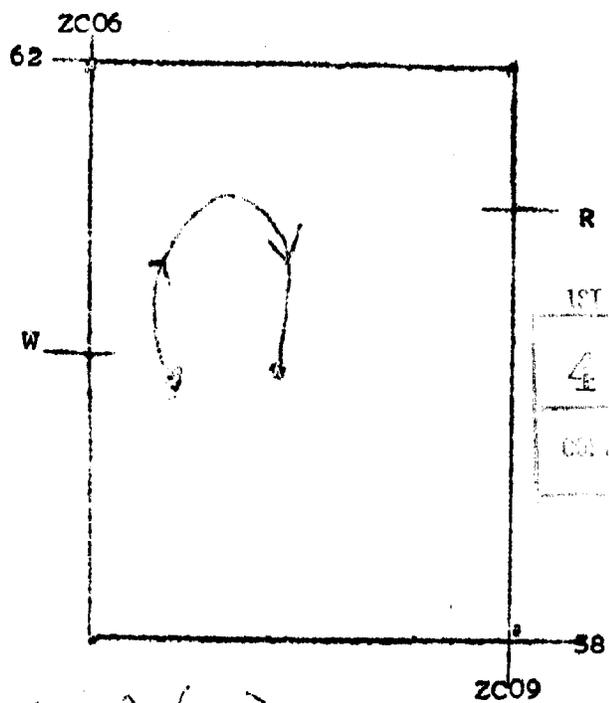
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 0 670910 8  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #295-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-3-2 (RIO GRANDE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. RASH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area north of Thuong Duc. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 08 May; insert vic ZC065598. Extract on 12 May vic ZC074598. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90 MAX RANGE  
Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER "S"

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "E" (1)
- PtlLdr, E-3-2 (1)



1ST RECON BATTAL (REIN)  
435 68  
COPY NO 3 OF 19

*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN

## OPERATION QUICK TRACK

Operation Order: In Support Operation Quick Track

Patrol: Rio Grande B-3-2

Debridfer: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

Sheet 6640II, 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

041800H May 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 AUSTRALIAN ADVISOR, 1 SPECIAL FORCES MEDIC, 20 ARVN FORCES
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50, 4 PRC-25, 3 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M60, 3 M79, 12 CLAYMORES

## 2. MISSION: IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION QUICK TRACK.

## 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011200H/041900H

## 4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

## 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 50 VC AND 3 TANKS. NO FM'S AND NO AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED. CONTACT RESULTED IN 9 VC KIA CONF.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

011235H ZC017375 3 TRACKED VEHICLES MOVING NORTH, VEHICLES SOUNDED LIKE TANKS. THE PATROL DID NOT OBSERVE THE TANKS. AN AO WAS CALLED BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE EITHER.

021035H ZC009399 1 VC MOVING "NW" ON A ROAD. BLK PJ'S; CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SATCHEL CHARGE.

020958H ZC009399 2 VC MOVING "NE" ON ROAD. BLK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE. VC ONLY 150 METERS FROM PATROL'S POSITION.

020930H ZC007399 2 VC MOVING "SW" TOWARD A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. VC APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR PATROL.

020830H ZC004395 2 VC STANDING BY A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE.

031830H ZC019398 9 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 4 RIFLES AND 3 82MM MORTAR TUBES.

031835H ZC19398 7 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 4 RIFLES AND 14 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS.

031315H ZC015394 5 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S.

031030H ZC015394 2 VC MOVING INTO PATROL'S REAR. BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE. PATROL OPENED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

041215H ZC011401 5 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES.

041305H ZC011401 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 15 VC. VC ATTACKED ON LINE. PATROL COUNTER-ATTACKED. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. 8 VC WERE KIA CONF.

B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. CANOPY RUNS UP TO 125' HIGH. THE ONLY WATER IN THE AREA IS FOUND IN THE STREAMS ON THE MAP AS INDICATED.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A SANDBAR IN A RIVER VIC. ZC004403. IT IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 5xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH GRASS VIC. ZC006395. THERE IS A GOOD OP WITH 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE WEST VIC. ZC011385. TRAILS: (1) 2' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED. (2) 3' SIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. (3) 4'-6' WIDE AND WELL USED. (4) 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. (5) WELL USED FOOT PATHS 2' WIDE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 9 VC KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10 FOR POSSIBLE VC BASE CAMP VIC. ZC011393.

SSGT. RASH  
RIO GRANDE E-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

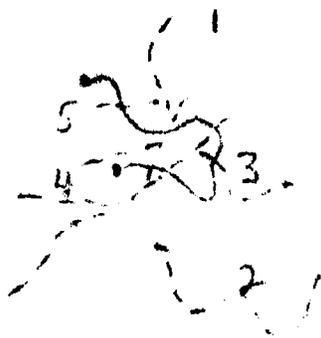
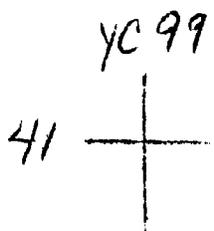
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

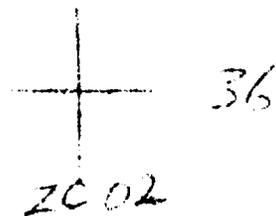
SSGT. RASH	1904575	PFC. ZIEGLER	2252759
SGT. WRIGHT	2110882	PFC. MCCORMACK	2379152
CPL. MARTINEZ	2304953	PFC. ANDERSON	2345444
CPL. TIBBETTS	2343122	PFC. MORRIS	2340137
CPL. CARON	2410325	SN BUEHL	6751735
PFC. LARER	2342213	PVT. BURNS	2328064
PFC. EMANUELSON	2337136		

PATROL OVERLAY

YC 99  
41



36  
ZC 02



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
OPERATION ORDER #296-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
080900H May 1968  
038168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder "296-68"

Unit/Call Sign: A-1 (BIG FLOWER) Patrol Leader: SGT CLARY

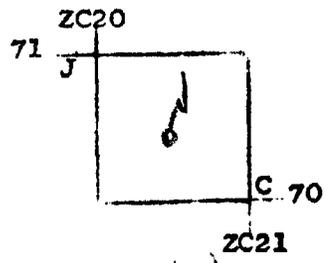
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments; NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 10 May; insert vic ZC205704. Extract on 19 May vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  

Artillery:	(a) SPOON HILL "B"	56.50
	(b) SPOON HILL "C"	56.50
	(c) NAIL BRUSH	59.90
	(d) NAIL BRUSH "B"	59.90
	(e) LUNGA POINT "K"	37.15

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AG (1)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtILdr, A-1 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN

1ST RECON ON SPO FILES  
441 68 B-79

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 296468  
Patrol: Big Flower A-1  
Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
251300H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 23 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M14, 1 M60, 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M79, 6 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (TRIM REAPER ROMEO) AT BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090900H/250900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 384 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205704.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. CLARY  
BIG FLOWER A-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CLARY	2246542
SGT. BRIFIN	2296956
CPL. FARRIS	2235582
LCPL. ALLEN	2357336
LCPL. ANDREWS	2347202
LCPL. PATTERSON	2352436
PFC. LAIRD	2353006
PFC. VANSILE	2361827
PFC. HODGE	2384542
PFC. SALES	2398803
PFC. NILES	2335071
LCPL. BISHOP	2387554
LCPL. GILL	2365607
LCPL. URBANIAK	2260319
LCPL. LOFTIN	2338883
PFC. BEN	2404402
PFC. BRENTLINGER	2382552
PFC. ENGLE	2379049
PFC. WOODS	2241110
PFC. BOLAND	2381175
PFC. HARRISON	2379261
PFC. HJALTASON	2315247
PFC. DREW	2353093
HM HENRY	8517750

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #297-68

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
080800H May 1968

038288

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
- (b) BRD P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3809.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BRFragOrder #297-68

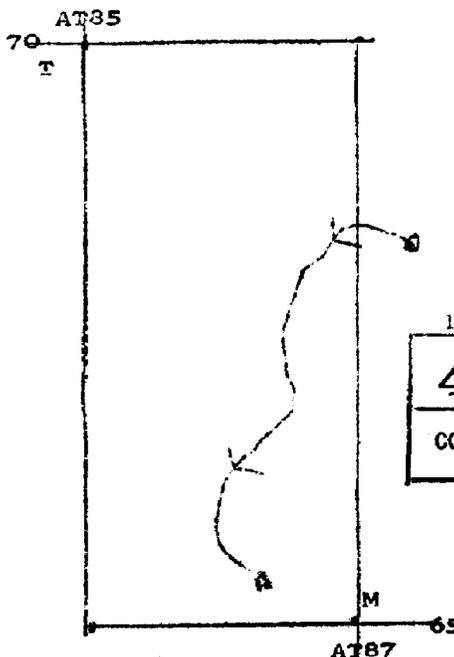
Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-2 (HEAD COLD) Patrol Leader: SSGT. MARTIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current O'SUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NZZ/RTZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to routes of access to and from the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 10 May; insert vic AT874683. Extract on 14 May vic AT863654. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
Artillery: (a) PENNY BOY "C" 61.80  
(b) HIRLING "G" 67.05  
(c) SPOON BILL "B" 53.50  
(d) SPOON BILL "C" 53.50  
(e) NAIL BRUSH 53.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- DAV AC (1)
- CO, 1stMar (3)
- CO, 1stBnMar (5)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "BV" (1)
- PltLdr, BV-1-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

442	68
COPY NO 1	OF 19

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

W. R. Warren CONFIDENTIAL  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 297-68  
Patrol: Head Cold BV-1-2  
Debriefed: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
181300H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M12, 1 M79, 8 CLAYMORES, 6 CS  
AND 12 FLASHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FRZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO ROUTES OF ACCESS TO AND FROM THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141420H/181030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

142025H AT867675 LIGHTS MOVING EAST ON RIDGE. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

142135H AT864673 2 LIGHTS MOVING EAST DOWN A HILL. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' TALL IN THE LOW GROUND AND UP TO 12' TALL IN THE HIGHER GROUND. THERE IS NO WATER IN THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A SWAMPY 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT889671. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 2xCH-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA WITH STUMPS IN IT VIC. AT863665. THERE IS AN OP VIC. AT879679, WHICH PROVIDES 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION INTO LEECH AND MCREAR VALLEYS. THERE IS AN OP VIC. AT868678, WHICH PROVIDES 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND EAST. THERE IS AN OP VIC. AT863665, WHICH PROVIDES 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION. THERE IS AN OP VIC. AT859683, WHICH PROVIDES 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-82

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER IN THIS AREA. RECOMMEND THE USE OF THE OP. I.C. AT859683. THE MAP IS INACCURATE IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 270.

SGT. MENDOZA  
HEAD COLD BV-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

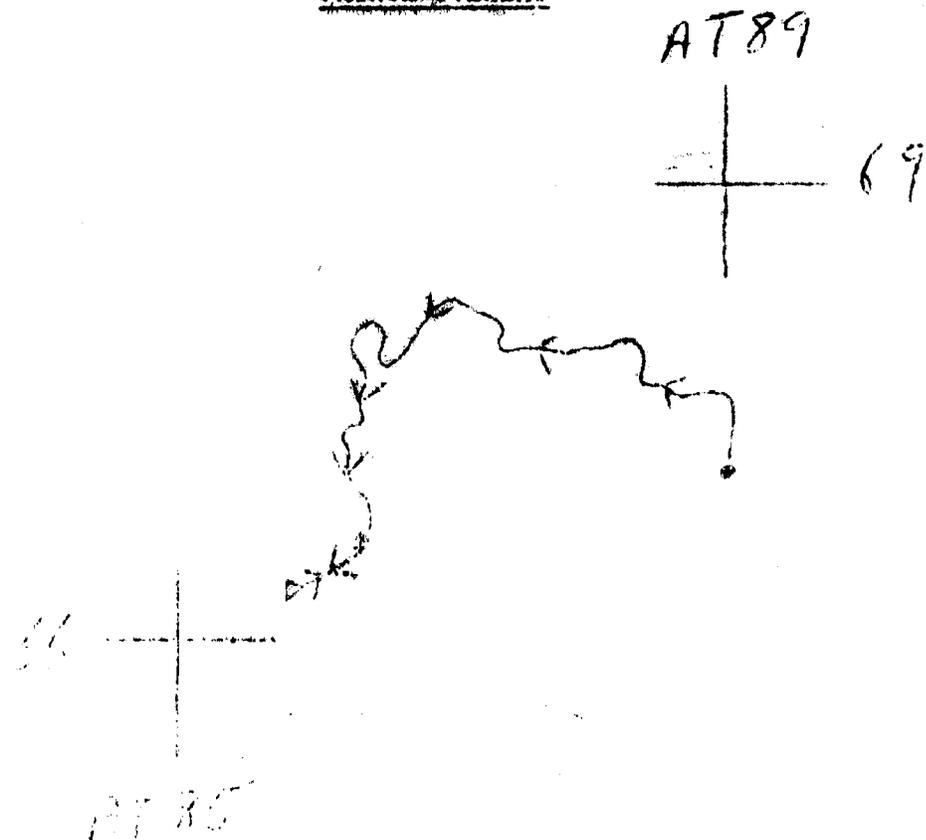
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MENDOZA	2127239	LCPL. SMITH	2207004
CPL. SCHWAB	2304865	LCPL. LEBEAU	2345348
CPL. POPE	2206154	LCPL. DAVIS	2233620
HMS SWAGNER	7965373	LCPL. GRIFFIN	2255242
CPL. WILLIS	2127224	SGT. WOODARD	1906774
CPL. MORGAN	2202424		

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FRAG ORDER #298-68

Copy No. 1 of 20 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

090900H May 1968

038368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #298-68

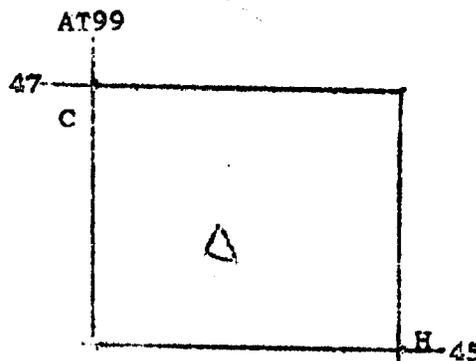
Unit/Call Sign: E-2-3 (FLAKY SNOW) Patrol Leader: CPL HAMMOND

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 11 May; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 17 May vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.60  
 Artillery: (a) COORDINATE ALL FM WITH GRIM REABR "B" 37.90  
 (b) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REABR ZULU

## Distribution:

C-2 (2)  
 C-3 (2)  
 Div AD (1)  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 3dBr7thMar (1)  
 CG, AMERICAN DIV (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "B" (1)  
 PltLdr, E-2-3 (1)



BT01

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

443 68

B-83

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK  
Operation Order: 298-68  
Patrol: Flaky Snow B-2-3  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;  
Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
181300H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 2 M79, 1 .50 CAL MG

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NZZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUU XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111100H/181030H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 167½ HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 232 VC. 5 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111730H BT010527 10 VC MOVING "SW" ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT.

111900H AT955527 38 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

120800H AT955527 13 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

121130H BT003525 25 VC MOVING EAST ALONG RIVER. BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 10 RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

121945H AT995515 4 SUSPECTED MORTAR FLASHES. NO FM CALLED.

122040H AT985525 SUSPECTED MORTAR FLASHES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

130640H AT955527 25 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

B-84

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

170650Z AT975525 30 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK  
PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE  
TO A TREELINE.

171140Z BT038528 22 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK  
PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. NO FM DUE TO  
NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC (MED-BVAC)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT RECOMMEND PATROLS FROM  
THIS POSITION DUE TO BOOBY TRAPS.

LT. LITTLE  
FLAKY SNOW E-2-3  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LITTLE	0103642	PFC. DERENICK	2245148
CPL. KEISTER	2180551	PFC. JONES	2366047
LCPL. LEWIS	2308541	PFC. KING	2354566
PFC. WELSH	2387494	LCPL. HOOKS	2355507
PFC. MCINTYRE	2361218	PFC. MILES	2404374
PFC. LUERA	2346589	PFC. NAUSE	2337983
PFC. LUCERA	2348704	PFC. CORDOVA	2404453
PFC. GRAY	2375218	HM3 O'CONNOR	7778947
LCPL. SCHLICHER	2367048		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #299-68

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
090800H May 1968  
038468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #299-68

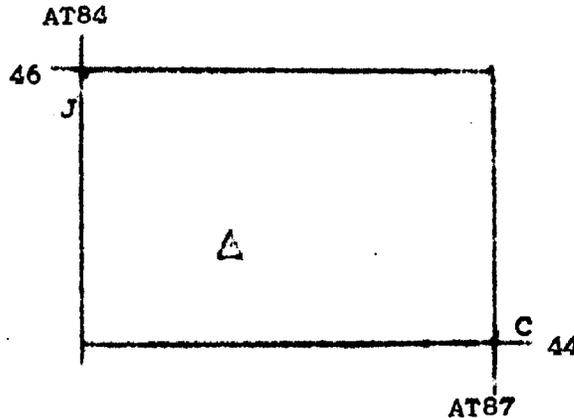
Unit/Call Sign: E-4-1 (PRIME CUT) Patrol Leader: SGT. CLARK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 11 May; insert vic AT853448. Extract on 17 May vic AT852448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.00  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtILdr, E-4-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

444 68

*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction  
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 299-60  
 PATROL: PRIME OUT E-4-1  
 DESPATCHER: L/CPL. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS X7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 171300H MAY 1968

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 17 ENL. 1 USN. 1 OFF.  
 B. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 3x7x50'S, 1 BC SCOPE  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 1 M-60, 6 CLAYMORES,  
 6 CS & 6 FLESHETAN ROUNDS FOR THE M-79.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NEZ/FEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111000H/171300H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 141 HOURS WITH 23 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 210 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED 20 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 16 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 10 VC KIA PROBABLE. THE FIRE MISSIONS ALSO DESTROYED ONE MORTAR TUBE, TWO HOOTCHES AND CAUSED TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 111615H AT857457 5 VC MOVING NORTH EAST ON A TRAIL. THEY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED ONE RIFLE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROBABLE.

130600H AT845444 2 BOATS MOVING NORTH ON THE RIVER. DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM WITH THE CLEARING AGENCY THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO CALL A FIRE MISSION.

131100H AT841443 ONE VC SNIPER FIRING AT THE PATROL'S SECONDARY PATROL. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE RESULTS.

131550H AT850469 50 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST THROUGH BRUSH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED AN AO BUT THE AO WAS CALLED AWAY ON A PRIORITY MISSION. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

## DECLASSIFIED

131730H AT834475 9 VC MOVING THROUGH BRUSH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

131730H AT831468 8 VC MOVING THROUGH BRUSH INTO A HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND ONE HOOTCH DESTROYED.

131815H AT832465 4 VC MOVING ALONG A TREELINE TO THE NORTHEAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

140835H AT825461 7 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

140835H AT830470 6 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST THROUGH BRUSH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

141000H AT822462 7 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

141020H AT825461 5 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST ALONG A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

141020H AT825461 50 VC MOVING TOWARD A TRAIL THROUGH THE BRUSH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

141100H AT820468 2 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST THROUGH THE BRUSH TOWARD A HOOTCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROBABLE AND ONE HOOTCH DESTROYED.

141410H AT815465 28 VC MOVING NORTHEAST THROUGH THE BRUSH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

141455H AT823473 11 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHEAST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KILAK'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 3 VC KIA PROBABLE.

141610H AT838483 3 VC FIRING A MORTAR WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND ONE MORTAR TUBE DESTROYED.

151815H AT823468 5 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHEAST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KILAK'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.

DECLASSIFIED

151000H AT818467 3 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.

151030H AT952468 2 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

151045H AT818467 1 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.

151930H AT841443 1 LIGHT MOVING UP REDGELINE THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHT GOING OUT.

161300H AT823474 2 VC MOVING NORTHWEST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

161550H AT821468 3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT CANCELLED IT BECAUSE OF THE ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA BEFORE MISSION COULD BE FIRED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A HILL 196

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL SENT TWO SECONDARY PATROLS TO THE LOW GROUND WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: ONE NBC (MED-EVAC) DUE TO MALARIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USING LISTER BAGS ON THE PERMANENT OP'S WOULD BE DESIRABLE. TAKE ENGINEER STAKES. SET UP A DAYTIME RIVER SECURITY CHECK FOR BOAT TRAFFIC ON THE RIVER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. WARE  
CPL SIMCO  
LCPL WISECARVER  
PFC ESTEY  
PFC BEE  
PFC MITCHELL  
PFC MORRIS  
PFC BRIDENSTINE

CPL CARON  
SGT CLARK  
CPL FERRISS  
PFC GORMAN  
PFC LUTHER  
PFC TOLLIVER  
PFC LAND  
PFC GERAID

PFC ORSLAND  
LN KENNY  
CPL SANDERS

LT. WARE  
PRIME CUT E-4-1  
PATROL LEADER

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #300-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
090900H May 1968

038568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003230.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #300-68

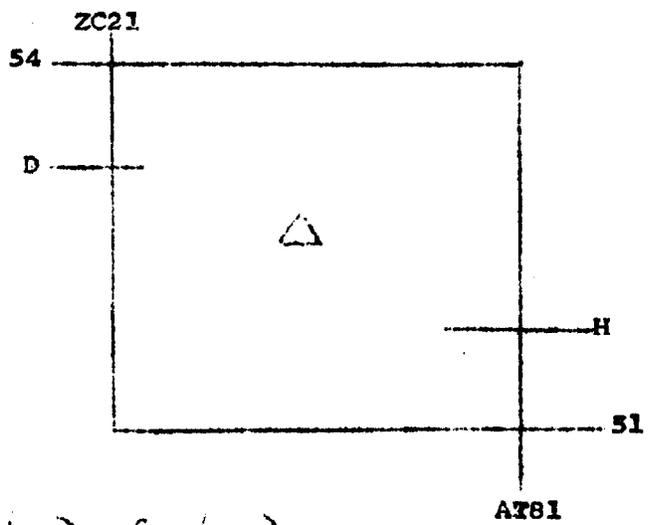
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-2 (TRAILER PARK) Patrol Leader: SGT. LUCAS

- Situation. (a) See current INTSIGM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 11 May; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 17 May vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
 WIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (3)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3d3n7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-2 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtHldr, A-3-2 (1)



EST. RECORD BY [unclear] FILES  
 445 68  
 COPY NO 4 OF 19

W R Warren  
 DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 300-68  
Patrol: Trailer Park A-3-2  
Debriefed: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
171300H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M60, 22 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110800H/171100H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 147 HOURS WITH 39 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 405 VC. 37 FM'S AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 36 VC KIA CONF. AND 31 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111745H AT818560 2 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. WHITE SHIRTS AND BLK BOTTOMS; 2 RIFLES, 1 PACK, AND 1 SACK. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

121005H AT804477 3 VC MOVING "SW" ACROSS A RICE PADDY. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

121400H AT804547 7 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

121415H AT820550 11 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

121545H AT818502 2 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

121630H AT820502 5 VC CARRYING A BODY. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

121730H AT804477 4 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

DECLASSIFIED

131400H AT 539 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC CARRYING .50 CAL MG AT HELICOPTERS LANDING AT RACING TICKET. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

131430H AT807483 150 VC MOVING EAST ALONG A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES, BOOTS AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH; RIFLES, PACKS, AND 82MM MORTARS. CALLED AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 17 VC KIA CONF.

131720H AT857503 PATROL OBSERVED BUNKERS AND AN ENTRANCE TO A TUNNEL. CALLED AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

131850H AT845483 13 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

141010H AT805485 8 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

151015H AT804480 2 VC MOVING EAST THROUGH A PADDY. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

141045H AT805480 3 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

141145H AT807483 2 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

141245H AT804480 3 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

141315H AT806483 15 VC MOVING "SE" THROUGH RICE PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

141345H AT806483 2 VC MOVING "SE" ACROSS PADDIES. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

141410H AT806483 5 VC MOVING "SE" ACROSS A RICE PADDY. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

141510H AT804480 7 VC MOVING "NB" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

141630H AT826488 3 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

141700H AT804478 4 VC CARRYING 3 ROCKET TUBES. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND ROCKET TUBES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB. AND 3 ROCKETS DESTROYED.

DECLASSIFIED

141810H AT805484 9 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB.

151015H AT826488 36 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

151150H AT804478 5 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

151315H AT805484 7 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

151330H AT804478 7 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BOOTS; PACKS, RIFLES AND CT3 BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

151500H AT805484 4 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

141450H AT823485 4 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

151430H AT804484 6 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

151550H AT804478 10 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

170815H AT804478 4 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO LACK OF CLEARANCE.

160915H AT805484 5 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

160950H AT823485 4 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

161050H AT823485 6 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

161120H AT805484 6 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

161144H AT814475 5 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

161230H AT823485 12 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

170740H AT805484 18 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528.

B-88

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. HOOVER  
TRAILER PARK A-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DESRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HOOVER	2178366
CPL. SNEB	2289232
CPL. WEBSTER	2205263
CPL. HARP	2289818
LCPL. DAMROW	2351474
LCPL. DAVIS	2311903
LCPL. HUNTER	2315312
PFC. FAXIOLA	2349337
PFC. BELOT	2349920
PFC. CURRY	2369347
PFC. WONDACH	2369640
PFC. MACDONALD	2357499
PFC. BURY	2355534
PFC. COLVIN	2441951
PFC. ROFF	2389231
PFC. ALT	2380346

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER #301-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
091400H May 1968

038668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) RefragOrder #301-68

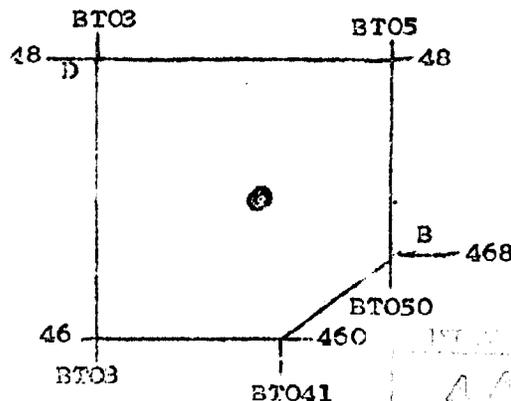
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (SCANDANAVIA) Patrol Leader: SGT BRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NSZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. In support of OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 11 May; insert via BT041469. Extract on 16 May via BT041169. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
Artillery: (a) COORDINATE ALL FM WITH GRIM REAPER "B" 37.90  
(b) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH HIRDLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER BRAVO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AF (1)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2dInfBn (1)
- Recon S-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- Plt Ldr, B-1-1 (1)



INT. SECURITY INFORMATION	
440 68	
COPY NO	4 OF 19

*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK  
Operation Order: 301-68  
Patrol: Scandanavia E-1-1  
Debriefed: Lt. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV, 6640X

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
161900H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 3 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 8 CLAYMORES,  
8 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/RFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110900H/161700H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 129 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF 2' HIGH GRASS VIC, BT041469, THE OP AT THIS SITE HAS 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THIS SITE FOR A PERMANENT OP, BUT TAKE MORE PEOPLE.

SGT. BRIGGS  
SCANDANAVIA E-1-1  
PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. BRIGGS	1993535
CPL. RAGLE	2238430
LCPL. WARREN	2267831
PFC. BYRD	2366007
LCPL. MARCOE	2334544
LCPL. TENORIO	2327557
LCPL. ZURENDA	2358290
PFC. SNOVA	2360586
PFC. LEAL	2341682
PFC. MYHRE	2388814
HM3 TESH	B703600

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED  
OPERATION ORDER #302-68

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
091200H May 1968  
038768

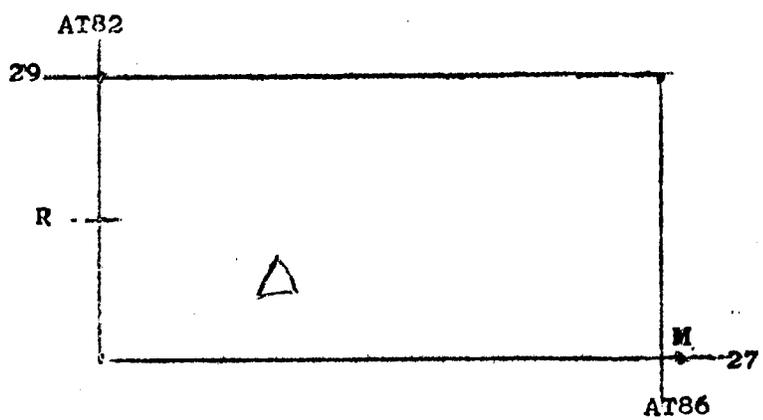
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #302-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-2-1 (LWYCH LAW) Patrol Leader: SGT MULLEN

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/BFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Thuong Duc and Duc Duc areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 11 May; insert via AT832275. Extract on 16 May via AT832275. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM GO THROUGH  
                   HIRBLING 64.60  
                   (b) CHECK MATE 5-9 59.25  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER "W" 37.90  
                   GRIM REAPER "Z" 37.90  
                   AUNT MABLE 36.40

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CA, MEDICAL DIV (1)
- Recon ESCO (1)
- Recon S-8 (4)
- CO, Co. "BV" (1)
- PtLdr, BV-2-1 (1)



447 68

W.R. Warren  
DECLASSIFIED

B-91

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 302-68  
Patrol: Lynch Law BV-2-1  
Debriefed: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
161830H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 1 M49, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M60, 6 CLAYMORES, 12 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE THUONG DUC AND DUC DUC AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110900H/161500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 126 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING TOTALLING 6 VC. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

150930H AT814287 6 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM CALLED.

B. TERRAIN: THIS FINGER IS COMPOSED OF 3 KNOLLS WITH SADDLES. THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF 6' HIGH BRUSH ON THE FINGER. THERE IS 80' HIGH CANOPY ON THE HIGHER GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A SMALL 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BALD AREA VIC. AT833273. EXTRACT LZ OS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE THAT HAS BEEN CUT VIC. AT833275. THE OP VIC. AT833275 PROVIDES GOOD 90 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND "SW". THERE IS WATER IN A SMALL STREAM VIC. AT835275.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A LOT OF CIVILIAN ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. THE POSITION NEEDS BUNKERS.

SGT. MULLEN  
LYNCH LAW BV-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

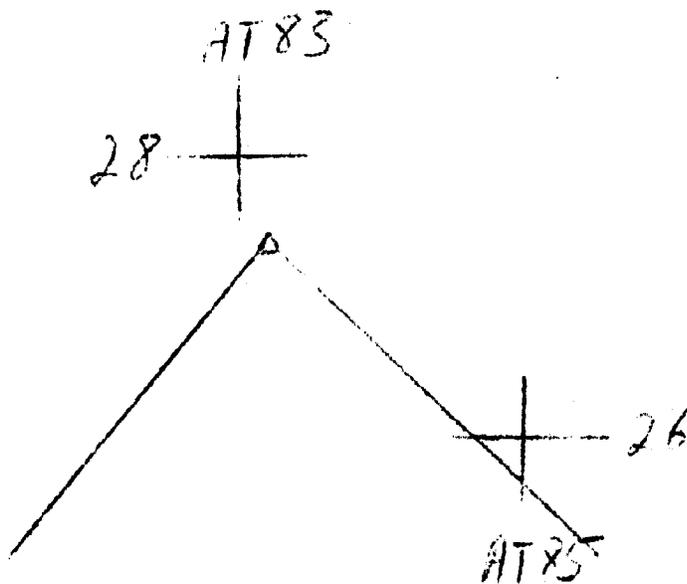
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MULLEN	2125148
SGT. MANZELLA	21125505
LCPL. HEATH	2387517
CPL. ROBERTS	2257248
LCPL. HOY	2315581
LCPL. BOWSER	2352131
PFC. PHILLIPS	2146693
HM3 WILSON	B500109

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #302-68

Copy No. 2 of 20 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 100900H May 1968

039168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #302-68

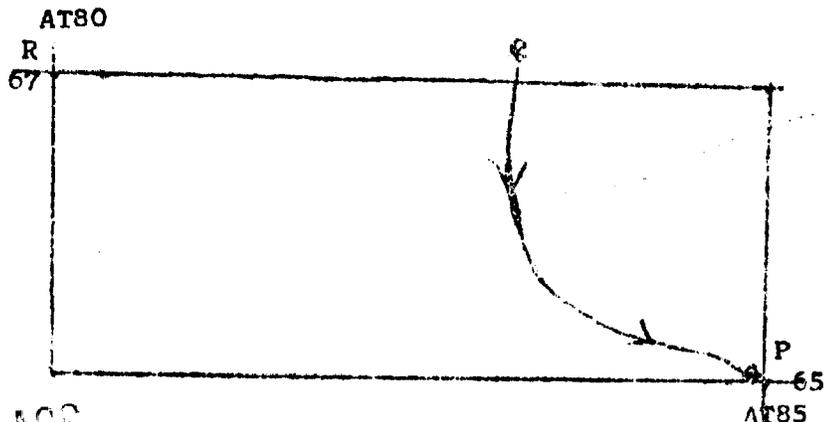
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: LT. PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/BFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortat Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to routes of access to and from the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 12 May; insert vic AT828572. Extract on 16 May vic AT849651. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate; 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
 (b) HIRBLING "I" 36.15 MAX RANGE  
 (c) PONY BOY "C" 64.60  
 (d) SPOON BILL "C" 58.50  
 (e) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (f) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

- AT80
- |                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| G-2             | (2) |
| G-3             | (2) |
| Div AO          | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar     | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar      | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC      | (1) |
| Recon S-3       | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D"     | (1) |
| PtILdr, D-2-1   | (1) |



UPGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED

W.R. Warren

Operation Order: 302-68  
 Patrol: Elfskin D-2-1  
 Debriefed: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 181000H May 68

PATROL REPORT 53

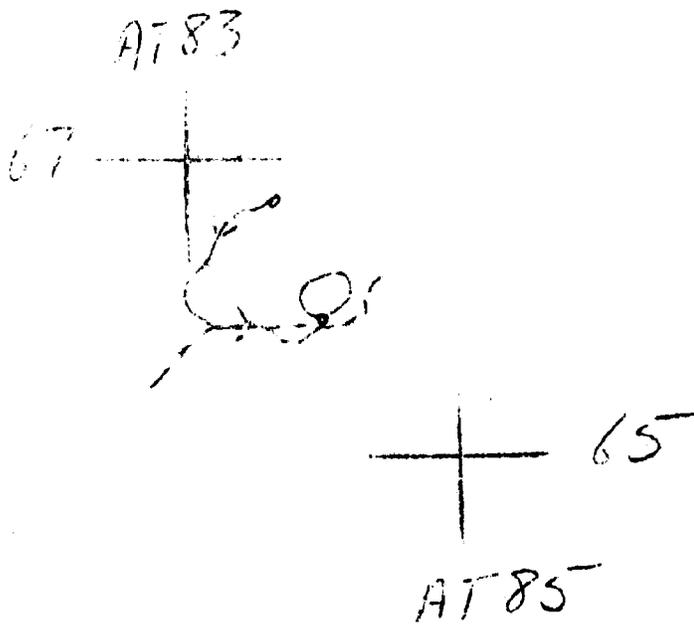
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 6 CS M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN ROUTES OF ACCESS TO AND FROM THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141400H/180830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS 6'-12' HIGH. CANOPY RUNS UP TO 45' HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A SMALL 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH BRUSH VIC. AT836666. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 2xCH-46 ZONE IN A BARE ARTA WITH STIMPS IN IT VIC. AT840659. THE EXTRACT LZ IS ALSO A GOOD OP WHICH PROVIDES 90 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH. THE PATROL FOUND A GRAVE WHICH 3 TO 4 DAYS VIC. AT831660. THE PATROL FOUND 2 MORE GRAVES WHICH WERE ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD VIC. AT834659. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND PATROL ON THE WEST SIDE OF HILL 502.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. JOHNSON  
 ELFSKIN D-2-1  
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JOHNSON	2270268	PFC. ROW	2352734
CPL. POTS	2280378	PFC. SMITH	2404917
LCPL. SANDERS	2357692	HN BELLINA	8411744
LCPL. DAY	2320006	PFC. STANCIL	2371826
LCPL. SWANK	2364833	PFC. SANDERS	2236886

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #309-68 CH 1

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
120300H May 1968

Ref: Same

039968

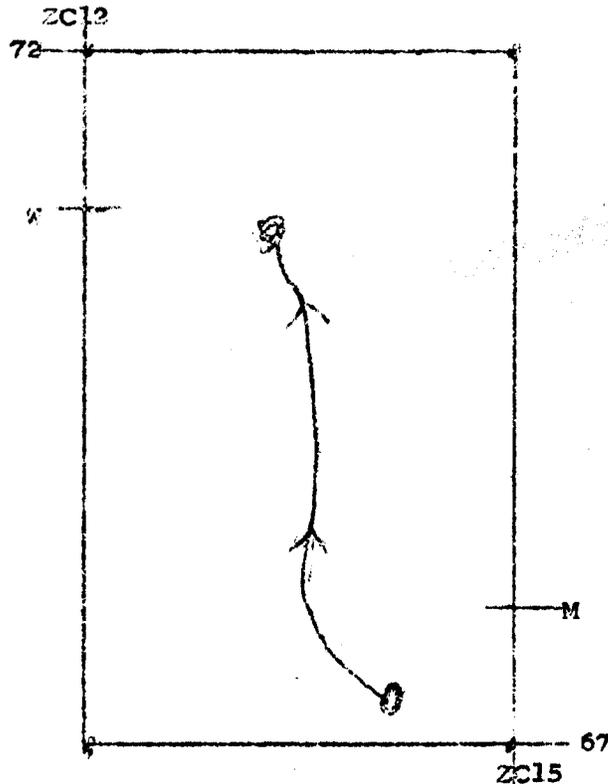
Unit/Call Sign: R-1-3 (DEER LODGE) Patrol Leader: LT. McCLOSKEY

1. Situation. Same
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Establish an OP on Hill 575 and cut an LZ in that area. Special emphasis to be given to location of possible rocket storages and observation to the north in the Lung Gieu area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 12 May; insert via ZC143674. Extract on 16 May via ZC143707. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Same
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
(b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distributions:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- Pltldr, R-1-3 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

462	68/CH 1
COPY NO	OF
1	19

W.R. Warren  
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORDER #303-68

Copy No. 1 Of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
101000H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 038868  
 (b) BND P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDiv P00830.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BNPrapOrder #303-68

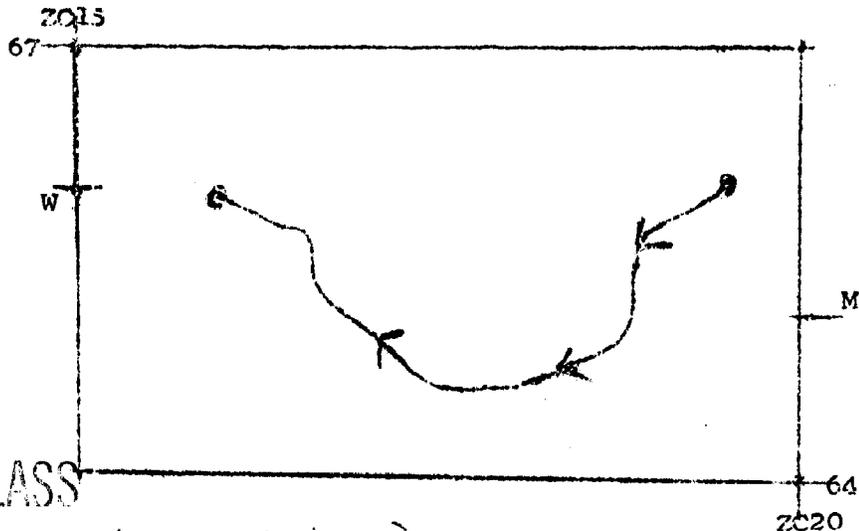
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-3 (DEER LODGE) Patrol Leader: **IT. McCLOSKEY**

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NPZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust army/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 12 May; insert via ZC193661. Extract on 13 May via ZC193660. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 35.50  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 35.50  
 (c) SPOON BILL "B" 35.50  
 (d) SPOON BILL "C" 35.50 MAX RANGE

Radio Relay: GRM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

- S-2 (2)
- G-5 (2)
- Div AD (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PltLdr, B-1-3 (1)



2025 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

72 DAYS

*(W.R. Warner)*

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 303-68 CH-1  
PATROL: DEER LODGE E-1-3  
DEBRIEFER: L/CPN. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
MAIS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DANANG, RVN.  
170930H MAY 1968

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50'S, 1 M-49, 2 PRC-25'S,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, (WITH 10 FLIESHETTE, 5 CS), AND 2 CLAYMORIES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPL/TEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HATTY VALLEY. ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 575 AND CUT AN LZ IN THAT AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO LOCATION OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING STORAGES AND OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH IN THE LUNG GIEU AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AMR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131600H/ 170930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF 70' CANOPY WITH 6'-3' HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EAST BUT IT WAS IMPOSSIBLE TO OBSERVE FOR ANY DISTANCE. THERE ARE NUMEROUS SMALL STREAMS ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC125678 IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ CUT FROM MODERATELY THICK BRUSH. THE TEAM COMPLETELY CLEARED THE LZ. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC132707 WAS ALSO A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ ON A 20 DEGREE SLOPE CUT INTO BRUSH. THERE ARE NUMEROUS OLD PUNJI PITS, ESPECIALLY ON THE SLOPES OF HILL 575. ALL APPROACHES TO THE SUMMIT OF HILL 575 ARE COVERED BY THESE TRAPS BUT MOST OF THEM HAVE BEEN EXPOSED, TRIPPED OR DESTROYED. THERE IS NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA BY THE ENEMY.

B-96

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CLIMBING SPIKES ARE NECESSARY FOR CLIMBING TREES IN ORDER TO OP. THERE IS NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA AT THIS TIME..
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HAMMOND  
 CPL KRUEGER  
 CPL McBRIDE  
 CPL BERNSTEIN  
 LCPL WILSON  
 LCPL HAMPTON  
 LCPL SALAMON  
 LCPL HANCOCK  
 PFC TRACY  
 PFC HARTMAN  
 PFC DEMELLO

CPL. HAMMOND  
 DEER LODGE E-1-3  
 PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

+72  
 12



+67  
 15

B-96

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
OPERATION ORDER #304-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 1 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
100000H May 1968

038968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) LtMajDivO P0300.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) LtMajDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #304-68

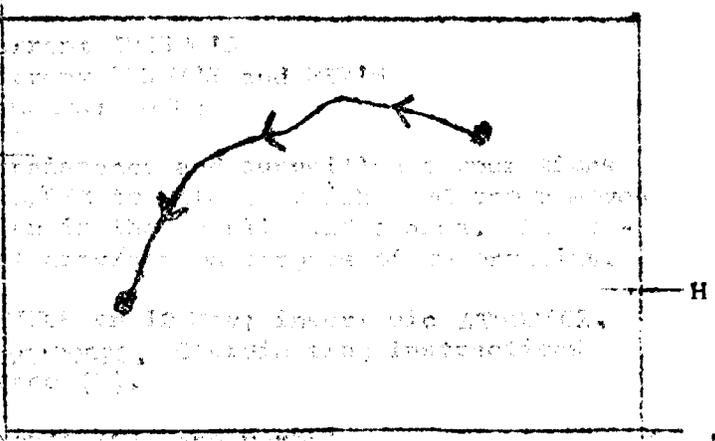
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (CAYENNE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. HAMPTON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/DFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 12 May; insert vic ATB0060Z. Extract on 16 May vic ZC109590. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) HIRBLING "WT" 39.75  
 (b) HIRBLING "VI" 39.75  
 (c) PONYBOY "OC" 37.80  
 (d) LUNGA POINT "KW" 37.35  
 (e) OFFSPRING "QJ" 35.00  
 (f) NAIL BRUSH "VB" 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2) 61
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2dBr7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBr7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PatLdr, B-3-2 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

(1): Rita Jansen

OPERATION ORDER: 304-68  
 PATROL: CAYENNE B-3-2  
 OPERATOR: 1Cpl R. L. ALBERTIGHT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS H7014;  
 sheets 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DaNang, RVN.  
 190800H MAY 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN.  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 1 M-49  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79 (6 Fleshette, 12 CS)

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150800H MAY 68/190900H MAY 68

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: This patrol covered a period of 97 Hours with negative contacts, 19 sightings totaling 327 VC/NVA observed. Two airstrikes were called giving 14 confirmed KIA, 6 probable KIA. Twelve fire missions were called giving 27 confirmed VC/NVA KIA, 24 probable VC/NVA KIA. Airstrikes and fire missions confirmed 41 VC/NVA KIA, probable 30 VC/NVA KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

160830H-ZC205565 80 VC/NVA moving SW on trail dressed in khakis/black PJ'S, carrying packs, rifles, 2 82MM mortars, 2 rockets and tubes. Called air/arty. Air confirmed 10 KIA. Remaining VC/NVA moved into treeline to the NW.

161140H-ZC208568 20 VC/NVA moving SW on trail khakis/black PJ's, heavy packs and rifles. Called air, 4 KIA Conf, 6 KIA Prob, remaining enemy moved into treeline.

161145H-ZC208568 15VC/NVA moving SW on trail, khakis/black PJ's, heavy packs, rifles, and helmets. Called fire mission, unable to observe. Enemy moved into treeline.

161255H-ZC208568 9VC/NVA moving SW on trail, heavy packs & rifles, Khakis, called fire mission, 2 KIA conf, 2 KIA prob, remaining moved into treeline.

B-98

## DECLASSIFIED

161310H-ZC208568 6 VC/NVA moving, black PJ's, rifles, carrying large white bags. Called fire mission, unable to observe, enemy moved into treeline.

161440H-ZC208568 18 VC/NVA moving SW on trail, khakis/black PJ's, rifles and packs. Called fire mission, could not get clearance.

170700H-ZC205579 17 VC/NVA moving SW on trail, Khakis, rifles and heavy packs. Called fire mission, 7 KIA conf, 6 KIA prob, remaining enemy moved into treeline, unable to observe.

170815H-ZC207579 21 VC/NVA moving SW on trail, khakis, hvy packs and rifles. Called fire mission, 10 KIA conf, 5 KIA prob, Remaining enemy moved into treeline.

171315H-ZC205579 50 VC/NVA moving SW on trail, khakis, black PJ's, and ammo utilities, rifles, packs, 3 82MM mortars. Called fire mission, arty put in checkfire because of aircraft in area.

171410H-ZC205579 6 VC/NVA moving SW on trail, khakis, hvy packs. Called fire mission, unable to observe.

171500H-ZC205579 5 VC/NVA moving SW on trail, black PJ's, hvy packs. Called fire mission, unable to observe.

180900H-ZC205579 8 VC/NVA moving SW on trail, khakis, heavy packs and rifles. Enemy moved into treeline before fire mission was cleared.

180935H-ZC205579 3 VC/NVA moving SW on trail, khakis-ammo utilities, hvy packs and rifles. Enemy moved into treeline before fire mission was called.

181145H-ZC205579 14 VC/NVA moving SW on trail, khakis, black PJ's, packs and rifles. Called fire mission, unable to observe.

181215H-ZC205579 20VC/NVA moving SW on trail, khakis and Ammo utilities, hvy packs and rifles, called fire mission, 4 KIA conf, 6 KIA prob.

181350H-ZC205579 13 VC/NVA moving SW on trail, black PJ's, packs and rifles. Called fire mission, couldn't get clearance.

181600H-ZC205579 3VC/NVA moving SW on trail, khakis and black PJ's, hvy packs. Called fire mission, arty put in checkfire.

181630H-ZC205579 11 VC/NVA moving SE on trail, khakis, packs and rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage of target, 5 KIA prob.

181800H-ZC205579 9 VC/NVA moving SE on trail, black PJ's, packs. Called fire mission, good coverage, 4 KIA conf.

DECLASSIFIED

- D. TERRAIN: No canopy, the secondary growth along the route was 4-5' high. There is no water in the area.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: The insert and extract LZ AT793593 is a good single bird (1 Ch-46) zone with small scrub brush around it. The OP used by the patrol (ZC212590) is a good one providing 180° observation south.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: The OP is recommended for future use. Good area to make prisoner snatch, predawn movement would be necessary to make snatch due to open area.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: Outstanding.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSgt P. E. HAMPTON  
CAYENNE B-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

SSgt P. E. HAMPTON  
LCpl M. J. DUCK  
LCpl D. B. MORRIS  
PFC D. L. WILTING  
PFC T. E. JEGAR  
PFC J. T. MORDAMS  
PFC J. RAMBERSON  
PFC D. M. ANDREWS  
PFC C. F. HUFF  
PFC S. R. MORRIS  
PFC W. WEDEKIND  
HM3 E. R. LERCH

PATROL OVERLAY

61  
+  
20

+58  
81

B-98

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #305-68

Copy No. / of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
100800H May 1968

039068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #305-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-R (AUDITOR) Patrol Leader: SGT. THOMAS

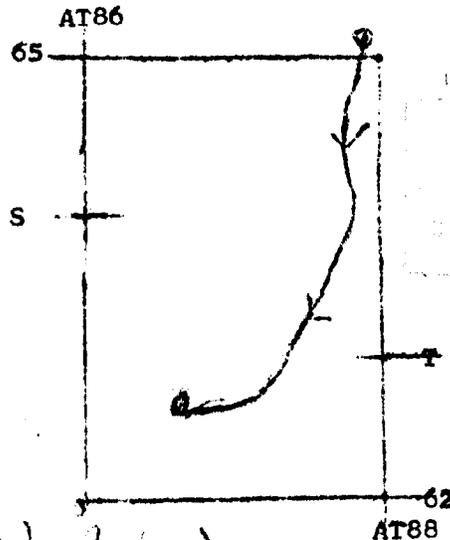
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to routes of access and storage areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 12 May; insert vic AT880650. Extract on 16 May vic AT866626. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  

Artillery:	(a) HIRBLING "I"	36.15
	(b) PONY BOY "C"	61.80
	(c) LUNGA POINT "K"	37.15
	(d) SPOON BILL "B"	56.50
	(e) SPOON BILL "C"	56.50
	(f) NAIL BRUSH "B"	59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- |                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| G-2             | (2) |
| G-3             | (2) |
| Div AO          | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar      | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar     | (5) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 3dBn7thMar  | (1) |
| Recon FSCC      | (1) |
| Recon S-3       | (4) |
| CO, Co. "B"     | (1) |
| PtLdr, B-2-1    | (1) |



LET REAPER ZULU  
453 68  
1 / 020

W.R. Warren

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 305-68  
PATROL: AUDITOR D-2-1  
DEBRIEFER: SSgt D. R. WOODARD  
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000; AMS 1:7014  
Sheet 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DANANG, RVN.  
191100H MAY 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: None
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 2 7X50's
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79 (11 CS)
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO ROUTES OF ACCESS AND STORAGE AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150840H/191100H MAY 1968
4. ROUTE: See attached overlay.
5. SYNOPSIS: This patrol covered a period of 98 hours 20 minutes with one sighting and negative contacts. No arty/air was called.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 181500H-VIC AT877630 SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA TRYING TO OBSERVE THE PATROL. ENEMY DISAPPEARED BEFORE ARTY COULD BE CALLED.
  - B. TERRAIN: The primary growth provides a thick 50' canopy. Secondary growth primarily on fingers and ridges is about 15' high. There is no water on the high ground. There is water in a stream via At878637.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: The insert LZ VIC AT875648 is a loose single bird zone (1 CH-46), vegetated with small (1-2') grass. There is little cover within 300 meters of the zone but the undergrowth and shrub around the area provides good concealment. The extract LZ (VIC AT881627) is a loose multi-bird zone (2 CH-46's) vegetated with small grass. There is a good 180 degree OP VIC AT879625. Comm was poor because of the terrain. There is a trail on the ridge of hill #423 that runs east-west at least for approx 1500 meters. The trail is approx 1' wide and has not recently been used.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good.

DECLASSIFIED

B-100



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #306-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 110900H May 1968

039468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #306-68

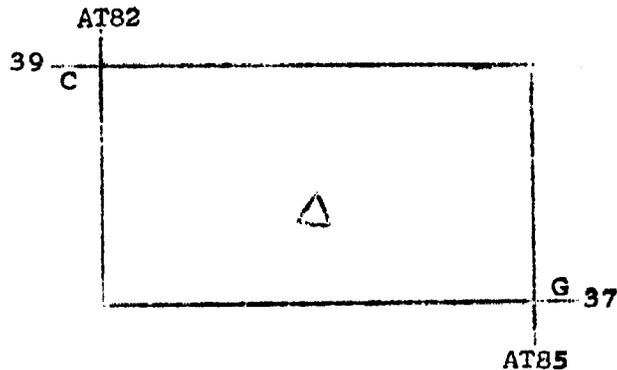
Unit/Call Signs: D-2-2 (IPSWICH) Patrol Leader: CPL GROTTB

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 13 May; insert vic AT837378. Extract on 19 May vic AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (b) CHRCKMATE 5-9 59.25  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 AMBRICAL DIV LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER "W" 36.40

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CG, AMBRICAL DIV (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtlLdr, D-2-2 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-101

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 306-68  
Patrol: Ipswich D-2-2  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
25100H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50, 2 PRC-25, 1 292 ANTENNA
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 2 M79, 1 M14, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE  
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141500H/250930H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 258½ HOURS WITH 2 ACTUAL SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 9 LIGHTS. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. LIGHTNING STRIKING PATROL'S POSITION RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA (NBC) AND 4 USMC NBC (MED-EVAC).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

190200H AT846381 5 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION.  
CALLED FM AND THE LIGHTS WENT OUT.

212030H AT839385 4 LIGHTS IN A STATIONARY POSITION. CALLED FM  
AND THE LIGHTS WENT OUT.

230400H AT825390, AT829393, AT849391 PF OUTPOSTS RECEIVING  
S/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. CALLED FM AND FIRING DIED OUT.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837378.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KIA (NBC), 5 USMC NBC (MED-EVAC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE MORE LIGHTNING RODS.

B-102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. GROTT  
IPSWICH D-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. GROTT	2275191
LCPL. HOUCK	2343918
CPL. NAPPER	2315704
LCPL. CARACAPPA	2375181
LCPL. TAYLOR	2329575
LCPL. MCNUTT	2348662
LCPL. EFFLER	2160540
PFC. RILEY	2380865
PFC. KEPALAS	2324418
PFC. GORE	2380887
PFC. DOWD	2385518
CPL. LAWRENCE	2172055
PFC. MARTINEZ	2383851
PFC. HARRIS	2252218

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

FRAG ORDER #307-68

Copy No 2 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 110300H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 039568 3640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #307-68

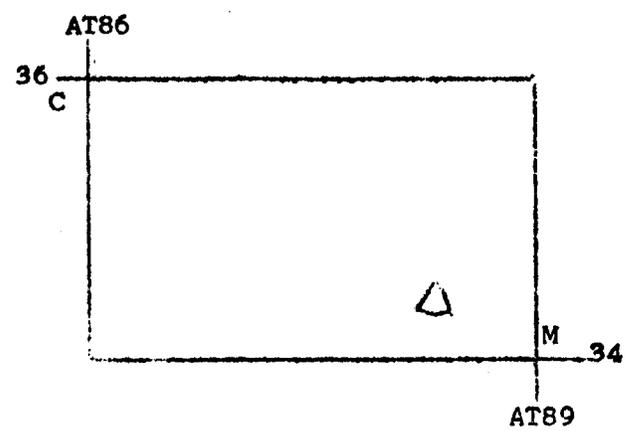
Unit/Call Sign: R-3-2 (RIO GRANDE) Patrol Leader: **CPL MARTINEZ**

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 13 May; insert vic AT882348. Extract on 18 May vic AT882348. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 (c) CHECKMATE 5-9 59.25

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 AMERICAL LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER "W" 36.40

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon BCCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- PtLdr, B-3-2 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-103

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 307  
Patrol: Rio Grande B-3-2  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
231500H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 24 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141530H/231230H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 219 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS INCLUDING 3 CONTACTS, TOTALLING 115 VC. 13 FM'S AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 50 VC KIA CONF. AND 44 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

142100H AT905353 4 LIGHTS MOVING "SE" ON A RIDGE. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

152245H AT854356 3 LIGHTS MOVING EAST TOWARD PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

161545H AT873358 2 VC MOVING "NW" OVER RIDGE. BLK PJ'S; 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

162015H AT905375 20 LIGHTS FLINKING ON AND OFF AS IF SIGNALING. PATROL HEARD SOME TYPE OF MOTOR RUNNING. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT AND THE NOISE STOPPED.

171430H AT887358 3 VC MOVING AROUND ABANDONED HUT. WHITE SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS; LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

182200H AT854356 4 RED LIGHTS MOVING "NW". CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

182310H AT883347 35 VC ATTACKING PATROL'S POSIT FROM 3 SIDES. BLK AND WHITE PJ'S; GRENADES, CS, RIFLES AND M79. PATROL CALLED 3 FM'S, UTILIZED SPOOKY AND RETURNED FIRE. ACTION RESULTED IN

B-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC), 20 VC KIA CONF. AND 15 VC KIA PROB.

191800H AT886358 7 VC MOVING "NW" ALONG PADDY DIKE. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

192035H AT876380 6 LIGHTS "NE" OF PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED FM,  
RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND THE LIGHTS GOING OUT.

192920H AT883348 60 VC ATTACKING PATROL FROM ALL SIDES. KHAKIS  
AND BLK PJ'S: GRENADES AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, UTILIZED SPOOKY,  
AND RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 30 VC KIA CONF. AND 20 VC KIA PROB.  
2 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC) RESULTED FROM THIS ACTION.

211100H AT891360 3 VC MOVING NORTH IN A PADDY. KHAKIS WITH  
CAMOUFLAGED COVERS; PACKS, WEB BEAR AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH  
UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

212015H AT897357 20 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARDS PATROL'S POSIT.  
CALLED FM AND THE LIGHTS WENT OUT.

221130H AT907367 5 VC MOVING "NW" ON A PADDY DIKE. BLK PJ'S  
AND GREEN UTILITIES; 1 RIFLE. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN  
1 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT881348.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 50 VC KIA CONF. AND 35 VC  
KIA PROB. FROM A COMBINATION OF SMALL ARMS AND SUPPORTING ARMS.  
4 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 4 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST 14 MEN TO MAN THIS  
POSIT. REBUILD BUNKERS. TAKE HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS.

CPL. TIBBETS  
RIO GRANDE E-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-104

DECLASSIFIED

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. TIBBETS	2343122
LCPL. BLACKFORD	2386061
PFC. LABER	2342213
PFC. STALEY	2365023
PFC. EMANUELSON	2337136
PFC. MCCORMACK	2379152
PFC. BUTTERFIELD	2381622
MM RUSHL	6751735
SGT. FISH	1926581
LCPL. MENDEZ	2335932
CPL. MARK	2275628
CPL. SAREFOLD	2312052
PFC. CORDOVA	2404453
SGT. SMITH	2136570

~~UNCL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 OPERATION ORDER # 308-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 1 of 1 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 111830H May 1968

039868

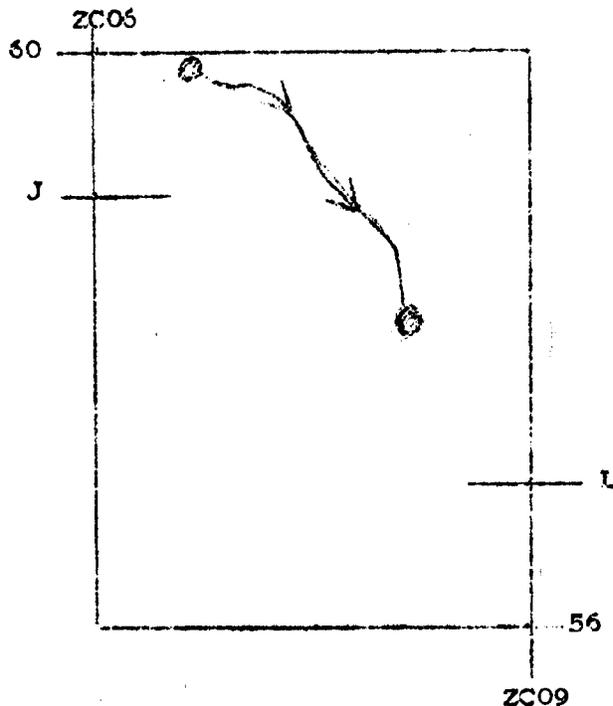
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of ENGAGEMENT)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #308-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: SSGT LAWMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TAOR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 12 May; insert vic ZC066599. Extract on 17 May vic ZC081580. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90 (MAX RANGE)  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

- |                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| G-2                | (2) |
| G-3                | (2) |
| Div AO             | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar        | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar         | (1) |
| CO, 3rdBn7thMar    | (1) |
| CO, 5th Sp. Forces | (1) |
| Recon P300         | (1) |
| Recon G-3          | (4) |
| CO, Co. "A"        | (1) |
| PtLdr, A-1-1       | (1) |



*1st Lt R. Warren*  
 DECLASSIFIED

ZC09  
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 105 B-105

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 308-68  
Patrol: Lucky Lark A-1-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540X

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
191000H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 18 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/RFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140800H/190830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119½ HOURS WITH 1 ACTUAL SIGHTING INCLUDING 1 VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141000H ZC065599 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING NEAR PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

181730H ZC082582 1 VC RESTING IN A HOOTCH. KHAKI; PACK, WEB GEAR, AK-47 AND GRENADES. PATROL SPOTTED THE ENEMY BUT HE RAN OUT OF SIGHT. THE VC PACK CONTAINED DOCUMENTS, NVA FLAG, BLK PJ'S, SLEEPING BAG, PARACHUTE CLOTH AND FIRST AID KIT.

181800H ZC077578 UNKNOWN PROBING PATROL'S POSITION WITH GRENADES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. MOVEMENT CONTINUED UNTIL DAYLIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH, CANOPY RUNS UP TO 70' HIGH. THE AREA IS STEEP, BUT MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A SMALL 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC06659. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A CULTIVATED AREA VIC. ZC077577. TWO UNKNOWN EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WERE FOUND VIC. ZC082582. GRID SQUARE ZC0858 HAS MANY WELL USED TRAILS IN IT.

B-106

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS EXTENSIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA, BUT NO SIGNS OF FORTIFICATIONS.

CPL. HYDER  
LUCKY LARK A-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

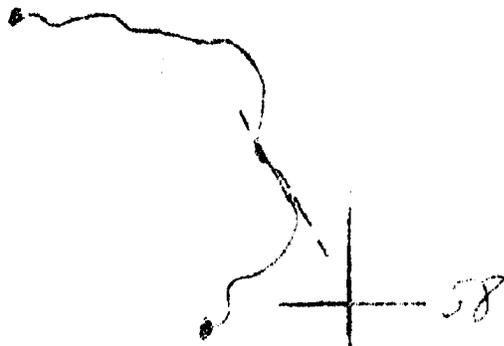
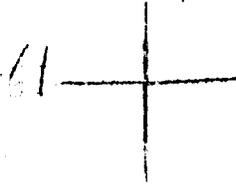
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HYDER	2230322	PFC. CHURBUCK	2404163
CPL. OWENS	2275234	PFC. PEREZ	2389825
LCPL. HERRERA	2341619	HN SIEGEL	8416147
LCPL. UPTON	1930902	PFC. BELL	2349343
PFC. GRUETZWACHER	2341649	PFC. MOODY	2309122

PATROL OVERLAY

2006



2009

B-106

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
OPERATION ORDER #309-68

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
320900Z May 1968

040068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.3F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #309-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (ALA KING) Patrol Leader: CPL. BLACKWOOD

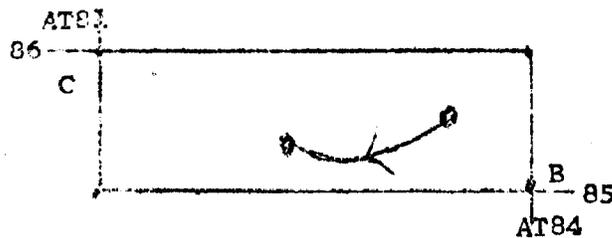
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley area. Establish an OP on Hill 100 during the day, and set in an ambush on the road inside your NFZ/PPZ at night. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 11 May; insert via AT835855. Extract on 18 May via AT835855. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 42.60; Alternate: 34.00  

Artillery:	(a) LUNGA POINT "M"	41.45
	(b) SPOON BILL "B"	56.50
	(c) SPOON BILL "C"	56.50
	(d) NAIL BRUSH	59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- Cmd (2)
- S-3 (2)
- Div AD (1)
- CO, 11th Mar (5)
- CO, 7th Mar (1)
- CO, 2d Bn 7th Mar (1)
- Recon ESCO (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Coy "A" (1)
- Pltdr, A-1-2 (1)



*W. R. Warren*

W. R. WARREN  
By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 309-68  
Patrol: Ala King A-1-2  
Debriefed: 1/Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000: AMS L7014;  
Sheet 5641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
181400H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 2 7x50, 4 SIDS
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 8 CLAYMORES, 6 CS  
AND 10 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ELEPHANT VALLEY AREA. ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 100 DURING THE DAY AND SET IN AN AMBUSH ON THE ROAD INSIDE YOUR NFZ/FFZ AT NIGHT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141130H/181130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING TOTALLING 32 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131645H AT820855 32 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ALONG RIVER. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND 4 POSSIBLE MORTARS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 8' HIGH. CANOPY RUNG TO 60' ON THE HIGH GROUND. WATER CAN BE FOUND IN THE STREAM INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT835855. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT823857. THE OP ON HILL 100, VIC. AT826853, PROVIDES OBSERVATION OF ELEPHANT VALLEY FROM AT819858 TO AT837857. THE PATROL FOUND EMPTY C-RAT CANS AND 3 WEEK OLD FIGHTING HOLES VIC. AT826853. THE TRAIL SHOWN ON THE OVERLAY HAS BEEN RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE LESS MEN UNLESS PLANNING AN AMBUSH ON THE ROAD.

B-108

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. BLACKWOOD  
ALA KING 4-1-82  
PATROL LEADER

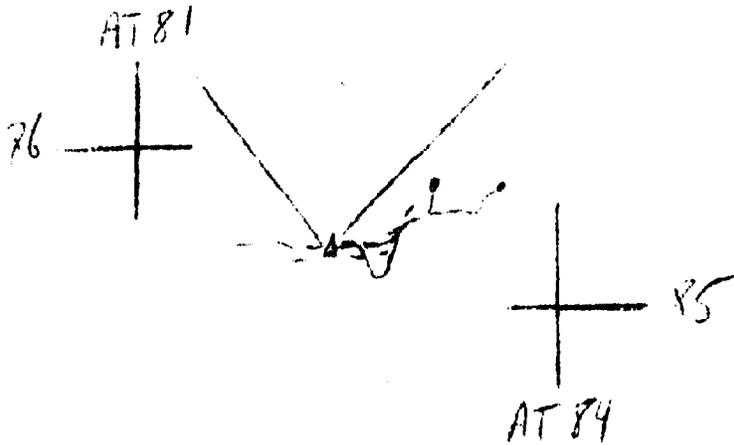
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. BLACKWOOD	2277369	LCPL. REITH	2357468
CPL. RAMOS	2254021	PFC. SCOTT	2366592
CPL. ROMAN	2087060	PFC. MONTEZ	2375978
MM3 JABGER	B604904	PFC. KOOTZ	2369585
LCPL. CAPUTI	2356526	PFC. REYNOLDS	2383702
PFC. BROWN	2307478	PFC. SOUTHERLAND	2369801
PFC. FERNANDES	2394212	PFC. DANIALS	2381513
PFC. ROTH	2398250		

PATROL OVERLAY



3-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

ORDER #310-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 4 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
120900Z May 1968  
040168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BuO P03000,4  
 (c) 1stMajDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMajDivO P003350,2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BuPregOrder #310-68

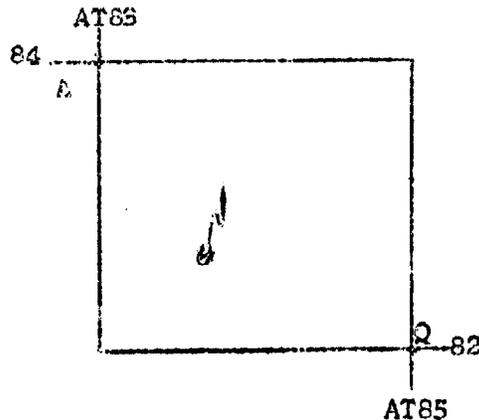
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (RICE KRISPIES) Patrol Leader: GYSGT QUIOCHO

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NSI/PSI to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Song Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 14 May; insert via AT837828. Extract on 20 May via AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternates: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (c) LUNSA POINT "M" 41.25  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH 50.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- CO (2)
- CO (2)
- Plt A3 (1)
- CO, 1stMajDiv (3)
- CO, 7thMaj (1)
- CO, 1stMajDiv (1)
- Person P300 (2)
- Person S-3 (4)
- CO, Col "A" (1)
- Plt A3, A-3-1 (1)



*W. R. Warren*

B-109

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 310-68  
Patrol: Rice Krispies A-3-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
251400H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 16 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 OBSERVER FROM THE 11TH MARINES
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 BC SCOPE, 2 PRC-25, 1 M49,  
2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M12

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140900H/250900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 384 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 22 ACTUAL VC, 8 FM'S AND 4 NGF MISSIONS WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 18 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171145H AT823876 6 VC MOVING SOUTH OUT OF A TREELINE. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF.

181315H AT819869 6 VC MOVING "NE" ALONG STREAM, BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF.

211545H AT8585 WHILE REGISTERING NGF, PATROL OBSERVED NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 VC KIA CONF.

222340H AT864852 2 LIGHTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

222345H AT867858 15 OUTGOING ROCKETS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

222345H AT823789 APPROX 5 OUTGOING ROCKETS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

222020H AT864852 2 LIGHTS. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

3-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

230430H AT862852 1 LIGHT. CALLED FM AND LIGHT WENT OUT.

230530H AT854867 1 VC CROSSING RIVER IN A SAMPAN. BLK PJ'S;  
1 PACK. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

230415H AT857854 2 LIGHTS MOVING OUT OF ROCKBT SITE AREA.  
CALLED NGF AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

231515H AT833860 2 VC EATING CHOW ON BANK BY 2 SAMPANS.  
BLK PJ'S; LARGE PACKS. CALLED NGF, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

240948H AT825851 8 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS, RIFLES AND A LARGE WHITE BUNDLE. CALLED NGF, RESULTING  
IN 5 VC KIA CONF.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837828.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND PATROL NORTH OF DONG DEN.

GYSGT. QUIOCHO  
RICE KRISPIES A-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT. QUIOCHO	1487071
CPL. JOHNSON	2232731
CPL. MITCHELL	2251624
LCPL. BATEMAN	2357938
LCPL. COVARRUBIAS	2388855
LCPL. RAITT	2304378
PFC. ALVIRA	2352231
PFC. BLUME	2351502
PFC. COOPER	2354382
PFC. ADAMS	2281556
PFC. PETERS	2400262
PFC. BURTON	2381391
PFC. BURGESS	2665979
CPL. INGLE	2257239
PMS MACHMER	9982861
LCPL. PIATKOWSKI	2347034
PFC. SILVA	2399176



OPERATION ORDER: 311-68  
 PATROL: HANOVER SUE BV-1-1  
 DESPATCHER: SSgt D. R. WOODARD  
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
 SHEET 66A1 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 190845H MAY 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1-M79, 1-M60 (6 CS, 6 Flashette)
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA "NE" OF DA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150900H/190845H MAY 1968
4. ROUTE: (See attached overlay)
5. SYNOPSIS: This patrol covered a period of 95 hours 45 minutes with negative sightings or contacts. No fire missions or airstrikes were called.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: The patrol noted that all streams that were indicated on the map were dry. Primary growth in the area provided a canopy 30-50 feet in height. The secondary growth is composed mainly of vines and elephant grass 12-15 feet high making movement slow.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: The insert IZ (AT836735) is a good single bird (1 CH-46) zone with laid-over elephant grass on the zone, surrounded by small shrub which provides some concealment. The extract IZ is a good multi-bird (4-6 CH-46's) zone with 2-3 feet elephant grass on it, surrounded by small shrub and elephant grass providing fair concealment. There are many elephant trails in the area, well used, but not recently. (Not within the last two weeks.) Comm was good. There is a good OP vic AT838758 which provides a good 180 degrees of observation to the N-NE.

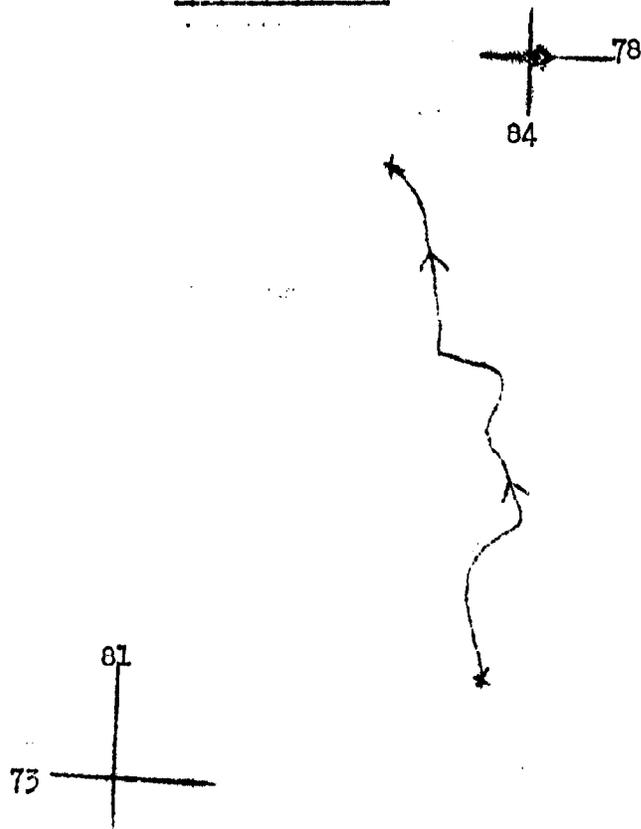
B-112

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: The patrol leader recommended the taking of a machete for the thick undergrowth, and 10-12 canteens for a 4-5 day patrol due to the terrain and all streams being dry.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BRISDINE  
 CPL NULPH  
 ICpl BRUNNER  
 PFC FADNESS  
 PFC DELCHER  
 PFC FOURNIER  
 PFC FLEMING  
 PFC MOORE  
 PFC PATE  
 PFC CHARTIER  
 HM3 CROWE

CPL BRISDINE  
 HANOVER SUE BV-1-1  
 PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



B-112

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #212-68 CH-1

Copy No. / of Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
131500H May 1968

Ref: Same

040468

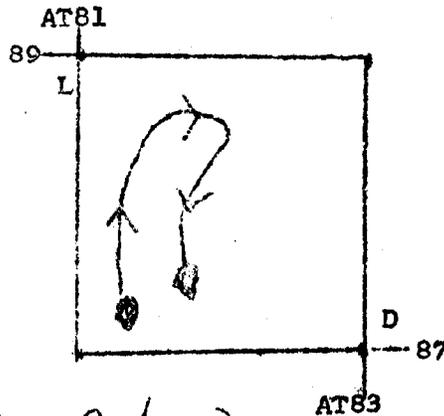
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (SERVICE MAN) Patrol Leader: SGT. DAVIS

- Situation. Same
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley area. Establish a roving OP with special emphasis on surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access to the Vital Area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 15 May; insert via AT813872. Extract on 19 May via AT818874. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Same
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 59.20

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtILdr, B-3-1 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40**

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

468	68/CL
COPY NO 1	OF 10

B-113

**UNCLASSIFIED**

ORDER #312-68

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Copy No. 1 of Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein.)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
130900H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) **040368**  
 (b) BAO P03000,4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P38001P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330,2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #312-68

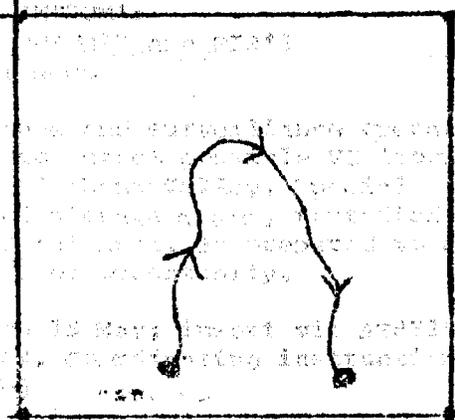
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (SERVICE MAN) Patrol Leader: SGT DAVIS

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PSZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley; Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access to the Vital Area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 15 May; insert vic AT851863 Extract on 19 May vic AT862863. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b)
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) HIKELING "H" 60.85  
 (b) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45 Max Range  
 (c) SPON/BILL "C" 56.30  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 24thMar (1)
- Recon B3CC (3)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtLdr, B-3-1 (1)

AT84 Patrol Leader: SGT DAVIS



467 68

COPY NO / OF 19

*W.R. Warren*

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 312-68 Ch-1  
Patrol: Service Man B-3-1  
Debriefing: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
191300H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M12, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 8 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ELEPHANT VALLEY AREA. ESTABLISH A ROVING CP WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE VITAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151000H/191000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 131 VC, 3 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 40 VC KIA CONF. AND 30 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

151130H AT823873 1 VC MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. WHITE CLOTHING; 1 PACK. NO FM, CONTINUING TO OBSERVE.

171150H AT823876 55 VC MOVING "NE" ALONG A STREAM. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

171330H AT823876 18 VC MOVING "NE" ALONG A STREAM. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. VC CARRYING 4 PROBABLE KIA'S FROM PREVIOUS FM. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

190800H AT819876 7 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A STREAM BED. THE ENEMY WORE SHORT GREEN TROUSERS, AND UTILITY SHIRTS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH RIFLES AND HELMETS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT CANCELLED IT DUE TO THE ENEMY MOVING OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE THE MISSION COULD BE FIRED.

B-114

DECLASSIFIED

180815H AT822875 to AT819873 50 VC MOVING UPSTREAM FROM SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST WEARING UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S. THE ENEMY WAS EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND AREA AIRSTRIKE RESULTING IN 24 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 17 VC KIA PROBABLE.

D. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF 50'-60' HIGH CANOPY WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT815872 WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ THAT HAS BEEN BURNED OFF. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT818876 WAS ALSO A GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ IN A WET RICE PADDY. THERE IS AN OP IN THE VICINITY OF AT820877 WHICH OFFERS GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. THERE IS A TRAIL THAT IS WELL USED RUNNING FROM VIC AT818873 TO AT816876 THAT IS 2' WIDE AND RESENTLY USED. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY. IN THE VIC AT820877 THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS AN ENEMY STAGING AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

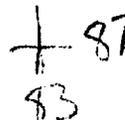
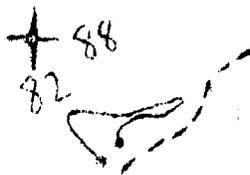
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- SGT. DAVIS
- CPL PARKER
- LCPL HERNANDEZ
- PFC ATKINSON
- PFC SANSSEL
- PFC FETTE
- PFC MEADE
- PFC STILL

SGT. DAVIS  
SERVICEMAN B-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



B-114

**OPERATION QUICK TRACK**  
 Operation Order: OP/CON TASK FORCE KELLY  
 Patrol: Slate Creek B-4-3  
 Debriefer: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheets 6640 III, 6540 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 131800H May 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 20 CIDG, 1 SPECIAL FORCES, 1 AUSTRALIAN ADVISOR
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-74, 5 PRC-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M60, 2 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NEZ/FEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC/ HIEP DUC AREAS UNDER OP/CON OF TASK FORCE KELLY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION QUICK TRACK. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031530H/131530H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 42 VC. NEGATIVE FM'S,
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
    - 031830H ZC198293 4 VC HEARD TALKING PATROL'S POSITION. AT LEAST 1 WAS A WOMAN.
    - 051015H ZC195313 40 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG A STREAM. LIGHT COLORED UNIFORMS. DISTANCE WAS TOO GREAT TO DETERMINE WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT.
    - 061314H ZC217298 1 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACK. NO FM.
    - 061437H ZC217298 1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. KHAKI TROUSERS AND BLACK SHIRT; BLACK PACK. NO FM.
  - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY RUNS UP TO 40' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH IS MOSTLY BAMBOO, WHICH IS EXTREMELY THICK. WATER IS PLENTIFUL IN SMALL INTERMITTENT STREAMS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELE. PHANT GRASS VIC. ZC186303. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF 12' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT792297. THERE IS AN OP VIC. ZC218304 WHICH PROVIDES OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, SOUTHEAST AND EAST. TRAILS: (1) 5 METERS WIDE WITH RECENT SIGNS OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. (2) 3-5 METERS WIDE AND HEAVILY TRAVELED.

B-115

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND EXTENSIVE H&I'S IN THIS AREA.

SSGT. MARROQUIN  
SLATE CREEK B-4-3  
PATROL LEADER

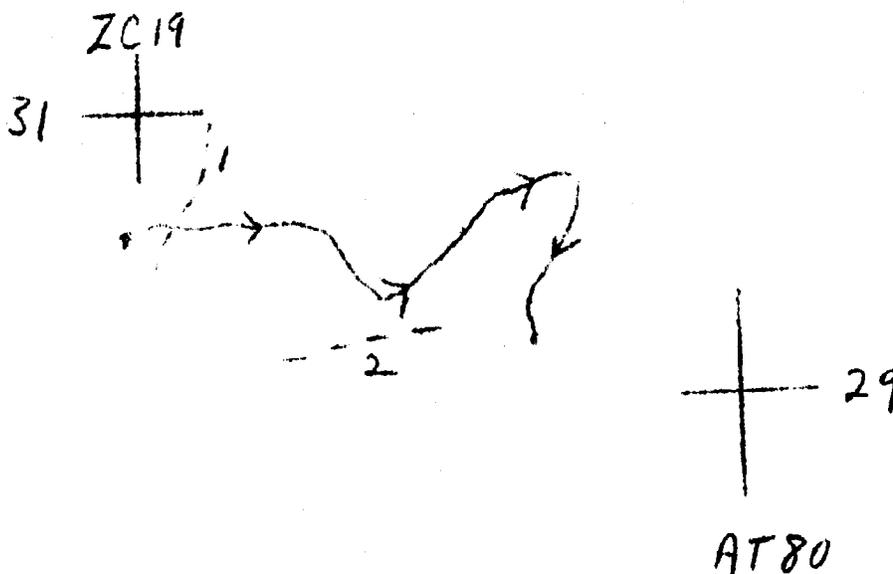
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MARROQUIN	1862998	PFC. COWAN	2331900
CPL. BAKER	2290239	PFC. DALKAS	2238793
PFC. PRYOR	2329403	PFC. MERCER	2338541
PFC. LIGUZINSKI	2267475	PFC. ORZEL	2354607
PFC. HUNTER	2376677	HM HAMMONS	B705297
PFC. DIETZ	2184714		

PATROL OVERLAY



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

#313-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
140900H May 1968

040568

- Ref:
- (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5540 IV & 6640 I
  - (b) ZNO POC300,4
  - (c) ~~IS-11111111 11111111 (Mental Exercise SOP)~~
  - (d) IS-11111111 POC3330,2 (Rules of Engagement)

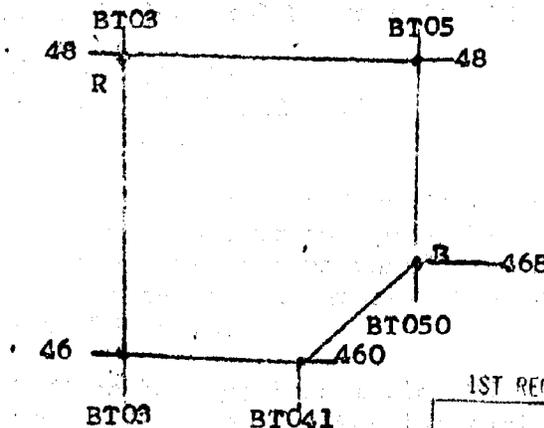
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (PANAMA BATT) Patrol Leader: LT BARNES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIMS  
(b) See current OPSIMS and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration, be prepared to call and adjust arty/alk on targets of opportunity in support of OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 16 May; insert via BT041469. Extract on 21 May via BT041469. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
Artillery: (a) COORDINATE ALL FM WITH GRIM REAPER "B" 37.90  
(b) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER BRAVO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (2)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 9den7thMar (1)
- Recon RSOC (2)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- Ptl Ldr, B-1-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

469 68	
COPY NO 2	OF 19

W.R. Warren  
W.R. WARREN  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK  
Operation Order: 313-68  
Patrol: Panang Hat B-1-1  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
230830H May 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 PRC-93, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M79, 1 M60, 3 CLAYMORES, 12 CS AND 12 FLESHHEAD M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMY INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161730H/221800H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144½ HOURS WITH 4 ACTUAL SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 32 VC. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

162100H BT024492 PATROL OBSERVED MORTAR FLASHES. CALLED FM, AND NO MORE FLASHES WERE OBSERVED.

170945H BT034500 3 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; LARGE PACKS WITH CAMOUFLAGE AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO ARTY IN CHECK FIRE.

171800H BT018506 3 VC MOVING IN A TRAILLINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT PRIOR TO CLEARANCE.

191650H BT055533 20 VCS MOVING SOUTH. PACKS. NEGATIVE FM, BUT NOTIFIED FRIENDLY UNITS IN THE AREA.

192200H BT016509 OBSERVED .50 CAL MG FIRING AT FLARE SHIP. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

201200H AT989502 6 VCS OBSERVING AR STRIKE. GREEN UTILITIES. INFORMED FRIENDLIES.

B. TERRAIN: LOW HILLS COVERED WITH LOW GRASS. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

B-117

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2XCV-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. BT042469. THE OP VIC. PT041469 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND 120 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE WEST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER. RECOMMEND CLOSER RECON/ARTY LIASON.

LT. BARNES  
PANAMA HAT B-1-J  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DESRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BARNES	0102667	LCPL. RAY	2310067
LCPL. MARTINEZ	2341900	PFC. FRANKLIN	2389930
PFC. KRUEGGER	2352427	PVT. EVERIST	2356621
PFC. HOUSE	2338829	PFC. MCCARTNEY	2415239
CPL. KLINE	2219254	PFC. STEINBACH	2384229
HM3 TERZO	B511153	LT. HANSEN	0102665
LCPL. MOON	2359292		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #314-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
141000H May 1968

040668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #314-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-2 (FAST DAY) Patrol Leader: SSGT. COOLEY

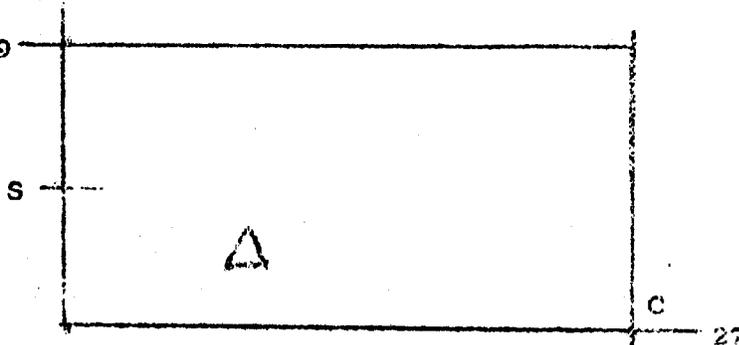
1. Situation: (a) See current INTRUM'S  
(b) See current OUSIM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Phuong Duc and Duc Duc area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Exposition: Depart LZ FINCH on 16 May; insert via AT834277. Extract on 21 May via AT834277. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.60; Alternate: 37.90  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
HIDBLING 64.60  
(b) CHECK MATH 5-9 63.20

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER WHISKEY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CG, AMERICAN DIV (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtLdr, D-1-2 (1)

AT82



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

470 68	
COPY NO 3	OF 19

W. R. Warren  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL B-118

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 314-68  
Patrol: Fast Day D-1-2  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
221900H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49,  
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 1 M79, 24 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE THUONG DUC AND DUC DUC AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161400H/221730H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 127½ HOURS WITH 3 ACTUAL SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 43 VC AND VCS. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161800H AT817269 10 VCS CARRYING BUNDLES INTO A VILLAGE WHICH WAS FLYING THE RVN FLAG. NO FM CALLED.

201925H AT817269 27 VC IN 9 BOATS. DARK CLOTHING; LARGE BUNDLES. SIGNAL FIRMS ON THE BANK. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

201940H AT817269 6 VC MOVING INTO A VILLAGE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

192030H AT839277 HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A MORTAR SITE BEING SET UP. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH. THICK CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH. THERE ARE 2 LARGE STREAMS, ONE ON EACH SIDE OF THE HILL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN A BURNT OFF AREA VIC. AT833276. THE OP VIC. AT833276 PROVIDES POOR OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. THERE IS A TRAIL 1½' WIDE WHICH RUNS "SW" FROM AT836278. IT APPEARS WELL USED. COMM WAS POOR.

B-119

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS IS A POOR OP WITH POOR COMM. IT IS OVERLOOKED BY A RIDGELINE TO THE NORTH, WHICH WOULD MAKE THE POSITION HARD TO DEFEND.

CPL. DUNLOW  
FAST DAY 7-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DUNLOW	2247015
LCPL. SKELTON	2353941
LCPL. ROMERO	2346516
LCPL. CONFIN	2365270
LCPL. SHELDON	2322671
PFC. COOK	2379815
PFC. DESCHAMPE	2368761
PFC. TOMPKINS	2353499
PFC. PATTERSON	2252861
PFC. WAYNE	2377824
PVT. MORRES	2291999
EM3 SAILING	1199923



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #315-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
141000H May 1968

040768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #315-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-1 (NIGHT SCHOLAR) Patrol Leader: LT DOWNEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a roving observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TAOR. Special emphasis to be given to observation of enemy troop movement in the Cai River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 16 May; insert as determined by OVERFLY. Extract on 20 May as determined by Team. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3d3n7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "BV" (1)
- PtILdr, BV-3-1 (1)
- CO, Sp. Forces (Det. C-1) (1)

48

R

Patrol Leader: LT DOWNEY

46

ZC05

*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

471 68

B-120

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 315-68 Ch-1  
Patrol: Night Scholar BV-3-1  
Debriefed: SSgt. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 5540I, 6540II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
220800H May 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 6 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A ROVING OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO OBSERVATION OF ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENTS IN THE CAI RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161030H/211900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 128½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. 2 RIFLE SHOTS OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN WERE HEARD. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS MODERATELY STEEP. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF VINES, GRASS AND SMALL TREES UP TO 8' HIGH. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND REACHES UP TO 50' IN HEIGHT. THERE IS NO WATER ON THE HIGH GROUND, BUT THERE IS A SMALL STREAM VIC. YC986431.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A SLOPE VIC. YC982427. THE LZ HAS LOW GRASS IN IT. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL VIC. ZC008437. COMM IS VERY POOR DUE TO THE TERRAIN. THE PATROL ONE TRAIL NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP VIC. YC994438. THIS TRAIL AND THE TRAILS ON THE MAP WERE NOT WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE TREE CLIMBERS FOR OBSERVATION. TAKE C-4 AND DET CORD TO BLOW AN LZ. TAKE PRC-93'S TO INSURE COMM WITH AIR SUPPORT.

LT. DOWNEY  
NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

B-121

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

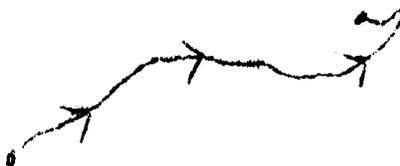
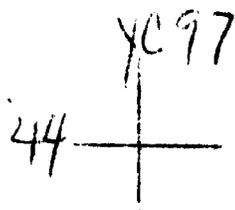
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PATROL HAD TO FOLLOW A TRAIL DUE TO THE THICKNESS OF THE VEGETATION JUST TO GET TO TERRAIN WHERE THEY COULD FIND A TREE TO OP FROM.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

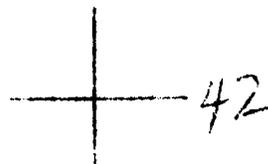
LT. DOWNEY	0102758
CPL. HENDERSON	2055141
CPL. WHELAN	2270641
LCPL. HERDON	2332942
CPL. GIORDANO	2206974
CPL. ARMBANI	2251190

PATROL OVERLAY

YC 97  
44



42



ZC 02

B-121

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #316-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
150900H May 1968  
040968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDiv P03930.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #316-68

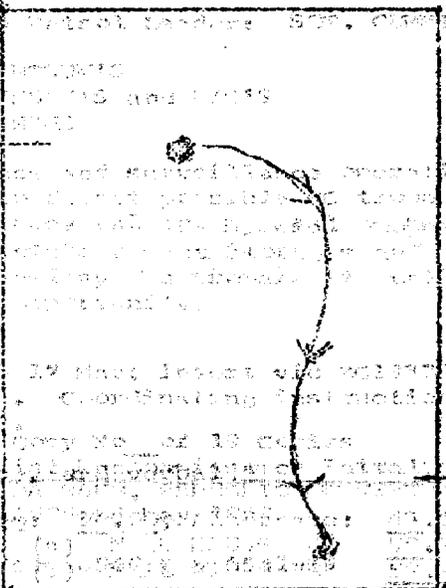
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (MOON DASH) Patrol Leader: SGT. CUMMINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to location of possible rocket storages and observation of the Tan Rong river valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 17 May; insert via ZC133707. Extract on 21 May via ZC143674. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal, 1st Recon Battalion (Rein)
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER BOMBO

Distribution: [unclear] ZC12

- G-2 (1)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 CO, 1stMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon P3000 (1)  
 Recon S-30 (4)  
 CO, Coy 1stBn (1)  
 Platoon, B-2-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 476 68  
 COPY NO 3 OF 19

W.R. Warren  
 M. R. WARREN  
 By direction  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-122

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 316-63  
Patrol: Moon Dash E-2-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
221800H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE  
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/RFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO LOCATION OF POSSIBLE ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND OBSERVATION OF THE TAN RONG RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170930H/221530H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 126 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. CANOPY REACHES UP TO 30' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY, BUT THERE IS NO WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC133708.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEGATIVE SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

SGT. CUMMINGS  
MOON DASH E-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

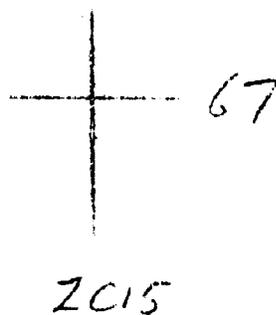
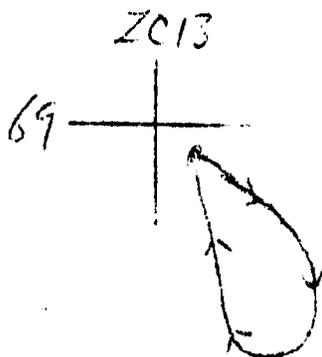
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

8-123

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CUMMINGS	2214929
CPL. HALL	2323924
LCPL. RIOS	2348845
LCPL. BARE	2369377
LCPL. FRANCIS	2356862
LCPL. THEODOR	2269334
LCPL. SETZER	2354191
LCPL. PATTERSON	2317451
PFC. MONTOYA	2384362
CEL. CLELAND	2049363

PATROL OVERLAY



53

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION ORDER #317-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

1500 00H May 1968  
041068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV & 6540I
- (b) BnO P6000.4
- (c) 1stMarDiv P5800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder #317-68

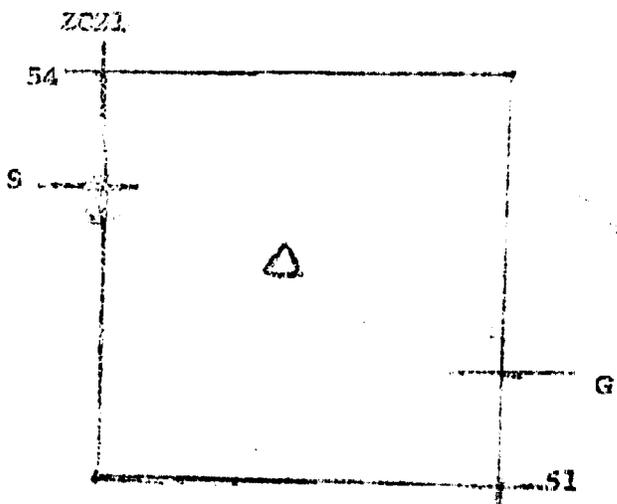
Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (MAY FLY) Patrol Leader SGT GILLIHAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 17 May; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 23 May vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 56.40; Alternate: 37.90  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- Col (2)
- Lt Col (2)
- 1st Lt (1)
- CO, 1st Mar (5)
- CO, 2nd Mar (1)
- CO, 3rd Mar (1)
- Section P-00 (1)
- Section S-00 (4)
- CO, Co. (1)
- Platoon, D-3-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**477 68**

*Handwritten signature*

B-124

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 317-6  
Patrol: May Fly D-3-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
231600H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 2 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171200H/231400H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH 26 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 1198 VC. 23 FM'S AND 7 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 133 VC KIA CONF. AND 69 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171300H AT834521 8 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. 3 KHAKIS AND 5 BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, CTG BELTS AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

171330H AT816513 50 VC MOVING "SE" ON IN A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS AND A LIGHT MG. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA CONF. AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

171900H AT816513 20 VC MOVING INTO A TREELINE. GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; CTG BELTS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

180200H ZC208542 20 VC MOVING IN A TREELINE. KHAKIS WITH CAM. BAGGAGE; 1 POSSIBLE 82MM AND A .50 CAL MG. CALLED FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

181015H AT804506 20 VC MOVING "SE" INTO A TREELINE. GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS; PACKS, RIFLES AND 3 122MM MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA CONF. AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

181130H AT806513 27 VC MOVING NORTH INTO A TREELINE. GREEN UTILITIES; HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

B-125

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

181200H AT822483 40 VC MOVING NORTH INTO A VILLE. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF. AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

181415H AT825483 300 VC MOVING "NE" INTO A VILLE IN GROUPS OF 10. GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES, MACHINE GUNS, 122MM ROCKETS AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 99 VC KIA CONF. AND 35 VC KIA PROB.

190700H AT802502 65 VC MOVING NORTH INTO A VILLE. GREEN UTILITIES. PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF.

181630H AT825483 19 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT.

190730H AT791496 115 VC MOVING SOUTH IN TO HILLS. GREEN UTILITIES AND HELMETS; PACKS, RIFLES, LIGHT MACHINE GUNS AND 1 82MM MORTAR. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND VEGETATION.

191045H AT807487 27 VC MOVING INTO A TREELINE. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

191330H AT807484 30 VC MOVING INTO FORTIFIED TREELINE AND BUNKERS. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND SOME HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF.

191335H AT822484 100 VC CARRYING LARGE CASES IN AND OUT OF SUSPECTED AMMO/ROCKET DUMP. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES, CTG BELTS AND HELMETS. CALLED FM AND 6 AIRSTRIKES, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

191730H AT825483 50 VC DIGGING AROUND A BOMB CRATER. GREEN UTILITIES; SHOVELS, PACKS, RIFLES, 1 .50 CALMG AND 1 POSSIBLE 37MM GUN. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 MEDIUM SIZED SECONDARIES.

191830H AT825488 30 VC MOVING WEST IN TREELINE. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO BAD WEATHER.

201115H AT820483 21 VC MOVING WEST IN A TREELINE. GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; SMALL BOXES, LARGE PIECES OF SHEET METAL, PACKS, AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

201335H AT822483 60 VC MOVING INTO A VILLE. GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA CONF. PATROL OBSERVED 1 NEGROID INDIVIDUAL IN THE FRONT OF THE COLUMN. HE WAS NOT ONE OF THE KIA'S.

201600H AT809505 75 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 MORTAR OF UNKNOWN CALIBER. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

B-125

DECLASSIFIED

211100H AT826484 36 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREBLINE. GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 MG. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. BALD EAGLE SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

220300H AT843486 3 MORTAR POSITIONS. CALLED FM AND MORTARS CEASED ACTIVITY.

221215H AT807486 10 VC MOVING "NB" INTO A TREBLINE. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

221300H AT820488 10 VC MOVING EAST IN A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM DUE LONG WAIT FOR ROUNDS.

221830H AT820482 50 VC MOVING EAST IN A TREBLINE. GREEN UTILITIES WITH CAMOUFLAGE; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND TREBLINE.

200030H 15 VC FIRING AT PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL RECEIVED 20 GRENADES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND GRENADES. PROSING STOPPED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE .50 CAL MG IF POSSIBLE.

SGT. GILLIHAN  
MAY FLY D-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. GILLIHAN	2095617	PFC. SUTTON	2368856
PFC. SHELLEY	2261172	PFC. MCQUADE	2417910
PFC. KELLOM	2379399	PFC. RUIZ	2320497
PFC. LAMONTAGE	2386443	LCPL. MOLINA	2400256
PFC. CONTRARAS	2336137	PFC. CURNCA	2422011
LCPL. MILLER	2274644	FM3 DALEY	B113318
PVT. BNNIS	2345406		

B-125

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

#318-68

Copy No. 1 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
151700Z May 1968

041168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 X
- (b) HQ POC 330.2
- (c) IS (Intelligence Section)
- (d) 1st Squadron POC 330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) Reference #318-68

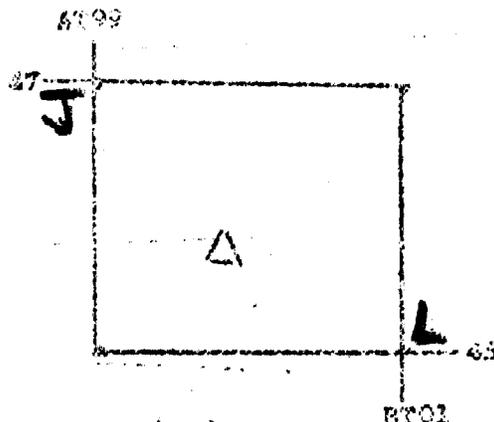
Unit/Platoon: B-3-1 (BLUE SPRUCE) Patrol Leader: CPL LIND

1. Situation: (a) See current MISSIONS  
(b) See current OPORDS and PARS  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish an observation post on Hill 625 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HRZ/PRZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Day Ngon Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity.
3. Reception: Report L2 FINCH on 15 May; insert via AF908463. RETRACT on 16 May via AF908463. Coordinating instructions are contained in Reference (b).
4. Administrative: Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Communications: Primary Freq: 37.00; Alternate: 36.40  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH HIRLING 64.40  
(b) COORDINATE ALL FM WITH GRIM REAPER "B" 37.50

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Requisitions:

- CO (2)
- CO (2)
- PL (1)
- CO, 1st Platoon (5)
- CO, 2nd Platoon (1)
- CO, 3rd Platoon (4)
- CO, AMERICAN DIV (3)
- Platoon 1st Platoon (1)
- Platoon 2nd Platoon (4)
- CO, 1st Platoon (1)
- Platoon, B-3-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

478 68

W. R. Warren

W. R. WARREN

DECLASSIFIED

B-126

OPERATION ORDER: 310-68  
 PATROL: BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1  
 DESERTER: CPL R. L. ALDRIGHT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 240820H MAY 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENL USMC, 1 ENL USA, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: None
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 2 7x50's, 1 DC Scope.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14, 1 M-12.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TRUCOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DOJ KELEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTS/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180830H/240820H MAY 1968

4. ROUTE: W/A-OP HILL 425.

5. SYNOPSIS: This patrol covered a period of 143 hours 50 minutes with 15 sightings of enemy. Nine fire missions were called resulting in 12 M. ICA prob.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181730H 18VC moving E to W across river via AT978553, black PJ's, packs or bundles. Called fire mission, took too long, VC moved out of sight.

181900H 3VC crossing river E to W via AT978553, black PJ's, pack or bundle. Called fire mission, excellent coverage of target, unable to observe.

190630H 4VC crossing river S to N via BT005557 in one small boat with 2 rifles. Called fire mission, good coverage, unable to obs.

190700H 4VC moving down river E to W in two boats via BT002519, 2 rifles, black PJ's. VC moved out of sight before patrol could clear fire mission.

191930H 7VC moving S to N across river via BT017557, black PJ's. 1VC crossed completely then came back with 6 other VC. Cancelled fire mission due to darkness.

B-127

202030H 10-20VC moving around patrol's position via AT997463. Patrol, with grenades and M-79 was able to drive VC back. Sus 3-5 KIA prob, was able to observe 3VC dragging something away that looked like bodies.

202130H 6-8 lights moving W to E in valley via AT989479. Before fire mission was clear, lights moved out of sight.

211930H 10VC moving S to N across river, via BTO25527, black PJ's, VC sent one man out to check area, he went back then the remaining 9 followed. Called FM, unable to observe due to darkness.

221045H 8VC moving N to S across river via BTO25526, black PJ's, rifles, called fire mission, excellent coverage of target, 4KIA prob.

221120H 20VC moving N to S across sandbar groups of 2&3 via BTO33558, black PJ's, 4 rifles, called fire mission could not get clearance.

221210H 6VC moving N to S across sandbar into hooch via BTO29527, black PJ's, packs and rifles, called fire mission could not clear.

221330H 30VC moving N to S across river into hooch via BTO29527, black PJ's, heavy packs, rifle, 1 possible mortar tube. VC went into hooch with packs came out with no packs. Called Fire mission two hooches destroyed, 3 damaged.

221800H 6VC moving N to S in field via BTO28530, black PJ's, packs and rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage, 4VC KIA prob.

221730H 85VC moving W to E across sandbar into treeline via AT947537, black PJ's, heavy packs, rifles, several large objects. Called fire mission, excellent coverage of target. Unable to observe results.

211154H 5VC crossing river S to N going into hooch, black PJ's and rifles, via DT018522, black PJ's, rifles, called fire mission, destroyed hooch, 1VC left area, 4VC KIA prob.

D. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: HILL 425.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INFANTRY ACTIVITY IN THE VALLEY HINDERED CLEARANCE OF ALL ARTILLERY MISSIONS. RAKES AND SHOVELS ARE NEEDED TO FACILITATE THE POLICE OF THIS OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LINN  
CPL DOWLAND  
LCPL SOUTHALL  
PFC CAMPANELLO  
PFC WASHBURN  
PFC KEKER  
PFC WOLFE  
PFC LIVINGSTON  
PVT ARMSTRONG  
PFC TODD  
PFC ENOS  
LCPL DORRIETY  
PFC WIDEMIRE  
HM3 DIMINO  
PFC CRABS  
LCPL THOMPSON  
LCPL SCOTT  
SGT PRENTICE

CPL LINN  
BLUESTRUCHE D-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

**UNCLASSIFIED**

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #319-68

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
151100Z May 1968

041268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BRD P030002  
 (c) ICSMADIVD P33001P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) ICSMADIVD P330012 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BRFMAGDROER #319-68

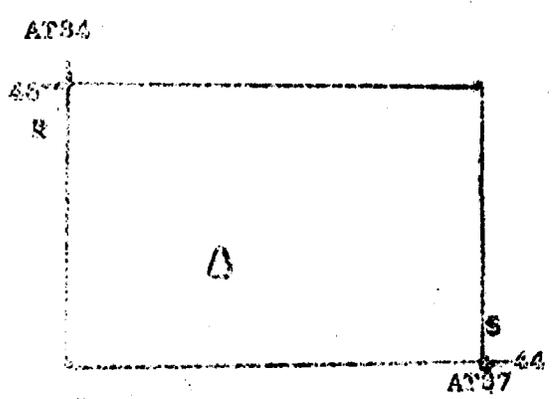
Unit/Call Sign: B-4-2 (PADME BOAM) Patrol Leader: LT SCHABL

- Situation. (a) See current BUDGETS  
 (b) See current CTS M48 and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments; HONS
- Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned IFZ/OFZ to detect possible VC troop movement. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 27 May; insert vic AT852448 Extract on 23 May vic AT852448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
 FIBELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM PEAPSE ZULO

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AC (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 13thMar (1)
- Recon P-CC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Bn (1)
- Platoon, B-4-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

479 68

*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
B-128

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 319-68  
Patrol: Paddle Boat B-4-2  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
231400H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 M49,  
1 BC SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 10 CS  
AND 20 BLANKETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171130H/231130H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTTALLING 9 VC. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171945H AT833475 & AT853483 2 .50 CAL MG'S FIRING ON AIR-CRAFT. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

201200H AT834482 7 VC MOVING EAST IN STREAMBED. BLK PJ'S; 7 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

220715H AT837469 2 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT852448.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC (MSD-EVAC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A STARLIGHT SCOPE. OP NEEDS A LOT OF WORK.

LT. SCHADL  
PADDLE BOAT B-4-2  
PATROL LEADER

B-129

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. SCHADL	0102541
CPL. MORRIS	2268488
CPL. UTERHARDT	2300414
CPL. BAKER	2390839
PFC. MORELAND	2344889
PFC. MOORE	2361812
PFC. THOMPSON	2344054
PFC. HILSON	2345422
PFC. LIGUZINSKI	2357478
PFC. PETROVICH	2320917
PFC. HUNTER	2376678
PFC. COWAN	2331900
HMS HAMMONS	B705297
CPL. VANCE	2257580
PFC. DREM	2365495

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #320-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 160900H May 1968

041468

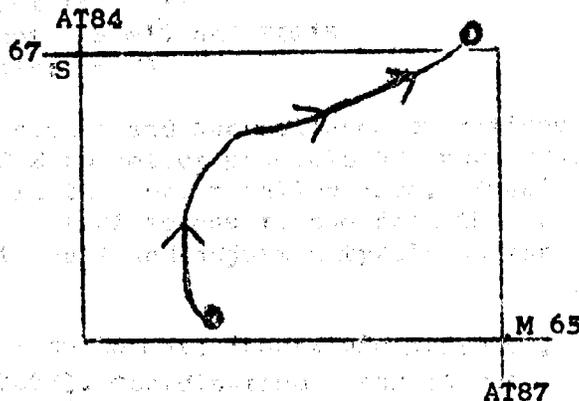
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #320-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-2 (PAGE AVENUE) Patrol Leader: SGT. MALONE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to routes of access to and from the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 18 May; insert vic AT850650. Extract on 22 May vic AT870671. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) PONY BOY "C" 64.60  
 (b) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (c) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (d) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
 (e) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

## Distribution:

G-2 (2)  
 G-3 (2)  
 Div AO (1)  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon RSOC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "BW" (1)  
 PtlLdr, BV-3-2 (1)



W.R. (W...)

B-130

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 320  
Patrol: Page Avenue BV-3-2  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540X, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
221300H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M12, 2 SLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO ROUTES OF ACCESS TO AND FROM THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180830H/221030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS. 1 FM WAS CALLED ON A SUSPECTED VC HARBOR SITE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181905H AT859665 SUSPECTED VC HARBOR SITE WITH CAMPFIRE. CALLED FM AND CAMPFIRE WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: THE PRIMARY VEGETATION IS SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY BUT NOISY, DUE TO DRY VEGETATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND BEXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN A BARE SPOT VIC. AT840659. THERE ARE MANY SMALL TRAILS IN THE AREA, BUT NONE APPEAR RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC (MED-EVAC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER. IT IS DIFFICULT TO FIND HARBOR SITES DUE THE AREA BEING BOMBED OUT.

CPL. HEIMS  
PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNKNOWN

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-131

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HEIMS	2253543
CPL. CLARK	2253717
LCPL. HENSLEY	2326772
LCPL. MAHAM	2205424
LCPL. BENJAMIN	2351449
PFC. CLAVELLE	2384591
PFC. BELL	2398702
LCPL. STOUT	2235919
CPL. CLARK	2313096
LCPL. HOY	2315581

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 87  
+ 67



64  
+  
AT 83

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER #321-68

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
162200H MAY 1968  
041768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #321-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT. EISENBACH

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Establish a roving OP with special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access to the Song Cai river valley, Song Vu Gia river valley, and USSF Camp. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 17 May; insert vic ZC152494. Extract on 21 May vic ZC158503. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
                   HIRELING 64.60  
                   (b) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
                   (c) OFFSPRING "Q" 64.60

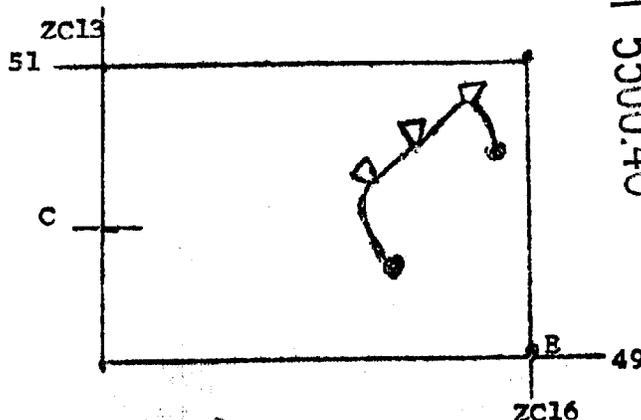
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

485 68	
COPY NO <u>2</u>	OF <u>19</u>

Radio Relay:	GRIM REAPER "S"	37.90
	GRIM REAPER "Z"	37.90
	GRIM REAPER "R"	34.00

Distribution:

- |                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| G-2                | (2) |
| G-3                | (2) |
| Div AO             | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar         | (1) |
| CO, 11thMar        | (5) |
| CO, 3rd Sp. Forces | (1) |
| Recon FSCC         | (1) |
| Recon S-3          | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D"        | (1) |
| PtLdr, D-1-1       | (1) |



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 321-68  
Patrol: West Orange D-1-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBERT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
231300H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 12 CS AND  
12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. ESTABLISH A ROVING OP WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE SONG CAI RIVER VALLEY, SONG VU GIA RIVER VALLEY, AND USSF CAMP. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170730H/221700H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 130 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: NEAR THE EDGE OF THE PLATEAU, THE SECONDARY GROWTH . CONSISTS OF 4' HIGH SCRUB. AWAY FROM THE EDGE, THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF EXTREMELY THICK BAMBOO AND SCRUB UP TO 12' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A VERY POOR IxCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH SHRUBS VIC. ZC152502. EXTRACT LZ IS AN OUTSTANDING IxCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS VIC. ZC157508. THERE IS A GOOD OP VIC. ZC150503, WHICH PROVIDES OBSERVATION TO THE EAST. THERE IS AN OP VIC. ZC147499, WHICH PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND WEST. HILL 848 IS AN EXCELLENT OP WITH 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INCREASE COORDINATION WITH STANLEY LOOKER. RECOMMEND HILL 848 AS A PERMANENT OP.

LT. BISENBACH  
WEST ORANGE D-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

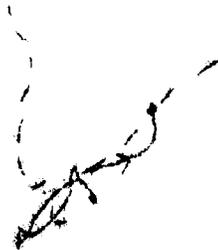
12. COMMENTS BY DESPISER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. EISENBACH	0101622	PFC. RAWLINGS	2352667
CPL. KOERNER	2238944	PFC. SAIRD	2390470
LCPL. SAVILLE	2284608	HN HARDESTY	B204207
LCPL. OTTINGER	2386112	PFC. FRANKLIN	2385789
PFC. BARCIA	2349989	CPL. TATE	2233589
PFC. CANTREL	2372561		

PATROL OVERLAY

51 ——— ZC13  
|



——— 49  
|  
ZC16

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED  
OPERATION ORDER #322-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
170900H May 1968

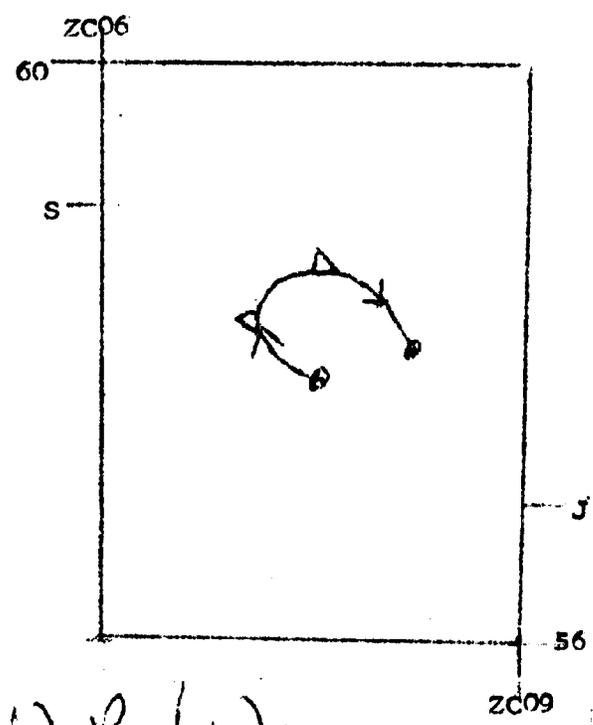
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 041868  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #322-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (ALBROOK) Patrol Leader: SGT JONES

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish a roving observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DOC TACR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZFINCH on 19 May; insert vic ZC075578. Extract on 23 May vic ZC081580. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) STANBY LOOKBR 44.90 (MAX RANGE)  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
 GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dM7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon B300 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Bn (1)
- Platoon, B-1-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
486 68  
COPY NO 3 OF 20

W.R. Whinn  
DECLASSIFIED

B-134

Operation Order: 322-68  
 Patrol: Albrook 3-1-2 *WOODARD*  
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. *ALBERT*  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 231300H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 4 FLASHETTE M79  
 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A ROVING OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190800H/231100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. THE PATROL ALSO DISCOVERED A VC CAMP AREA, AND CAPTURED SOME ASSORTED EQUIPMENT.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

191135H ZC077579 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC WALKING EAST INTO PATROL'S HASTY AMBUSH. BLK PU'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

230825H ZC074582 PATROL DISCOVERED 3 HOOTHES AND 6 BUNKERS WHICH WOULD HOLD 10 PEOPLE EACH. AREA CONTAINED MARIJUANA, WATER BUFFALO, CHICKENS, 2 PACKS, COOKING UTENSILS, AND HATS. PACKS CONTAINED 1 UNICEF BLANKET, 1 BUNDLE OF TOBACCO LEAVES, BLK PU'S, GREEN UTILITIES, 1 TEAPOT, 1 ORANGE, 1 BASKET, 3 ID CARDS, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 BAG OF ONIONS, TOOTHRUSH, TOOTH PASTE, ½ LB. OF DRIED MEAT, ½ LB. OF CORN MEAL, AND 1 FIRST AID KIT. THE AREA LOOKED VERY RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL CONSIDERED THE ENTIRE SITUATION, AND THEN MADE THEMSELVES EXTREMELY SCARCE.

B. TERRAIN: ALMOST NO SECONDARY GROWTH. THICK CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH. WATER IS AVAILABLE IN THE LOW GROUND.

C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-45 ZONE VIC. ZC082578. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 29' HIGH VIC. ZC074582.

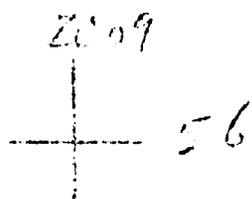
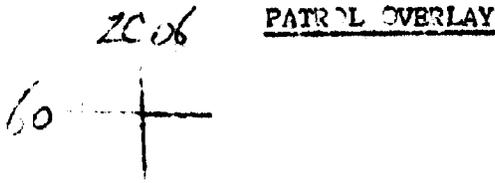
THE PATROL FOUND A GOOD OP WHICH PROVIDES OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST VIC. ZC077577. THERE IS ANOTHER OP WHICH PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST VIC. ZC077587. THE PATROL ROUTE ITSELF IS A 9'-6" WIDE TRAIL WHICH IS MODERATELY TO WELL USED.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. JONES  
ALBROOK B-1-2  
PATROL LEADER

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. JONES	2147920
CPL. DONSEACH	2295765
LCPL. MORGAN	2316440
LCPL. JOHNSON	2357895
CPL. TISDALL	2295987
LCPL. SCHICKLER	2347535
PFC. GARCIA	2389991
CPL. WANCE	2305523



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #323-68

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
170900H May 1968

041968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #323-68

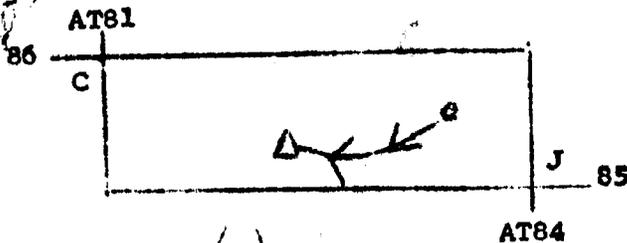
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (AUNT MABLE) Patrol Leader: CPL JONES

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Establish an observation post on Hill 100 during the day, and set up an arty ambush on the road within your NFZ/FFZ. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 18 May; insert vic AT834855. Extract on 22 May vic AT825857. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (b) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (c) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div XO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2d3n7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-2-2 (1)



W.R. Warren  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

487 68

B-136

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 323-68  
Patrol: Aunt Mabel B-2-2  
Debriefed: SSgt. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
221600H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 4 CLAYMORES, 6 CS  
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 100 DURING THE DAY, AND SET UP AN ARTY AMBUSH ON THE ROAD WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FFZ. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITIES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181100H/221500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: THE ONLY CANOPY IN THE AREA IS ON THE HIGH GROUND AND IT REACHES 50' HIGH. SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH. THERE IS GOOD WATER IN THE STREAM SHOWN ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT832856. THERE IS COVER TO THE SOUTH OF THE LZ. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT825856. THE OP VIC. AT824854 PROVIDES GOOD 90 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH. THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL 2' WIDE VIC. AT829854 TO AT824854.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. JONES  
AUNT MABLE B-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

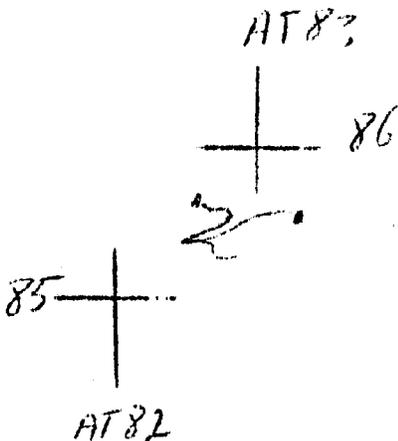
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-137

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JONES	2280401	LCPL. HICKEY	2288857
LCPL. PHILLIPS	2329269	PFC. JONES	2382393
CPL. FENDRICK	2297187	PFC. KOZAK	2359387
PFC. ALLEN	2360870	PFC. SAUCEDO	2382716
LCPL. BELTRAN	2361853	LCPL. WHIPPLE	2259395
PFC. COONS	2398030	HN COHRAN	B318956

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #324-68

Copy No. 2 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
171000H May 1968

042068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO 03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.2F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #324-68

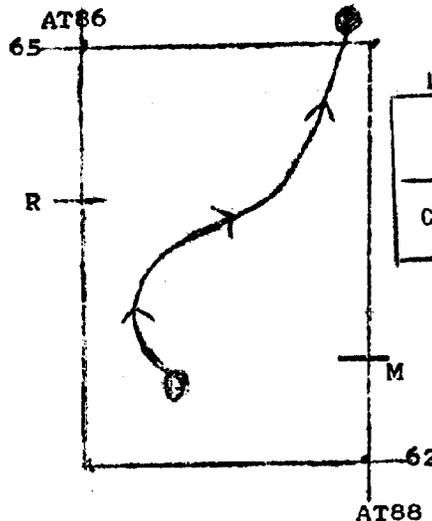
Unit/Call Sign: BV-2-1 (LYNCH LAW) Patrol Leader: SGT. MULLEN

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 19 May; insert vic AT866626. Extract on 23 May vic AT880650. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) HIRBLING "I" 36.15  
 (b) PONY BOY "C" 61.80  
 (c) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
 (d) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 (e) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (f) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distributions:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtLLdr, BV-2-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**488 68**

COPY NO 2 OF 20

*WR Mullen*

Operation Order: 324-68  
 Patrol: Lynch Law BV-2-1  
 Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALARIGHT  
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 231300H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 BNL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50.  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 16 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191030H/231030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY IS THICK AND REACHES UP TO 15' HIGH. CANOPY RUNS UP TO 40' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT877625 IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT878650. THE OP VIC. AT877645 PROVIDES 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND EAST INTO MORTAR VALLEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A LOT OF WATER.

CPL. BLESSINGER  
 LYNCH LAW BV-2-1  
 PATROL LEADER

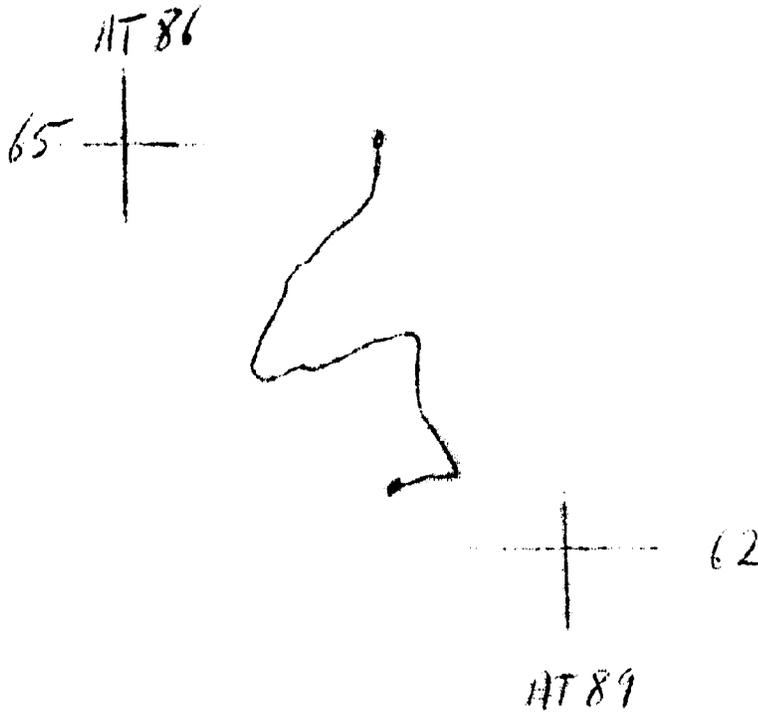
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. BLESSINGER	2106653
CPL. ROBERTS	2257248
CPL. PURLONG	2348683
PFC. MARQUANT	2135155
LCPL. HEATH	2387517
PFC. REYES	2341875
PFC. PHILLIPS	2146693
HMS WILSON	B500109

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**  
OPERATION ORDER #325-68

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*FSCC*

Copy No. 17 of 30 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
171000H May 1968

042168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #325-68

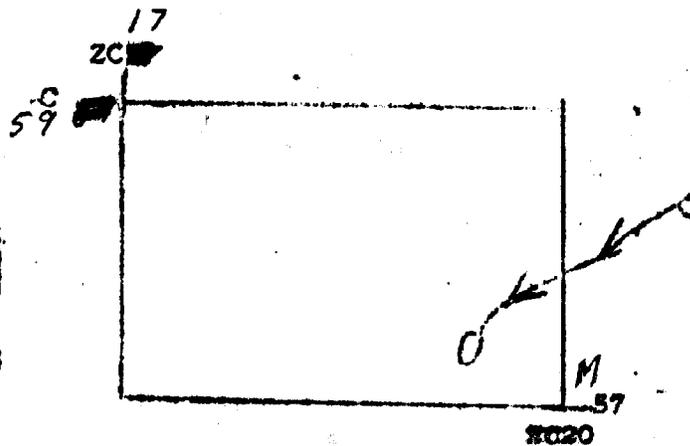
Unit/Call sign: D-3-2 (ROCK MAT) Patrol Leader: CPL MBISIER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on <sup>19</sup> May; insert via ZC211583. Extract on 23 May via ZC 194573. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b)
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
(b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2dBN7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBN7thMar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st BN (1)
- Patrol, D-3-2 (1)



*W.F. Warren*

W.F. WARREN  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION ORDER: 325-68  
 PATROL: ROCK MAT D-3-2  
 DEBRIEFER: SSgt D. R. WOODARD  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
 Sheets 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 231035H MAY 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: None.
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 2 7x50's
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14, 1 M-79 (6CS, 6 Flashette)

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/PPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190915H/231035H May 1968

4. ROUTE: See overlay.

5. SYNOPSIS: This patrol covered a period of 97 hours 20 minutes with 13 sightings and 2 contacts resulting in 1 VC KIA Conf., 1 VC KIA Prob. No FM's or air strikes were called. The patrol captured 1 prisoner.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

201330H 4 VC moving N to S on trail via ZC193582, dressed in green tops, light bottoms, packs. Could not call FM due to VC moving over ridgeline toward friendlies.

201415H 18 VC moving N to S on trail via ZC193582, black PJ's, khakis, green utilities, packs and 2 rifles. Could not call FM due to VC moving fast toward friendlies. Have sent patrol to set up ambush.

201615H 7 VC moving N to S along trail via 193582, black PJ's, khakis, packs and 2 rifles. Could not call FM, ambush not in position either.

201745H 20 VC/NVA moving N to S on trail via ZC193582, green utl., packs, rifles, and cartridge belts. The VC/NVA moved out of our area, friendly unit picked up and called FM. Unable to observe.

B-141

201800H 3VC moving S to N on trail via ZC193582, green utilities, packs, 1 helmet. Friendlies had spotted VC, they called FM.

210730H 4VC moving S to N along trail via ZC193582, green utilities, 2 packs, 2 rifles, helmets and cartridge belts. Enemy moved out of area before we could call FM. Patrol going to set up ambush.

210740H 2VC moving along trail via ZC193582, khakis, hard jungle hat, and black PJ's, rifle and cartridge belt. 1 carrying something under arm, could not identify. Did not call FM, patrol not yet in position for ambush.

211055H 2VC moving N to S on trail via ZC193582, green utilities, 1 in khakis, 1 pack. Ambush approx 30 meters off trail, two men in pursuit of last VC but VC moved too fast toward friendlies.

211210H 2VC moving N to S along trail via ZC193582, green utilities, packs and helmets. Ambush let them pass due to another sighting.

211215H 1VC moving N to S along trail via ZC193582, black shirt, brown shorts carrying pack. Ambush patrol took as prisoner, packed contained; rice bowl, canteen, wallet w/pictures, money, khaki trouser and shirt, tooth brush, tooth picks and rice.

211220H 7VC moving N to S on trail via ZC193582, green utilities, black PJ's, packs, 1 pair binoculars, 2 rifles. Ambush was in route back to CP, did not call FM.

211235H 5VC moving N to S on trail via ZC193582, green utilities, packs, 1 rifle. This group linked up with previous 7VC and moved on. Ambush too close to C/FM.

221530H 7VC (2Groups) moving S to N on trail via ZC205574 and ZC204573, khakis and Black PJ's. Group of 3VC had 3 rifles and 3 Packs. Other group had 4 packs. Engaged with small arms fire the largest group, they dispersed. 1 VC KIA Conf., 1 VC KIA Prob. Captured 3 packs left behind containing 3 sets of khakis, 2 gallons of salad oil (donated by USA), 1 first aid kit, 180 lbs rock salt, 5 lbs of rice, 2 bunches of bananas, 1 lb of sugar, 2 pkgs of noodles, 3 leather belts, 1 set of eating utensils, 1 lb of candy, 2 chi-com grenades, 2 hammocks, 1 wallet (nothing of value), 1 bag of tea, and 1 poncho.

B. TERRAIN: Most of the ground along the patrols route was vegetated very sparsely. No canopy. Grass 2-4' in low areas. No water on high ground. The patrol found water via AT798577.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: The insert LZ is a fair single bird zone via AT819595. There is little to no cover or concealment around the zone for at least 500 meters. The LZ is a hilly area. The extract LZ is a fair single bird zone (1CH-46) hilly and rocky, no cover and concealment for approx 100 meters. Comm was excellent along the patrols route.

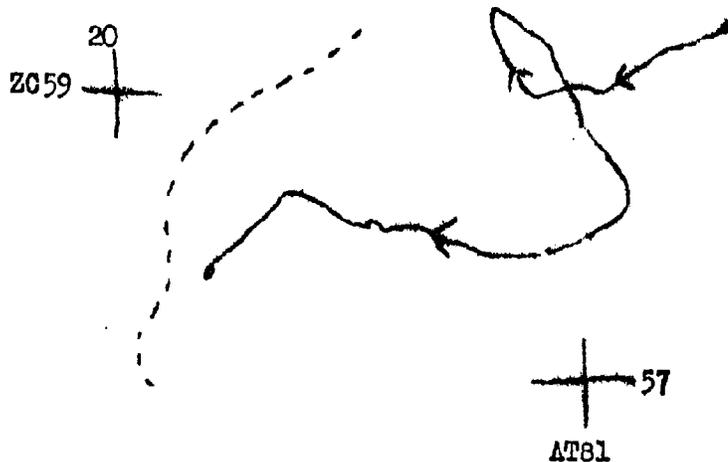
The patrol OP via AT792587 was a good 180 degree OP. Good observation to S-SW. The patrol OP via AT804596 was a fair 90 degree to SW, open area with small grass 2-4'. The patrol observed two well used trails in the area. The one indicated on the map is 2-4' wide. The one indicated on the overlay running from S to the NW is 2-4' wide and well used.

8. Results of encounters with the enemy: 1 VC KIA Confirmed, 1 Prob. and 1 prisoner. USMC -- no cas.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: Good.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Rec Arclite area, probable large base camp in area.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: Good.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MEISTER  
 CPL MUNDORFF  
 LCPL COSTELLANO  
 LCPL LAY  
 PFC BRETTEN  
 PFC KUCHTA  
 LCPL O'CAMPO  
 HM3 PARSONS  
 CPL HANDY  
 CPL LANGE

CPL MEISTER  
 ROCK MAT D-3-2  
 PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #326-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
180900H May 1968

042268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6540 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #326-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-3-2 (TRAILER PARK) Patrol Leader: SGT. LUCAS

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish a roving OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TAOR. Special emphasis to be given to observation of enemy troop movement in the Cai River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 20 May; insert to be determined. Extract on 24 May via to be determined by team. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA

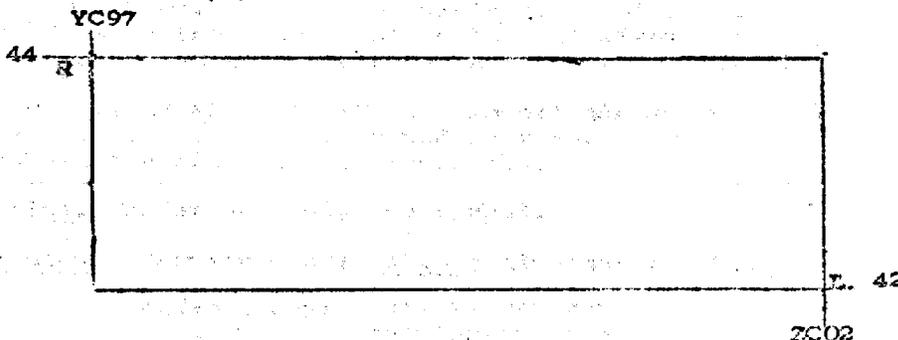
**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FGCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- CO, 5th Sp Forces (Det C-1) (1)
- PtLdr, A-3-2 (1)

RECON BN S&C FILES

**490 68**

COPY NO 4 OF 50



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-142

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 320003  
Patrol: Trailer Park A-3-2  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6540II

Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
261000H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 4 PRC-93, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 M79 FLESHETTE ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A ROVING OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAO. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO OBSERVATION OF ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT IN THE CAI RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211800H/260830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 110½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 40' HIGH. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR ZONE IN A SMALL CLEARING WHICH THE PATROL RAPPÉLLED INTO VIC. ZC005436. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. YC995436. THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS ON THE RIDGE WHICH GO IN ALL DIRECTIONS, BUT AREN'T REGULARLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE TREE CLIMBERS IN ORDER TO GET FROM THE TREES. NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

SGT. LUCAS  
TRAILER PARK A-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

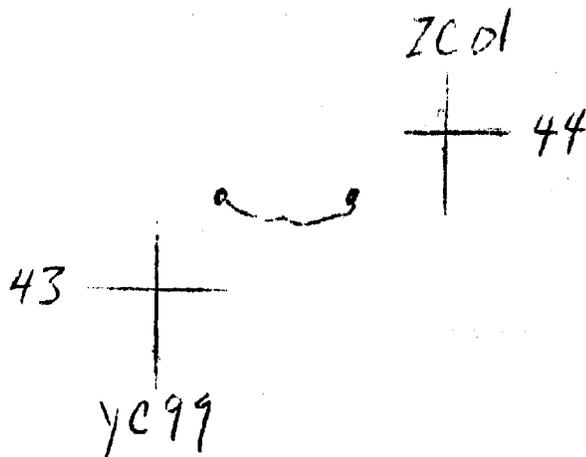
B-143

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LUCAS	2329712
CPL. SNEE	2289232
PFC. VANDACH	2369640
PFC. CURRY	2369347
CPL. HARP	2289818
CPL. SWORD	2263950
CPL. JONES	2259993
EM2 JIMENEZ	B305527

PATROL OVERLAY



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
OPERATION ORDER #327-68

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
Copy No. 2 of 20 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
190900H May 1968

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 042368  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #327-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-2-3 (FLAKY SNOW) Patrol Leader: CPL KBISTER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Establish a roving OP with special emphasis to be given to surveillance of routes of access to the Song Cai River Valley and the Song Vu Gia River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 21 May; insert vic ZC153505. Extract on 25 May vic ZC158503. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

Coordinating instructions

- COORDINATE ALL SIGHTINGS AND FM THROUGH GRIM REAPER "B"; 37.90
- ALL CLEARANCES FOR FM IN THE THUONG DUC AREA WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER SIERRA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) COORDINATE ALL FM WITH GRIM REAPER "B" 37.90  
 (b) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
 (c) OFFSPRING "Q" 64.60

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

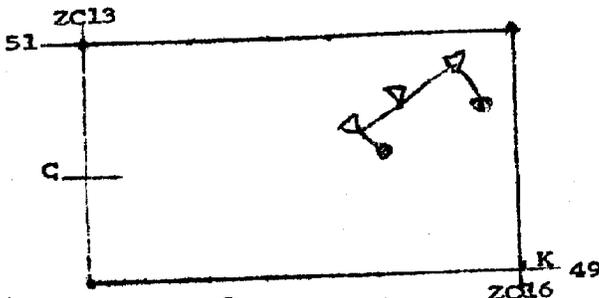
491 68

COPY NO 4 OF 20

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER "S" 37.90; Alt. 36.40  
 GRIM REAPER "Z" 37.90; Alt. 36.40  
 GRIM REAPER "E" 37.90; Alt. 36.40

Distributions:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dbn7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, E-2-3 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
 W. R. WARREN  
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 30 DAYS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

B-144

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 327-68  
Patrol: Flaky Snow #-2-3  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
261500H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 BN1, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x30, 1 M49, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. ESTABLISH A ROVING OP WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE SONG CAI RIVER VALLEY AND THE SONG VU GIA RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221600H/261300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 13 VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

260945H ZC117566 8 VC MOVING WEST IN A TREE LINE. DARK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

261045H ZC109569 5 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREE LINE. DARK CLOTHING; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

B. TERRAIN: THE ONLY CANOPY IN THE AREA IS ON THE SIDE OF THE CLIFF AND REACHES 30' IN HEIGHT. SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH SCRUB VIC. ZC157502. THE OP VIC, ZC154506 PROVIDES GOOD 130 DEGREE OBSERVATION. TRAILS HONEYCOMB GRID SQUARE ZC154506, BUT ARE NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-145

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENTIRE IS A GOOD OP. MOVE  
OFTEN.

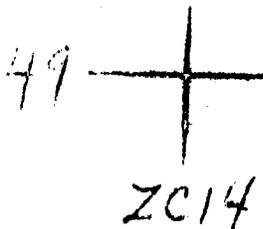
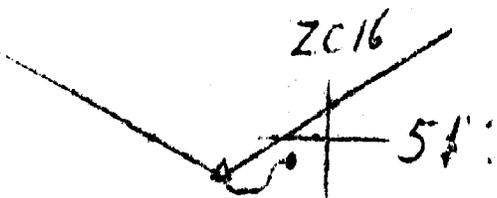
CPL. KRISTER  
FLAXY SNOW B-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KRISTER	2180551
LOPL. LEWIS	2308541
PFC. WELSH	2387494
PFC. LUERA	2346589
PVT. WINTERS	2384457
LOPL. GRAY	2275218
PFC. MCINTYRE	2361218
SMS O'CONNOR	7778947

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**  
OPERATION ORDER #328-68 CH-1Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
200900H May 1968 2668

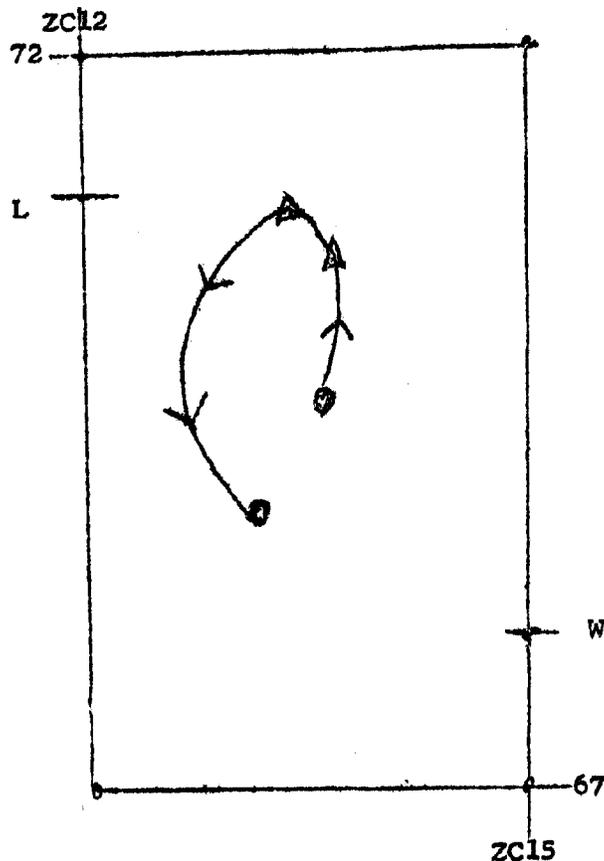
Ref: Same

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-3 (PARALLEL BARS) Patrol Leader: LT. WARE

1. Situation. Same
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Establish a roving OP with special emphasis on location of possible rocket storages and observation of the Nui Ca Nhomg area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 21 May; insert vic ZC136694. Extract on 25 May vic ZC133688. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Same
5. Comm/Electronics. Same

## Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtILdr, B-3-3	(1)



L. R. Ware

B-146

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

OPERATION ORDER #328-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 190900Z May 1968

042568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #328-68

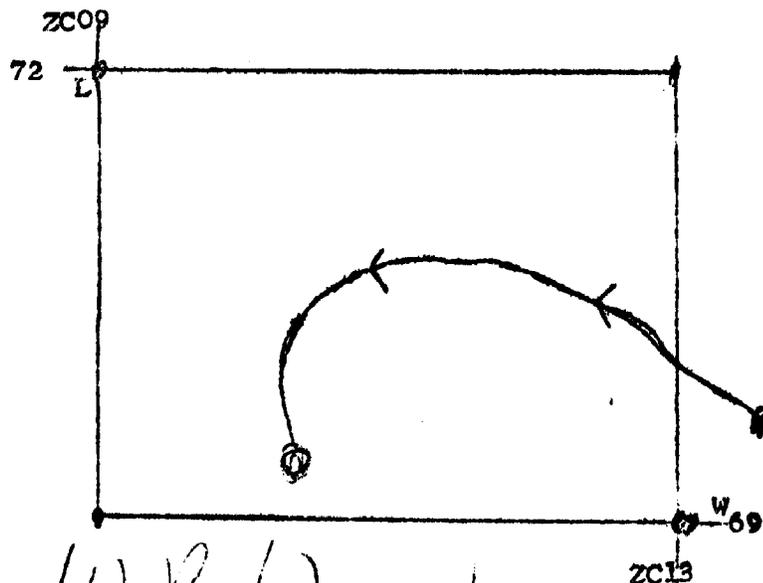
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-3 (PARALLEL BARS) Patrol Leader: LT. WARE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis: to be given to location of possible rocket storages and observation of the Tam Rong River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Dpart LZ FINCH on 21 May; insert vic ZC136696 Extract on 25 May vic ZC103692. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 59.90  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "E" (1)
- PtlLdr, B-3-3 (1)



*W. R. Warren*

W. R. WARREN  
 By direction  
 DECLASSIFIED

B-146

OPERATION ORDER: 328-68 CH-1  
 PATROL: PARALLEL BARS E-3-3  
 DEDRIEFER: CPL. R. L. ALDRIGHT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 261400H MAY 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1x7x50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 12 FLESHETTE ROUNDS, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. ESTABLISH A ROVING OP WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATION OF POSSIBLE ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND OBSERVATION OF THE NUI CA NHONG AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221530H/261400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 40 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED NO FIRE MISSIONS BUT MADE CONTACT AND EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH THE ENEMY RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA CONFIRMED AND THREE VC KIA PROBABLE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 251045H ZC122727 25 NVA MOVING WEST TO NORTHWEST ON A TRAIL. THE ENEMY WORE CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND COVERS AND CARRIED AK-47'S AND PACKS. THE REAR POINT OF THE PATROL FIRED UPON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE CONFIRMED NVA KIA AND TWO PROBABLE NVA KIA. THE ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO OUF FLANK THE PATROL UNSUCCESSFULLY.

251430H ZC129725 15 NVA ( PROBABLY THE SAME GROUP ) ENCIRCLING THE PATROL WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND BLACK COVERS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL AND THE ENEMY EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND ONE VC KIA PROBABLE. THE PATROL SUFFERED ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROLS ROUTE CONSISTED OF 40'-100' HIGH CANOPY WITH MODERATELY DENSE, 10'-15' HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY ON THE HIGH GROUND AND DIFFICULT ON THE LOW GROUND. ALL STREAMS

B-147

INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC 133708 IS A ONE CH-46 LZ OF LOW BRUSH ON A HILL SIDE. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC123728 IS A GOOD TWO CH-46 LZ OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN GRID ZC1273, AS WELL AS HARBOR SITES, BOMB SHELTERS, AND TRENCH SYSTEMS. ALL OF THESE WERE NEW AND IN GOOD CONDITION. THERE ARE MANY NEW WOVEN BAMBOO FENCES IN THE AREA AS WELL AS PUNJI PITS IN THE STREAMS AND ON THE TRAILS. SOME OF THE PUNJI PITS HAVE BEEN EXPOSED BUT MOST OF THE ONES OBSERVED WERE CAMOUFLAGED AND IN GOOD SHAPE. THE TRAIL SYSTEM WAS EQUIPPED WITH NOISE MAKERS TO PROVIDE AN EARLY WARNING SYSTEM FOR ALL MOVEMENT IN THE AREA. MANY TREES HAD LADDERS MADE OF BAMBOO STRIPS TIED AROUND THE TREE FORMING A LOOP ON ONE SIDE. ALSO THERE WERE MANY BOMB SHELTERS DUG UNDER THE ROOTS OF THE LARGEST TREES. THE SHELTERS GENERALLY HAD THREE COMPARTMENTS AND WERE LARGE ENOUGH FOR 10-15 MEN. THE SHELTERS HAD THREE ENTRANCES WITH SLIT TRENCHES LEADING TO ALL OF THEM. THERE ARE MANY SMALL ANIMAL TRAPS IN THE AREA AND FISHING TACKLE WAS RIGGED IN THE LARGER STREAMS. THE RICE PADDIES ARE CULTIVATED AND WELL KEPT AND THERE ARE VEGETABLE CROPS AS WELL. THE ENEMY WHICH THE PATROL CONTACTED WERE WELL DRESSED IN CLEAN UNIFORMS AND HAD FRESH HAIRCUTS. THEIR WEAPONS WERE CLEAN AND ALL OF THEIR EQUIPMENT SEEMED TO BE IN GOOD SHAPE. THE ENEMY SEEMED WELL DISCIPLINED AND VERY CONFIDENT AS HE PATROLLED THE AREA IN WHICH THE TEAM MADE CONTACT. THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT HE WAS OBSERVED A GOOD PORTION OF THE TIME FROM THE HIGH GROUND BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY DEFINITE ACTIVITY ON THE HIGH GROUND. THE PATROL OBSERVED THE B-52 BOMBING OF THE RIDGELINE TO THE NORTH-EAST BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY OBVIOUS DAMAGE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 CONFIRMED NVA KIA AND 3 PROBABLE NVA KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 USMC WIA MINOR.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS EXTENSIVE USE OF THIS VALLEY BY THE ENEMY AS A BASE AREA IN WHICH THE TROOPS CAN GET FOOD AND FEEL SAFE SAFE FROM ATTACK. THERE IS EXTENSIVE FORTIFICATION AND SHELTER CONSTRUCTION AND THE SECURITY OF THE VALLEY SEEMS TO BE VERY GOOD. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE NEXT TEAM IN THIS AREA BE INSERTED ON THE EDGE OF THE VALLEY, NOT IN THE MIDDLE. THE ENTIRE VALLEY IS RECOMMENDED FOR A B-52 TARGET AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A  $\rightarrow$  73
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE. 11
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
- LT. WARE  
 CPL SIMKO  
 CPL SANDERS  
 PFC BRIDENSTINE  
 PFC BESETTY  
 CPL WISECARVER  
 PFC MEECHELL  
 CTR. GARRON
- LT. WARE  
 PARALLEL BARS 4-3-3  
 PATROL LEADER  
 73  
 11



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 329-68  
Patrol: Prime Cut B-4-1  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640YII

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
261800H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S.3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 15 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/RFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE THUONG DUC AND DUC DUC AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221700H/261600H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 27 VC. 5 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 7 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

222100H AT816262 WHAT APPEARED TO BE 5 CAMPFIRES. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

231830H AT818251 5 VC MOVING SOUTH UP RIVER. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. NO FM BECAUSE VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

240900H AT826266 4 VC STANDING IN A FIELD. KHAKIS; HELMETS AND PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

241700H AT818243 8 VC MOVING "SB" UP RIVER. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES, AND 2 POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

251130H AT810258 1 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK. NEGATIVE FM.

260630H AT815247 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. NEGATIVE COMM WITH ARTY.

260710H AT808258 4 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

261045H AT817242 3 VC MOVING SOUTH UP RIVER. 2 BLK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

B-149

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IN A FAIR LACH-46 ZONE VIC. AT884277. THE OP ON A BALD HILLTOP WITH POOR 45 DEGREE OBSERVATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT RECOMMEND THIS OP AS A PERMANENT OP DUE TO POOR COMM AND POOR OBSERVATION. TAKE AT LEAST 12 MEN.

SGT. CLARK  
PRIME CUT E-4-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CLARK	2106582
CPL. FERRISS	2185328
PFC. ORSLAND	2373931
PFC. BORMAN	2184802
PFC. TOLLIVER	2376292
PFC. LAND	2360258
LCPL. HENDRY	2251163
PFC. SUTHERLAND	2334277
PFC. COLVIN	2444951

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 330-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
200900H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II **042768**  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #330-68

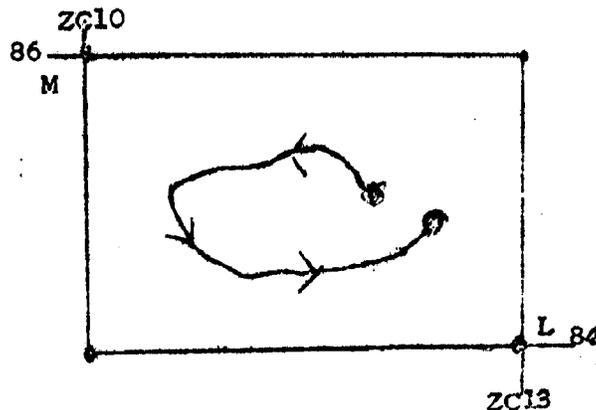
Unit/Call Sign: E-2-2 (MOOSE PEAK) Patrol Leader: LT. LITTLE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current O'SUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Establish a roving OP. Be prepared to call and adjust fire on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 22 May; insert via ZC120851. Extract on 26 May via ZC124849. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (2)  
G-3 (2)  
Div AO (1)  
CO, 7thMar (1)  
CO, 11thMar (5)  
CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)  
Recon FSOC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "B" (1)  
PltLdr, E-2-2 (1)



(W.R. [Signature])  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 330  
Patrol: Moose Peak B-2-2  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
261100H May 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 11 FLASHBETTE AND 6 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. ESTABLISH A ROVING OP. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221500H/260930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 2 ACTUAL SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 7 VC AND VCS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

251600H ZC128848 5 VCS MOVING SOUTH NEAR PATROL'S POSIT. VCS PASSED WITHIN 25 METERS. VCS MOVED OUT OF AREA, AND PATROL REMAINED CLANDESTINE.

260930H ZC132848 2 VCS AND 1 ELEPHANT MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. NO FM CALLED.

260900H ZC132848 PATROL OBSERVED 2 EXPLOSIONS "NE" OF THEIR POSIT. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF THICK BAMBOO, VINES AND BUSHES UP TO 15'. CANOPY RUNS UP TO 80' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD L&CH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH SCUBA VIC. ZC124849. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR L&CH-46 ZONE OF 2' HIGH STUMPS VIC. ZC127847.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-151

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

LT. LITTLE  
MOOSE PEAK E-2-2  
PATROL LEADER

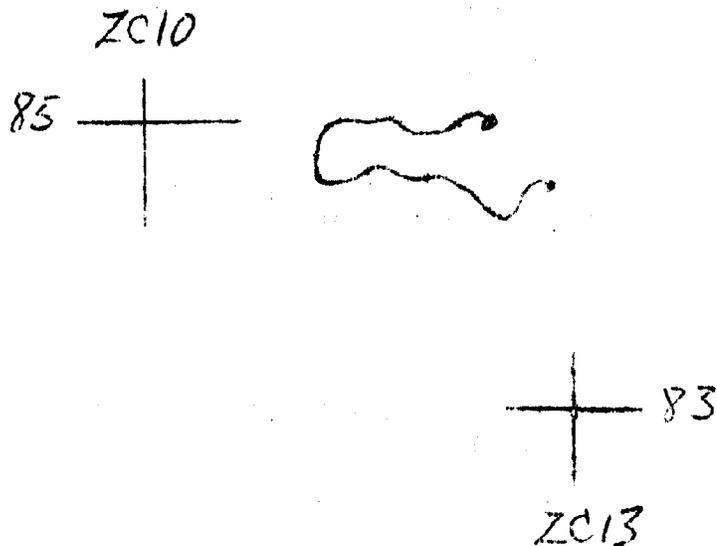
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LITTLE	0103642
LCPL. SCHLICHER	2367048
PFC. DERENICK	2245148
LCPL. JONES	2366047
PFC. KIN	2354566
LCPL. HOOKS	2355307
PFC. MILES	2404374
HN KENNY	9188466

PATROL OVERLAY



53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 331-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

211000H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 042868  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #331-68

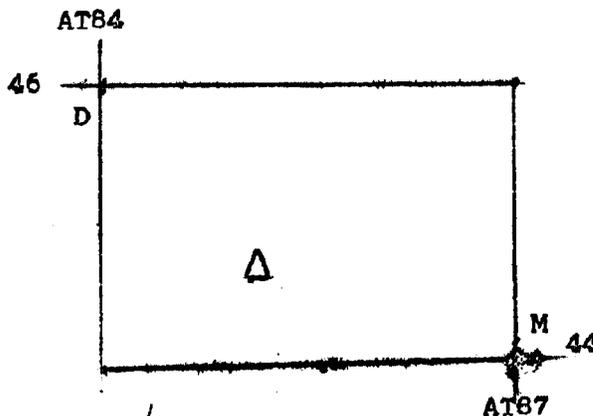
Unit/Call Sign: BV-1 (HANOVER SUB) Patrol Leader: LT. MATSUMOTO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 May; insert vic AT852448. Extract on 29 May vic AT852448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b)
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dSn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "BV" (1)
- PtILdr, BV-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

504 68

COPY NO 3 OF 19

*W. R. Warren*

W. R. WARREN

B-152

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 331-68  
Patrol: Hanover Sub BV-1-1  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
291030H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
    - A. COMPOSITION: 21 ENL, 1 USN
    - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
    - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE
    - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 2 M79, 1 M60, 10 VC AND 15 FLASHETTE M79 ROUNDS
  2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230800H/290900H
  4. ROUTE: N/A
  5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
  6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
    - A. ENEMY: N/A
    - B. TERRAIN: N/A
  7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT852448.
  8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
  10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- SSGT. MARTIN  
HANOVER SUB BV-1-1  
PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
  12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MACMANUS	2132952
SGT. MALONE	2133988
CPL. NULPH	2274571
CPL. BRUNNER	2233902
CPL. SCHWAB	2304865
CPL. WILLIS	2127524
CPL. NAGEL	2322424
CPL. SMITH	2207004
LCPL. LEBEAU	2345348
LCPL. DAVIS	2233629
LCPL. GWINN	2266342
LCPL. FOURNIER	2230796
PFC. BELCHER	2363678
PFC. FLEMING	2290050
PFC. MOORE	2404795
PFC. PAIE	2252230
PFC. CHARTIER	2411016
LCPL. OILER	2337435
HM3 GAGNER	7965573
SSGT, MARTIN	1395878
LCPL. BOYLE	2364309
PFC. MONTGOMERY	2398211

S-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 332-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Copy NO. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
211030H May 1968

042968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
(b) BnOP03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P008330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #332-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (CAYENNE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. HAMPTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAWMLIKE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 May; insert vic AT880650. Extract on 27 May vic AT866626.  
(b) Coordinating instructions: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER LIMA 37.90

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

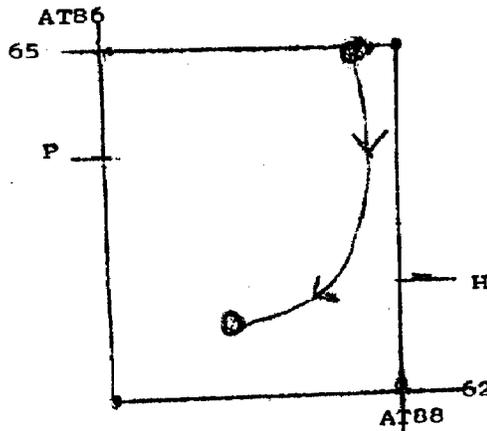
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
Artillery: (a) HIRBLING "I" 36.15  
(b) PONY BOY "C" 61.80  
(c) LUNGA POINT "K" 37.15  
(d) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
(e) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
(f) NAIL BRUSH "E" 59.90

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
505 68  
COPY NO 4 OF 20

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
GRIM REAPER LIMA

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtILdr, B-2-1 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

W. R. Warren  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-154

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST  
Operation Order: 332  
Patrol: Cayenne B-2-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
271300H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES, 12 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/AFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231000H/271000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: NONE
  - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS MADE UP OF ROLLING HILLS WITH 3' HIGH BRUSH. THERE IS NO CANOPY. THE STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND RUNNING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH BRUSH VIC. AT878650. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH BRUSH VIC. AT871622. THE OP VIC. AT878645 PROVIDES 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE "SE". THE OP VIC. AT871622 PROVIDES 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS TOO OPEN FOR RECON.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SSGT. HAMPTON  
CAYENNE B-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

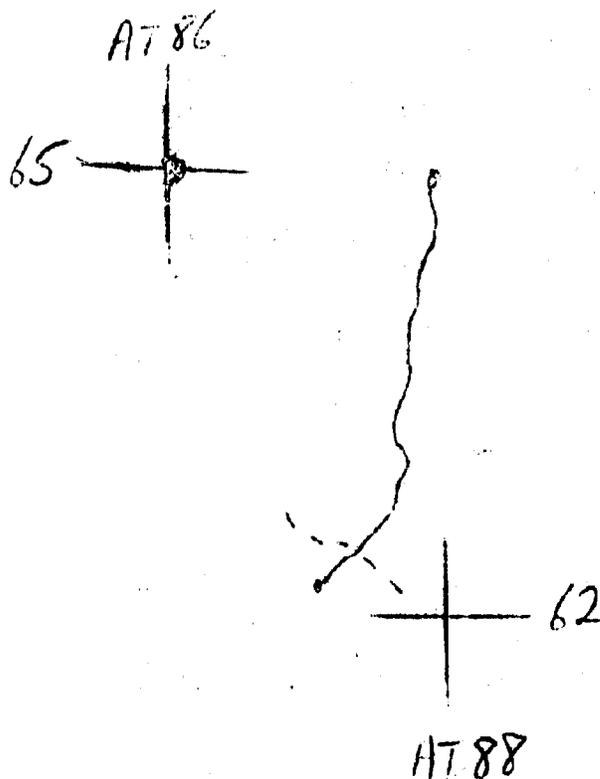
B-155

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. HAMPTON	2005759
CPL. BRIGGS	2256231
LCPL. BECK	2373693
PFC. WHITING	2365372
PFC. HUFF	2359441
PFC. MCADAMS	2376540
EM3 LEBCH	6960385
LCPL. MORRIS	2367177
PFC. EDGAR	2348038
PFC. PATTERSON	2254470
PFC. KRASKIEWICZ	1650188

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED ORDER # 333-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
211100H May 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 043068  
 (b) BrO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BrFragOrder #333-68

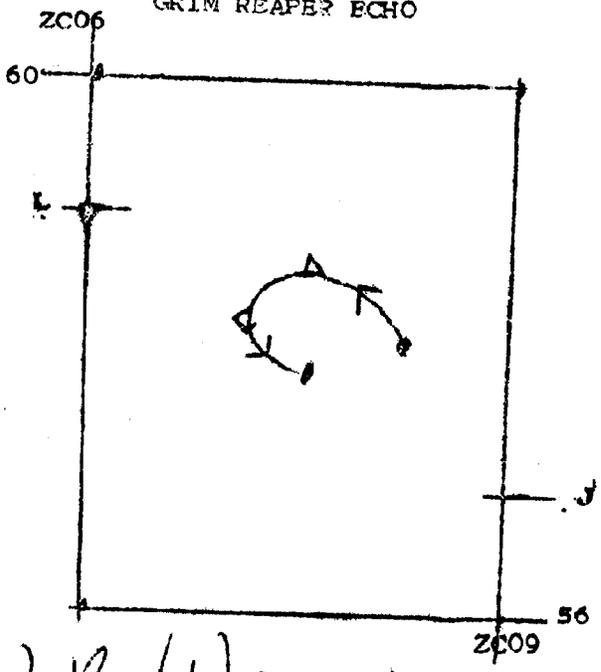
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: CPL. JOHNSON.

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish a roving OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TACR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 May; insert vic ZC081580. Extract on 27 May vic ZC075578.  
(b) Coordinating instructions: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER ECHO 37.90
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternates: 36.40  
Artillery: (a) STANBLY LOOKER 44.90 MAX RANGE

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
GRIM REAPER ECHO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3d3n7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon FSO (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtLdr, D-2-1 (1)



IST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 506 68  
 COPY NO 3 OF 20

W.R. Warren

B-156

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMLUKE THRUST  
Operation Order: 333-68  
Patrol: Elf Skin D-2-1  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
271500H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 1 M79, 9 CLAYMORES, 6 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A ROVING OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231030H/271330H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH IN THE LOW GROUND, 10' HIGH IN THE HIGH GROUND. THERE IS NO CANOPY IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT REACHES UP TO 50' HIGH IN THE HIGH GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS VIC. ZC074583. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS VIC. ZC082580. THE OP VIC. ZC073582 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE RIVER IN THE "SW". THE OP VIC. ZC082581 PROVIDES 60 DEGREE OBSERVATION INTO THE VALLEY TO THE "SE". TRAILS: (1) 4'-6' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. (2) 4'-6' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. JOHNSON  
ELF SKIN D-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

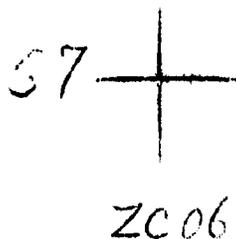
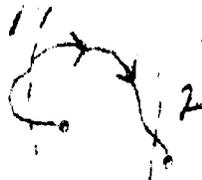
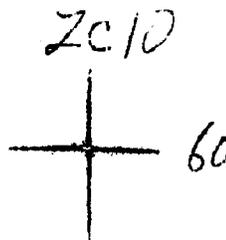
B-157

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JOHNSON	2270268
CPL. POTTS	2280378
LCPL. DAY	2336006
LCPL. BURGESS	2341893
LCPL. SWANK	2364833
PFC. ROW	2352734
PFC. SANDERS	2406886
PFC. STANCIL	2571826
HM BELLINA	B411744
PFC. SMITH	2404917

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

# CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
OPERATION ORDER #334-68

Copy No. 3 in 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
211130H May 1968

043168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #334-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (AUDITOR) Patrol Leader: SGT FREEMAN

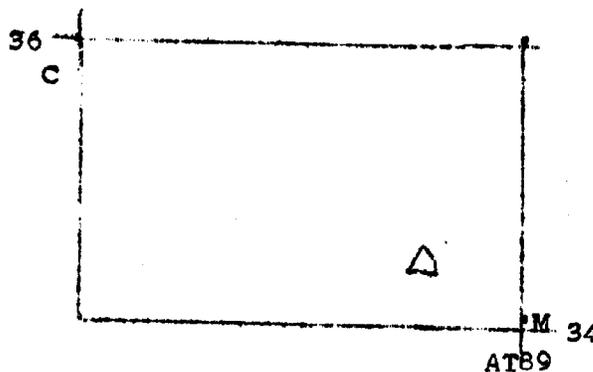
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 May; insert vic AT882348. Extract on 29 May vic AT882348. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 (c) CHECKMATE 5-9 59.25

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
AMERICAL LIASON TM: GRIM REAPER "W" 36.40

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 1stMarDiv (5)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- PtlLdr, B-3-2 (1)

AT86



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

507 68
COPY NO <u>3</u> OF <u>7</u>

*W.R. Warren*

W.R. WARREN  
DECLASSIFIED

B-158

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 334-68  
Patrol: Auditor 3-3-2  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; MAS L7014;  
Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
291300H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M60, 1 SNIPER RIFLE W/SCOPE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTERNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231100H/290930H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 142½ HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 219 VC. 4 CONTACTS WERE INCLUDED IN THE SIGHTINGS. 8 FM'S AND 3 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF. AND 21 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231530H AT886362 1 VC MOVING WEST IN A TREBLINE. KHAKIS; RIFLE AND PACK. NO FM DUE TO WEATHER PREVENTING FURTHER OBSERVATION.

231540H AT892378 10 VC MOVING "NW" IN A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS. NO FM DUE TO WEATHER PREVENTING FURTHER OBSERVATION.

231800H AT888360 3 VC (1 MALE, 2 FEMALE) MOVING "SW" INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS. TOOK VC UNDER RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. THE MAN FELL AND THE WOMEN HELPED HIM INTO THE TREES.

232200H AT882348 30 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSIT FROM THE "NE" AND "SW". CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. PATROL HEARD HIM SCREAM.

242000H AT882348 3 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSIT. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

250645H AT882348 BOOBY TRAPPED M26 FRAG. ATTEMPTED TO DISARM IT, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MBD-BVAC).

B-159

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

251930H AT889361 2 VC MOVING INTO A HOOTCH. KHAKIS; HELMETS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

252300H AT882348 10 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSIT. VC TRIPPED BRAG AND PATROL THREW GRENADES. MOVEMENT CONTINUED. CALLED FM, BUT MOVEMENT CONTINUED SPORADICALLY UNTIL DAWN.

261825H AT889362 3 VC MOVING INTO A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S AND PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

270100H AT882348 30 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSIT FROM THE SOUTH AND "SE". CALLED FM AND THREW GRENADES, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. FROM A GRENADE.

280300H AT883348 ESTIMATED 70 VC MOVING TOWARDS PATROL'S POSIT. VC WERE REVEALED BY ILLUM. CALLED FM AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

280900H AT858353 45 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND 3 FIXED WING STRIKES, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF. AND 15 VC KIA PROB.

281110H AT858353 7 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

3. TERRAIN: N/A

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A VERY POOR, SMALL LZCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT882348.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA PROB.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC)
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TIGHTEN UP THE PERIMETER AND REPAIR THE SUNKERS. TAKE A BC SCOPE AND A STARLIGHT SCOPE.

SGT. FREEMAN  
AUDITOR B-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. FREEMAN	2148040	HM3 MAKEZECKI	8100048
CPL. JONES	2212037	PFC. HIGGINS	2304622
LCPL. ROMIN	2342240	LCPL. HEWITT	2297204
PFC. BOMBARD	2380481	PFC. WILDE	2399188
PFC. MAYKOUTZ	2366242	PFC. MAU	2430509
PFC. GUERRA	2389828	PFC. WEDKIND	2377831
PFC. JONES	2382259	PFC. AHRENS	2402808
PFC. MARSHALL	2346816	PFC. MORRIS	2419913
PFC. EGAN	2375983		

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #335-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 211300H May 1968

043268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #335-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: SSGT. LAWMAN

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support on operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 May; insert vic AT797523. Extract on 29 May vic AT797528.  
 (b) Coordinating instructions: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER ECHO
- Admin/Logistics. Referecne (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
 HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 GRIM REAPER ECHO

## Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3dBr/7thMar	(1)
Recon BSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtLdr, A-1	(1)

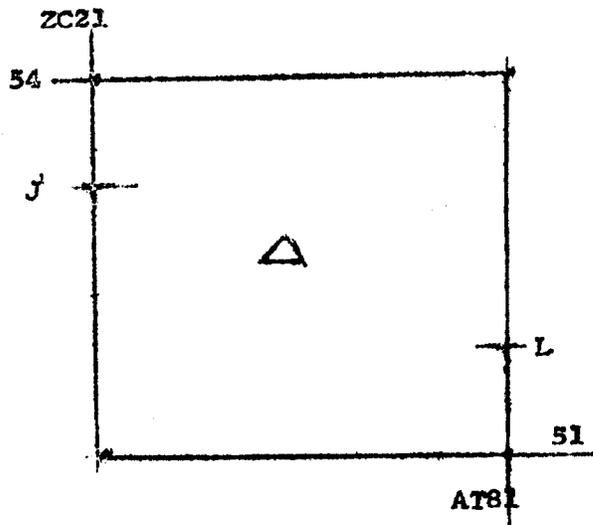
1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

508 68

COPY NO

3

of 19



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMBLUKB THRUST  
Operation Order: 335-68  
Patrol: Lucky Lark A-1  
Debriefed: Sgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; MAS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn,  
Da Nang, RVN  
291000H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 4 7x50, 1 M49,  
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79, 12 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231000H/290900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143 HOURS WITH 22 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 192 VC. 17 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA CONF. AND 12 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231450H AT801483 5 VC MOVING EAST IN VALLEY. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

231625H AT802492 5 VC MOVING EAST ALONG HEDGEROW. BLK PJ'S; LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

231833H AT846544 3 VC MOVING EAST IN RICE PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

231910H AT801490 9 VC MOVING AROUND HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

240930H AT804508 5 VC MOVING EAST IN RICE PADDIES. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND HELMETS. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

240940H AT801490 2 VC MOVING "SW" ACROSS PADDIES. GRAY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS BECAUSE VC HAD MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

241450H AT801490 8 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

B-161

DECLASSIFIED

241850H AT811219 3 VCS MOVING AROUND DOWNED AO. BLK PJ'S.  
SCARED OFF VCS WITH FM AND THEN DESTROYED THE AO WITH PRECISION FM.

251105H AT800497 4 VC MOVING EAST INTO A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 1 HOOTCH PARTIALLY DAMAGED.

260945H AT822498 7 VC MOVING EAST ALONG A PADDY. BLK PJ'S  
AND GREEN UTILITIES; 1 PACK. VC APPEARED TO BE ASKING DIRECTIONS.  
NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE FIELDS.

261020H AT822498 4 VC MOVING EAST IN PADDIES. GREEN UTILITIES  
AND BLK PJ'S; 1 .50 CAL MG AND PACKS. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO LOSS  
OF OBSERVATION.

261045H AT839548 35 VC MOVING "SE" ALONG RIVER. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE-  
LINE. THE VC LEADER WAS EXTREMELY TALL AND HUSKY. HE DEFINITELY  
WAS NOT A RVN NATIONAL.

261810H AT800497 8 VC MOVING "NE" ACROSS PADDIES. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULT DUE TO DIS-  
PERSION OF VC.

270620H AT838548 20 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF.

271230H AT806482 8 VC MOVING "NE" ACROSS PADDIES. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO VC DISPERSION.

271240H AT838548 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

271415H AT838548 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON RIVER BANK. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

271640H AT820500 9 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S;  
2 81MM MORTAR TUBES AND PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS  
DUE TO A TREELINE.

271800H AT820506 4 VC MOVING "NE" INTO A TREELINE. KHAKIS AND  
BLK PJ'S; PACKS. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT.

271910H AT821516 4 VC MOVING SOUTH IN PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS.  
CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

280630H AT801490 6 VC MOVING "SW" THROUGH PADDIES. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

280700H AT796478 30 VC MOVING "SW" THROUGH PADDIES. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

F. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT796528. COMM WAS  
POOR DUE TO WEATHER.

B-161

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS FO ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST ROVING OP TO OBSERVE VALLEY VIC. ZC2045 DUE TO ALL THE VC MOVING IN AND AROUND THIS AREA. IDEAL TERRAIN FOR A PRISONER SNATCH.

SGT. BALLIET  
'LUCKY LARK A-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: USE OF ARTY HAMPERED BY POOR COMM DUE TO WEATHER
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. BALLIET	2138873
LCPL. HERRERA	2341619
PFC. CHURBUCK	2404168
PFC. GRUETZMACHER	2341649
PFC. PEARCE	2398070
CPL. RONAN	2087060
PFC. MOODY	2309122
LCPL. SCOTT	2366592
PFC. FERNANDES	2394212
LCPL. PEREZ	2389825
CPL. RAMOS	2254021
PFC. DANIELS	2381513
PFC. SOUTHERLAND	2369801
PFC. ROTH	2398250
MSG JARBER	B604904

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
OPERATION ORDER # 236-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
211300H May 1968 043368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder # 336-68

Wait/Call Sign: E-3-1 (SERVICE MAN) Patrol Leader: SGT. DAVIS

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 May; insert via ZC194573. Extract on 27 May via to be determined by team.  
 (b) Coordinating instructions: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER ECHO.
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

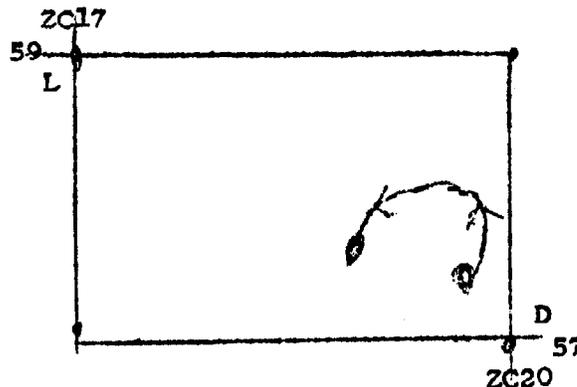
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "K" 64.60  
 (b) HIRELING "G" 64.60  
 (c) OFFSPRING "Q" 35.00  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90

509 68  
 COPY NO 4 OF 20

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER ECHO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, E-3-1 (1)



W. R. Warren  
DECLASSIFIED

B-162

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMBLUKB THRUST  
Operation Order: 336-68  
Patrol: Service Man B-3-1  
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
Da Nang, RVN  
271400H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 3 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMRS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKB THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231000H/271100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 15 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 2 CONTACTS RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC (FEMALE) POW.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

241030H ZC202581 9 VC MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND WHITE SHIRTS; 5 PACKS AND 5 RIFLES. VC WERE CARRYING 1 MAN IN A HAMMOCK. NO FM CALLED.

241040H ZC202581 3 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; 1 RIFLE. VC WALKED INTO PATROL'S POINT, ALTHOUGH NO FARE WAS EXCHANGED. 2 MALE VC ESCAPED, BUT 1 VC (FEMALE) POW.

241220H ZC201577 3 VC SITTING ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; GRENADES, PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

260150H ZC199581 4 LIGHTS MOVING EAST ON RIDGE. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. THE CANOPY RISES UP TO 80' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP. MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA IS DIFFICULT.

B-163

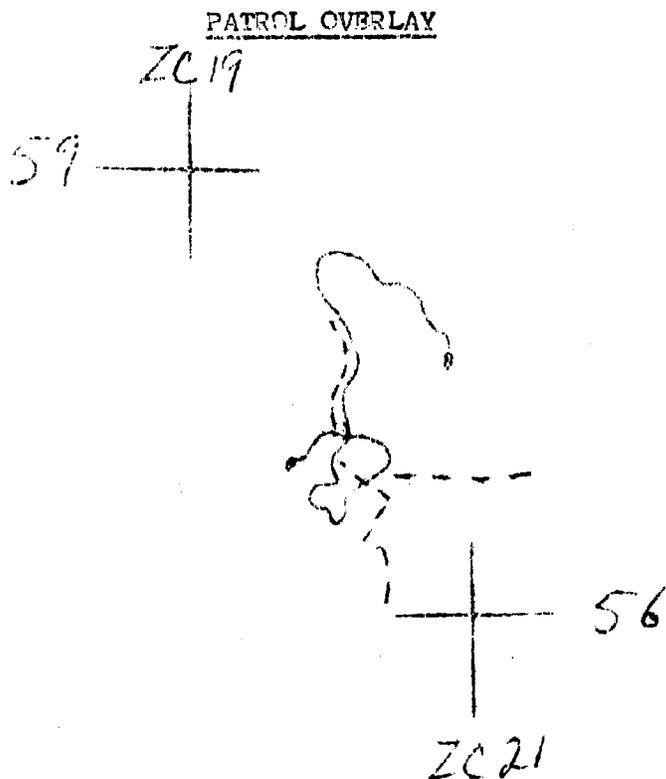
DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC207578. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA VIC. ZC196571. THE TRAIL SHOWN ON THE OVERLAY IS 3' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED, THE OP'S VIC. ZC196567 AND ZC199567 PROVIDE GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA CONF., 1 VC POW
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT IN THE HIGH GROUND AND MOVE TO THE LOW GROUND.

SGT. DAVIS  
SERVICE MAN B-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. DAVIS	2046237
CPL. PARKER	2344619
LCPL. BERNANDEZ	2291774
PFC. ATKINSON	2356112
PFC. FANGEL	2391503
PFC. BEYER	2379127
PFC. BLADE	2341475
PFC. STILL	2392223



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
OPERATION ORDER #337-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
220800H May 1968

043468

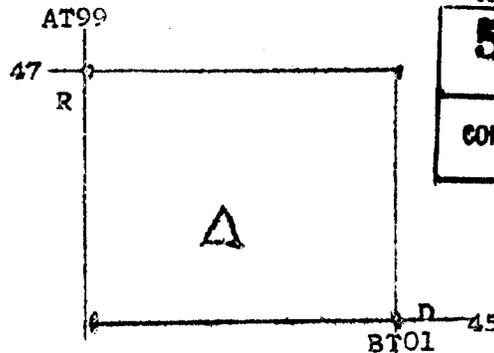
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #337-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-1 (NIGHT SCHOLAR) Patrol Leader: LT. DOWNEY

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
  - Mission. Establish an OP on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Team is in support of operation ALLEN BROOK.
  - Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 24 May; insert via AT998463. Extract on 30 May via AT998463.  
 (b) Coordinating instructions: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER BRAVO 37.90
  - Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
  - Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH HIRBLING 64.60
- Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 GRIM REAPER BRAVO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, AMERICAN DIV (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (3)
- CO, Co. "BV" (1)
- PtILdr, BV-3-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**511 68**  
 COPY NO 4 OF 20

*W. R. Warren*

B-164

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

Operation Order: 337-68  
Patrol: Night Scholar BV-3-1  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
310800H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 16 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M12, 18 CS AND 12  
FLESHETT M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/RFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240900H/301700H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 151 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 98 VC. 5 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

250840H AT944534 2 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. THEY APPEARED TO BE DRAGGING A BODY. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

252000H BT009481 3 LIGHTS MOVING "NE" IN PADDIES. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

260800H AT953528 6 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK J'S AND KHAKIS. CALLED AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

260920H AT954533 3 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

261105H AT953533 8 VC MOVING "NW" THROUGH A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

261900H AT980553 28 VC FERRYING ACROSS A RIVER IN A SMALL BOAT. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

262020H AT99461 1 LIGHT TO THE SOUTH OF PATROL'S LZ. USED M79 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. LIGHT WENT OUT.

B-165

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

262100H AT999460 1 LIGHT AND SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. USED M79 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. LIGHT WENT OUT.

272115H AT945515 32 LIGHTS MOVING EAST IN PADDIES. INFORMED FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

291350H AT956517 8 VC MOVING EAST TOWARD FRIENDLY POSITIONS. INFORMED FRIENDLIES. VC WORE KHAKIS AND CARRIED 2 HEAVY PACKS.

291910H AT935505 5 VC MOVING ACROSS PADDY DIKE. BLK PJ'S; 3 HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT997463.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A BC SCOPE AND A STARLIGHT SCOPE. TAKE AT LEAST 8 CANTEENS OF WATER PER MAN AND AT LEAST 14 WATER CANS FOR A 7 DAY PATROL.

LT. DOWNEY  
NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DOWNEY	0102758
CPL. HENDERSON	2055141
CPL. SALAZAR	2184558
CPL. LOGER	2284301
CPL. WHELAN	2270641
CPL. ARMENI	2251190
LCPL. HERNDON	2332942
LCPL. LAZZARA	2291965
LCPL. JENKINS	2326051
PFC. CHRISTIANSEN	2375370
PFC. BENAVIDEZ	2346598
PFC. VILLALOBOS	2292006
PFC. MURPHY	2398269
PFC. GIBBS	2356062
HM BRACKEN	B202601
PFC. FADNESS	2373838
CPL. KRUGER	2281595
LCPL. DELCRE	2387575

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

**DECLASSIFIED**

# 338-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 231100H May 1968

043568

- Ref. (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 2540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder # 338-68

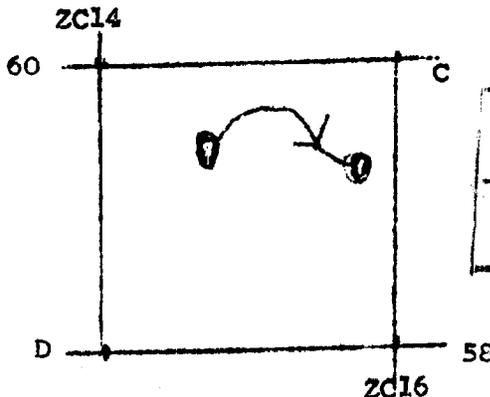
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (MOON DASH) Patrol Leader: SGT. CUMMINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trails and routes of access to the Thuong Duc Basin overlooking USSF Camp THUONG DUC. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 24 May; insert vic ZC147594. Extract on 28 May vic ZC158593.  
 (b) Coordinating instructions: All sightings and FM's will be coordinated through GRIM REAPER ECHO. 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternates: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) STANLEY LOOKER 44.90  
 (b) NAIL BRUSH "B" 59.90  
 (c) LUNGA POINT "X" 64.60  
 (d) HIRBLING "G" 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
 GRIM REAPER ECHO

**Distribution:**

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtLdr, B-2-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**513 68**

COPY NO 4 OF 20

*W. R. Warren*

DECLASSIFIED

Patrol Order: 338-68  
Patrol: Moon Dash B-2-1  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
281400H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORBS, 6 CS AND 6 FLESH-  
BITE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/RFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF TRAILS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE THUONG DUC BASIN OVERLOOKING USMC CAMP THUONG DUC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240900H/281100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261345H ZC134568 4 VC MOVING WEST ON A RIDGELINE. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS NO CANOPY ON THE HIGH GROUND. SECONDARY GROWTH RUNS UP TO 8' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAM INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' GRASS VIC. ZC125598. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' GRASS VIC. ZC143579. THE OP VIC. ZC137588 PROVIDES GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, BUT IS VERY EXPOSED. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 1' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. CUMMINGS  
MOON DASH B-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

B-167

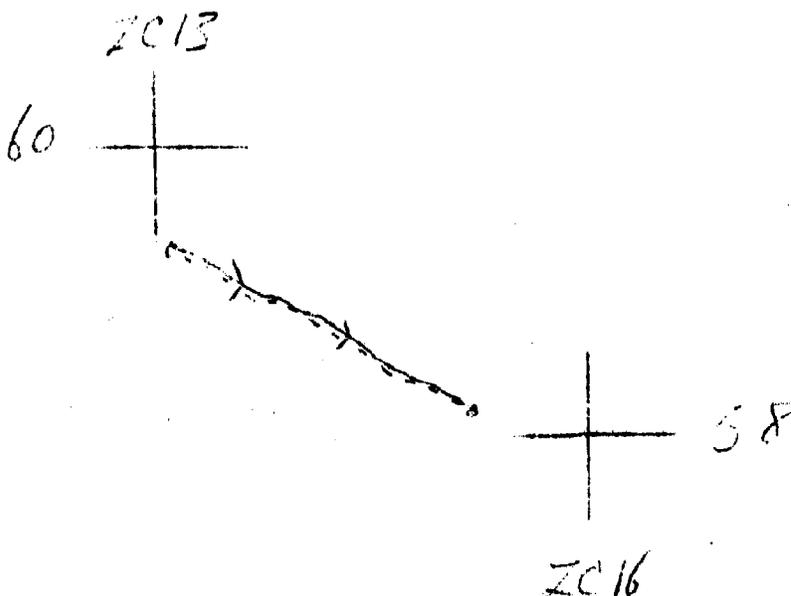
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PATROL WAS INSERTED OUT OF THEIR NFZ/FFZ, WHICH WAS ENLARGED TO COVER THEM.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CUMMINGS	2214929
CPL. CLELAND	2049363
CPL. HALL	2323924
LCPL. BARE	2369377
LCPL. FRANCIS	2356862
PFC. MONTOYA	2384362
LCPL. RIOS	2348845
LCPL. SETZER	2354191

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED ORDER #340-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
230800H May 1968

043768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #340-68

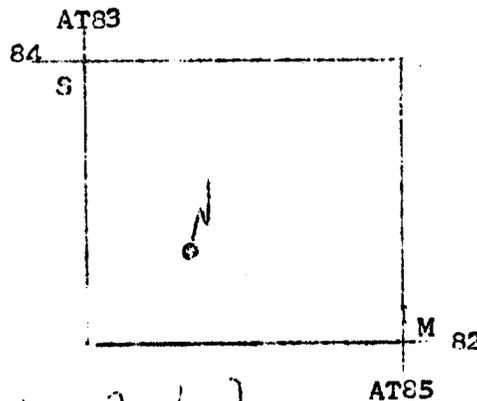
Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-2 (PAGE AVENUE) Patrol Leader: SGT MALONE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 25 May; insert via AT837828. Extract on 31 May via AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "B" 56.50  
 PICK UP LIGHTNING (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 RODS AT BN COMM (c) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (d) NAIL BRUSH 59.00  
 (e) FIGHTING DEVIL 47.45 (NGS)

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2dIn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "BV" (1)
- PtILdr, BV-3-2 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
R-162

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 340-68  
Patrol: Page Avenue BV-3-2  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
310900H May 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 14 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: FO FROM THE 11TH MARINES
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 BC SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M14, 1 M12, 2 M79, 6 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDBN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250930H/310800H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 142½ HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 24 VC AND 12 LIGHTS. 5 FM'S AND 2 NGF MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

251450H AT868862 8 VC MOVING "NE" THROUGH A TREBLINE. GREEN UTILITIES; RIFLES, CTG BELTS, AND HELMETS. CALLED FM WITH UN\* OBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

261945H AT827865 1 LIGHT MOVING EAST. CALLED NGF AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

252015H AT869837 3 LIGHTS MOVING WEST. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

262215H AT868851 3 LIGHTS IN A STATIONARY POSITION. CALLED NGF AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

280920H AT875815 11 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLY TROOPS.

281330H AT880795 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

B-169

DECLASSIFIED

301930H AT829877 3 VC MOVING "NW" IN A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S;  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A  
TREBLINE.

302030H AT857862 2 LIGHTS IN A STATIONARY POSITION. CALLED FM  
AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

2. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837828.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC (MED-BVAC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND LAND LINES FOR BUNKERS.  
TAKE 1 WATER CAN PER MAN FOR A 6 DAY PATROL.

CPL. HEIMS  
PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HEIMS	2253543
CPL. KEBGAN	2206977
CPL. CLARK	2253717
CPL. BENJAMIN	2351449
CPL. MAHAN	2205424
CPL. PISANO	2315604
CPL. VANHOOSER	2335347
LOPL. STOUT	2235919
PFC. EBIL	2398702
PFC. FREEMAN	2420047
PFC. MORTIMER	2397967
LOPL. SYKES	2377242
PFC. WARFIELD	2369886
HM3 CROWE	B502229

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
OPERATION ORD. #342-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
241000H May 1968

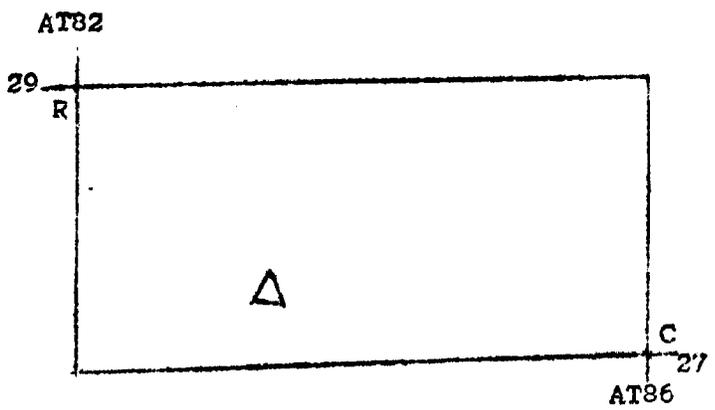
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III **044068**  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #342-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-2-1 (LYNCH LAW) Patrol Leader: SGT R MULLEN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the THUONG DUC and DUT DUC area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 26 May; insert via AT834277. Extract on 30 May via AT834277. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.00; Alternate: 37.90  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH  
HIRELING 64.60  
(b) CHECK MATB 5-9 63.20

RadioRelay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER WHISKEY

- Distribution:
- G-2 (2)
  - G-3 (2)
  - Div AO (1)
  - CO, 7thMar (5)
  - CO, 11thMar (1)
  - CG, AMERICAN DEV (1)
  - Recon ESCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (4)
  - CO, Co "BV" (1)
  - Pt/Ldr, BV-2-1 (1)



*W. R. Warren*  
W.R. WARREN  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED** 8-170

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 342-68  
Patrol: Lynch Law BV-2-1  
Debriefed: SSGT. D. R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
311300H May 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 6 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE THUONG DUC AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261400H/311100H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 2 VC AND 13 LIGHTS. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

280820H AT833234 2 VC MOVING WEST IN A TRAILLINE. GREEN UTILITIES. PACKS. NO FM CALLED.

292000H AT844246 3 FIRES/LIGHTS MOVING AROUND. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

292045H AT814257 10 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH ALONG RIVER. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

F. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A TIGHT LxCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT833272. THE OP VIC. AT833272 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. "SE", AND "SW". THERE ARE INTERMITTENT STREAMS ALL AROUND THE OP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND BUILDING BUNKERS AND LAYING AT THIS POSIT.

CPL. BLESSINGER  
LYNCH LAW BV-2-1  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

B-171

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DESRTEFBRY NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. PLESSING	2106655
CPL. ROBERTS	2257248
CPL. FURLONG	2340693
LCPL. HEATH	2387517
LCPL. SLOVER	2362400
PRC. MARQUARDT	2135155
HM3 WILSON	8500109
LCPL. HOY	2341875
CPL. CLARK	2133096
CPL. WENSLEY	2326772
LCPL. REYES	2341875

5-3

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
OPERATION ORDER #343-68

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Copy No 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
241330H May 1968

044168

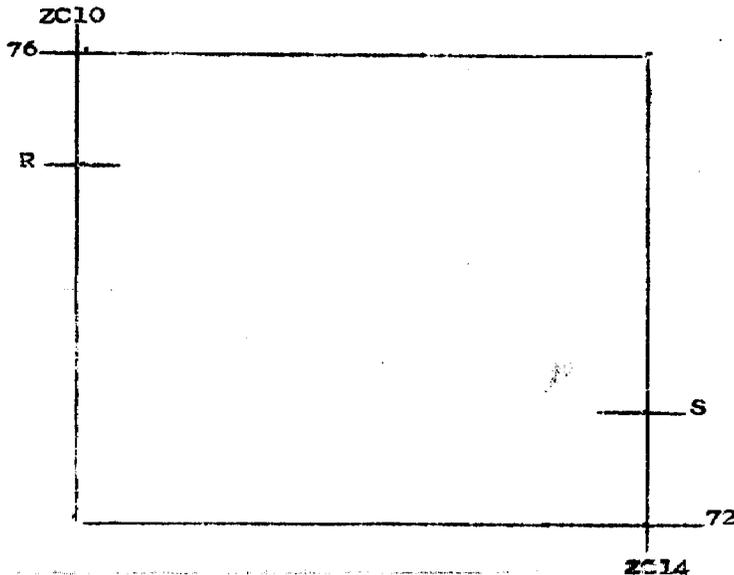
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #343-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-4-2 (PADDLE BOAT) Patrol Leader: LT SHADL

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NPZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket storage areas and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Depart LZ FINCH on 26 May; insert vic to be determined. Extract on 30 May vic to be determined by team. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 59.90(MAX RANGE)  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, E-4-2 (1)



1ST RECON BNL S&C FILES

521 68

COPY NO 4 OF 19

*W. R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-172

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 343-68  
Patrol: Paddle Boat B-4-2  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
310930H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 PRC-93.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AGED INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OR POSSIBLE ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261330H/310830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 125 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC. PATROL UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

280245H ZC109732 2 VC FIRING INTO PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL RETURNED S/A FIRE AND UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL RECEIVED NO MORE FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS A LARGE RICE PADDY VIC. ZC119724. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE CANOPY REACHES 40' IN HEIGHT WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH, MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 80' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW AREA, BUT THE INTERMITTENT STREAMS IN THE HIGH GROUND ARE DRY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH BRUSH VIC. ZC122726. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A SLOPE VIC. ZC107736. THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY ARE NOT RECENTLY USED AND ARE FROM 1' TO 2' WIDE. THE PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS PUNJI STAKES VIC. ZC105740. THERE IS A MULTI-BIRD ZONE VIC. ZC108736. THE PATROL DISCOVERED 12 DUGOUTS/FIGHTING HOLES WHICH HAD BEEN DUG WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS VIC. ZC111728.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

8-173

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPO-10'S VIC. ZC111728, ZC1174, ZC1374, AND ZC1372.

LT. SCHADL  
PADDLE BOAT B-4-2  
PATROL LEADER

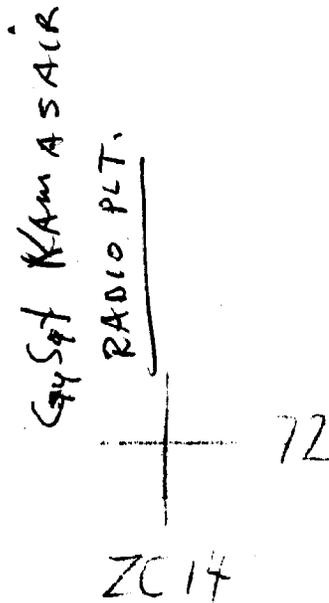
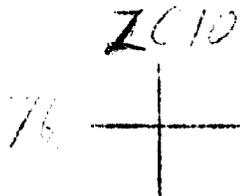
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. SCHADL	0102541
CPL. UTERHARDT	2300414
LCPL. GRODZKI	2355223
PFC. MOORE	2364812
PFC. MORELAND	2344889
PFC. THOMPSON	2364054
PFC. HILSON	2345422
CPL. VANCE	2257580

PATROL OVERLAY



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #344-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
230900H May 1968 **044268**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6540 II  
 (b) B&O P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P002530.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) B&FragOrder #344-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT R BARNES

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Establish a roving OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the BHIKONG DBC TRACK. Special emphasis to be given to observation of enemy troop movement in the Cai River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 25 May; insert via VC998435. Contact on 26 May via to be determined by team. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate 37.90

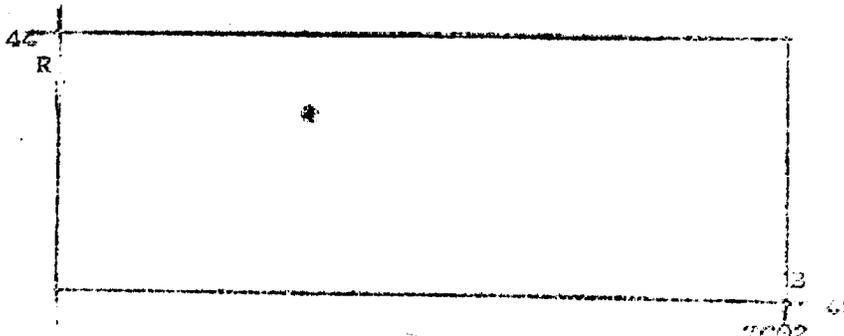
Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

- B-2 (2)
- C-2 (2)
- Siv AO (1)
- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 2ndMar (1)
- CO, 3rdMar (1)
- Recon P&S (1)
- Recon S&S (4)
- CO, Co. HQ (1)
- CO, 1st Sp Forces (Det C-1) (1)
- Platoon, B-1-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
**522 68**  
 COPY NO 3 OF 20

YC97



*Handwritten signature*

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order 344-58  
Patrol : Panama Hat B-1-1  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6640III, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
301600H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 5 PRC-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12, 3 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 4 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
  
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A ROVING OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO OBSERVATION OF ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT IN THE CAI RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260730H/281730H
  
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 58 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA, AND 1 USN WIA, NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

281215H YC988430 THE PATROL WAS MOVING WEST ON A RIDGELINE WHEN THEY RECEIVED APPROX 30 GRENADES AND HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC ON THE TOP OF A CLIFF ABOVE THEM. THE INITIAL ACTION RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA, 3 USMC MIA, AND 1 USN MIA. THE 4 MIA HAD EITHER JUMPED OR BEEN BLOWN OVER A CLIFF, AND THEIR CASUALTY STATUS WAS INITIALLY UNKNOWN. AT 281730H, THE 3 USMC WIA WHOSE POSIT WAS KNOWN WERE EXTRACTED. THIS INCLUDED THE PATROL LEADER. THE KIA WAS NOT EXTRACTED DUE TO INACCESSIBILITY AND THE TACTICAL SITUATION. ON THE FOLLOWING DAY, 291425H, THE 4 MIA WERE LOCATED BY THE PATROL LEADER AND 1 OTHER USMC ENLISTED, WHO WERE LOWERED INTO THE AREA BY HOIST. THE 4 MIA WERE DISCOVERED TO BE WIA MED-EVACS. THE 2 MAN TEAM THEN ATTEMPTED TO RECOVER THE BODY OF THE USMC KIA, BUT THE MISSION WAS ABORTED WHEN THE CH-46 RECEIVED HEAVY A/W FIRE. A 20 MAN REACTION FORCE INSERTED ON 30 MAY WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE THE USMC KIA, EVEN THROUGH LED BY THE PATROL LEADER. FINAL RESULTS OF THIS ACTION WERE 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA, AND 1 USN WIA.
  
  - B. TERRAIN: THICK CANOPY UP TO 140'. NO SECONDARY GROWTH OR WATER.
  
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LCH-46 ZONE VIC. YC988437. THE PATROL WAS HOISTED OUT VIC. YC988430.

B-175

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA, 0 USMC WIA, 1 USN WIA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA, 1 USN WIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A CLIMBING ROPE AND A SCOUT DOG IF POSSIBLE.

SGT. JONES  
PANAMA HAT B-1-1  
PATROL LEADER

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. JONES	2147920
CPL. KLINE	2219254
CPL. SIMS	22117446
CPL. RAY	2360067
LCPL. HILL	2324368
LCPL. FILZINGER	2316765
HM3 TERZO	B511153
LCPL. KRUGGER	2352427

PATROL OVERLAY

44 + YC97

~

+ 41  
ZC01

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
OPERATION ORDER # 345-68

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Copy No. 2 of 20 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
241100H May 1968

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder # 345-68

044368

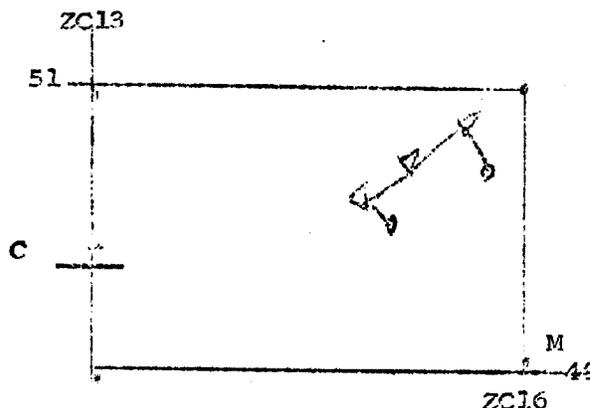
Unit/Call Sign: E-3-2 (RIO GRANDE) Patrol Leader: CPL MARTINEZ

1. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Establish a roving OP with special emphasis to be given to surveillance of routes of access to the Song Cai River Valley, and the Song Vu Glea River Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support operation MAMBLUTE THRUST.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 26 May; insert vic ZC158503. Extract on 30 May vic ZC153505.
  - (b) Coordinating instructions:
    - (1) COORDINATE ALL SIGHTINGS AND FM'S THROUGH GRIM REAPER ECHO 37.90
    - (2) ALL CLEARANCES FOR FM IN THE THUONG DUC AREA WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER SIERRA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 26.40  
Artillery: (a) COORDINATE ALL FM'S WITH  
GRIM REAPER "E" 37.90  
(b) STANLEY LOOZER 44.90  
(c) OFFSPRING "Q" 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA  
GRIM REAPER ZULU  
GRIM REAPER ECHO

Distribution:

G-2 (2)  
G-3 (2)  
Dir AC (1)  
CO, 7thMar (1)  
CO, 11thMar (5)  
CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)  
CO, 5th Sp. Forces (1)  
Recon FSC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "B" (1)  
PltLdr, E-3-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

523 68

W.R. Williams

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 345-68  
PATROL: RIO GRANDE B-3-2  
MEMBER: CPL. R. L. ALBRIGHT  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DANANG, RVN.  
310945H MAY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 URM.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S,
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 40 MESSHETTE ROUNDS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MEZ/FEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THONG DUC PASS. ESTABLISH A ROVING OP WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE SONG CAI RIVER VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMMUCHE. TERRETT.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261250H/310945H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE PATROL CAME TO NO FIRE MISSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH ABRAGGING 3' IN HEIGHT AND CANOPY UP TO 35' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS VERY EASY. THERE WAS ONE INTERMITTANT STREAM WITH FAIRLY CLEAR WATER RUNNING IN IT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS A GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ OF 2'-5' HIGH SCRUB GROWTH. THERE WERE MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL, BUT NONE SHOWED ANY EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE BY THE ENEMY. THE PATROL OBSERVED THE VALLEY TO THE NORTH FROM THE RIDGELINE IN A NUMBER OF PLACES. (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.) THE FIELD OF OBSERVATION FROM THE RIDGE EXTENDED FROM ZC1257 TO ZC1653. THERE IS NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA AT THIS TIME AND THE TEAM OBSERVED NO MOVEMENT IN THE VALLEY. THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC158508 AND EXTRACT LZ ZC153507.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 NBC (MED-EVAC) DUE TO DIARRHEA.

B-177

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTIVE ACTIONS: N/A

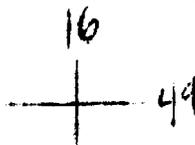
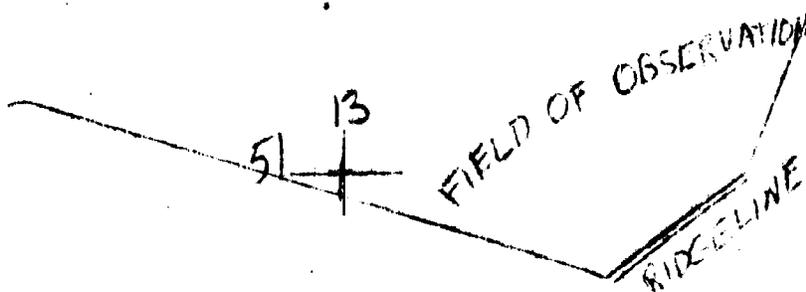
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- SGT. WRIGHT
- CPL MARTINEZ
- CPL TIBBETS
- PFC MCCORMACK
- PFC BURNS
- PFC LAVER
- PFC EMANUELSON
- PFC STALEY
- HM3 DUEHL

SGT. WRIGHT  
 RIO GRANDE B-3-2  
 PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #346-68

Copy No 4 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
241900H May 1968 **044468**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6540 II
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

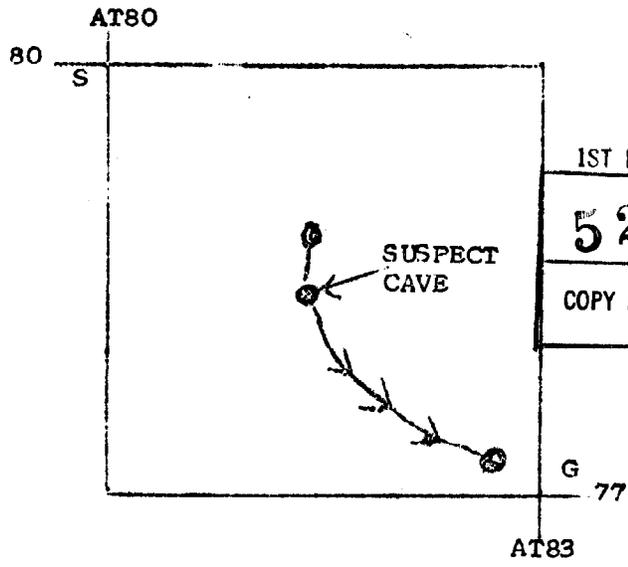
Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (MAY FLY) Patrol Leader: SGT GIULIHAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area southwest of Dong Den Mountain. Special emphasis to be given to finding and searching a suspected cave in this area. After finding and searching the cave, move out of the area and call arty/air to destroy the target.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 26 May; insert vic AT814788. Extract on 30 May vic AT827779. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-2 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co: "D" (1)
- PtILdr, D-3-1 (1)



IST RECON BN S&C FILES

**524 68**

COPY NO 11 OF 19

*W.R. (Dawson)*

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 346-68  
Patrol: May Fly D-3-1  
Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6540II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
271730H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
  - C. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 CLAYMORE, 6 CS M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO FINDING AND SEARCHING A SUSPECTED CAVE IN THIS AREA. AFTER FINDING AND SEARCHING THE CAVE, MOVE OUT OF THE AREA AND CALL ARTY/AIR TO DESTROY THE TARGET.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261230H/271600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 27½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING TOTALLING 30 VC. NO FM WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

271330H AT816781 20 VC FOLLOWING PATROL. GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AND UH-1B'S WORKED OVER THE AREA.
  - B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND GRASS. THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 50' HIGH. THE OPEN GROUND VIC. AT815781 HAS 3' HIGH GRASS AND SMALL TREES UP TO 7' HIGH. THERE IS VERY LITTLE WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH SCRUB VIC. AT814788. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT816781. THE OP VIC. AT814787 PROVIDES OBSERVATION OF THE IMMEDIATE AREA ONLY. THE TRAIL FROM VIC. AT814787 TO VIC. AT813783 IS 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS TOO MUCH OPEN AREA ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE:

SGT. GILLIHAN  
MAY FLY D-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

B-179

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. GILLIHAN	2095617	Pvt. ENNIS	2345406
Pfc. SHELLEY	2261172	Pfc. SUTTON	2369856
Lcpl. WELLM	2379399	Pfc. MCQUADE	2417910
Lcpl. LAMONTAGNE	2386443	Lcpl. MOLINA	2400256
Pfc. CONTRARAS	2336137	Pfc. CUENCA	2422011
Lcpl. MILLER	2274644	Hm3 GRAHAM	7882609

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 80  
80 +



+ 77  
AT 83

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
OPERATION ORDER #347-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
24133QH May 1968

044568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003930.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #347-68

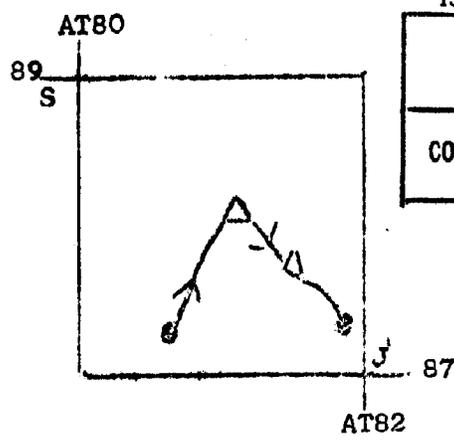
Unit/Call Sign: E-1-2 (ALBROOK) Patrol Leader: SGT JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Establish a roving observation post and keep surveillance on the valley to your east and southeast. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 26 May; insert vic AT806873. Extract on 30 May vic AT818874. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT "M" 41.45  
 (b) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
 (c) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 2d3n7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (1)
- PtlLdr, E-1-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

525 68
COPY NO <u>3</u> OF <u>9</u>

*W.R. Warren*  
W. R. WARREN  
By direction

B-180

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 347-68  
Patrol: Albrook B-1-2  
Debriefing: SSgt. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn,  
Da Nang, RVN  
301400H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - E. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. ESTABLISH A ROVING OBSERVATION POST AND KEEP SURVEILLANCE ON THE VALLEY TO YOUR EAST AND SOUTHEAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260900H/301100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 40 VC. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, AND 2 VC KIA CONF. 1 FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

300800H AT816872 ESTIMATED 40 VC ENGAGING PATROL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; AK-47'S AND M16'S AND PACKS. THE PATROL WAS IN THEIR EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC MOVING DOWN A STREAMBED. THE PATROL TOOK THE VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. ALMOST IMMEDIATELY THE PATROL CAME UNDER FIRE FROM 40 VC, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. ARTY AND FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE FIXED WING AND THE BIRDS WHICH EXTRACTED THE PATROL TOOK HEAVY FIRE.
  - B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 30' WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10', MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. IN THE HIGH GROUND THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT818872. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT816872. THE OP VIC. AT813877 PROVIDES GOOD 90 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND "SE". THERE IS A TRAIL VIC. AT813877 WHICH NORTH TO SOUTH. IT IS 1' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED.

B-181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA,  
2 VC KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KIA CONF. AND 1 USMC WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER IF YOU PLAN  
TO STAY ON THE HIGH GROUND.

CPL. DONSBACH  
ALBROOK B-1-2  
ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER

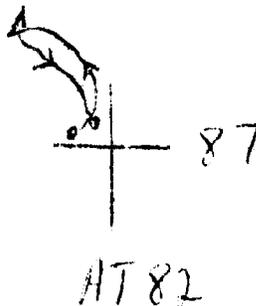
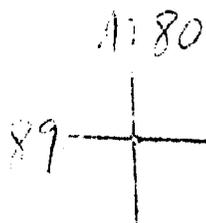
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BARNES	0102667
CPL. TISDALL	2295987
LCPL. SCHECKLER	2347535
LCPL. JOHNSON	2357895
CPL. VANCE	2305523
LCPL. SCOTT	2352949
PFC. GARCIA	2299991
CPL. DONSBACH	2295765
HM2 CHRISTY	5118198

PATROL OVERLAY



B-181

S-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #357-68

Copy No. 3 Of 19 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
28100CH May 1968

045768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDiv<sup>O</sup> P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnFragOrder #357-68

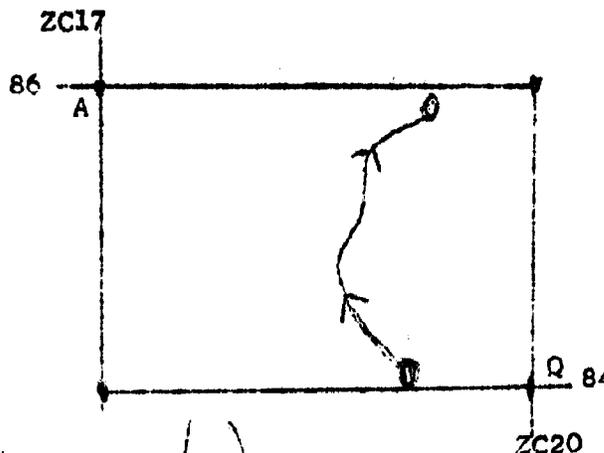
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (RICE KRISPIES) Patrol Leader: GYSGT QUIOCHO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current O<sup>S</sup>SUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZZFFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 30 May; insert vic ZC191841. Extract on 03 June vic ZC193858. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00  
Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL "C" 56.50  
(b) NAIL BRUSH 59.90

Radio Relay: TRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO 2dBrn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (1)
- PtILdr, A-3-1 (1)



*W.R. Warner*

B-182

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 357-68  
Patrol: Rice Krispies A-3-1  
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 054111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
311400H May 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M60, 6 CS AND 3 FLESHETTE M29 ROUNDS

2. MESSAGE: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ELEPHANT VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310730H/311300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5½ HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 40 VC. THIS CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA AND 9 VC KIA CONF. 1 FM AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

310900H ZC193844 ESTIMATED 40 VC ENGAGING PATROL. KHAKIS; RIFLES AND HELMETS. THE PATROL OBSERVED 6 VC MOVING NEAR THEIR POSIT, 4 MORE VC TO THE NORTH, AND 4 VC TO THE WEST. CALLED FM AND AIR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT TO THEIR "SW". BY 0920H, THE PATROL ALSO HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR EAST. AT 0930H, IT APPEARED THAT THE PATROL WAS SURROUNDED AND FIXED WING WAS ON STATION. THE PATROL BEGAN TO RECEIVE GRENADES AND S/A FIRE. THE PATROL TOOK 2 VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. INCOMING FIRE CONTINUED AT PATROL'S POSIT. 5 VC WERE THROWING GRENADES FROM THE NORTH. AT 0935H, THE PATROL CONFIRMED 2 VC KIA OUT OF 3 VC SIGHTED. AS THE ACTION CONTINUED, THE PATROL KILLED 5 MORE VC CONF. AT 0940H, FIXED WING AND UH-1B'S MADE STRIKES IN THE PATROL'S SUPPORT. AS THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED, THE BIRDS RECEIVED S/A FIRE. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE 1 USMC WIA (SERIOUS) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

B. TERRAIN: DEAD ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 6' HIGH. NO CANOPY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 5xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC195833. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC194842. THERE IS A 3° WIDE TRAIL WITH A DESTROYED BRIDGE ON IT, VIC. ZC196842.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 USMC WIA, 9 VC KIA CONF. B-183

DECLASSIFIED



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

# 358-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 290900H May 1968

045868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.2  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #358-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (MAY FLY) Patrol Leader: CPL. MAPYER

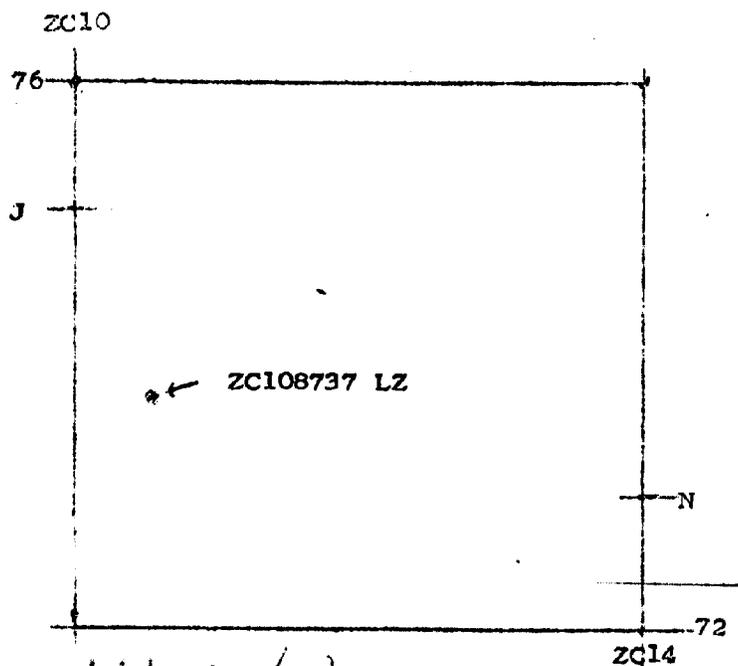
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket storage areas and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 30 May; insert vic ZC108737. Extract on 03 June vic to be determined by team. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60  
 Artillery: (a) NAIL BRUSH 59.30 MAY RANGH  
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

- G-2 (2)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon B300 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (1)
- PtLdr, D-3-1 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

542 68	
COPY NO 4	OF 19



*Handwritten signature*

B-1824

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 3-2-68  
Patrol: May Fly D-3-1  
Debrief: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD  
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;  
Sheet 6540I, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.  
Da Nang, RVN  
311430H May 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 6 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310830H/311230H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 11 VC. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 USMC WIA. 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 2 FM WITH NO RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

311105H ZC108745 11 VC MOVING NEAR PATROL'S POSIT. 2 IN KHAKIS AND 9 IN GREEN UTILITIES; RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. PATROL OBSERVED VC MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSIT. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH VC, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 2 VC KIA CONF. FIXED WING AND UH-1B'S PROVIDED AIR SUPPORT. AD 30-40 VC NORTH OF PATROL'S POSIT. AT 1115H, THE PATROL HEARD MORE MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTH. THE PATROL MOVED OUT FOR THEIR EXTRACT LZ CALLING A FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: SPARSE UNDERGROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH. THE PATROL AREA WAS ON A GENTLE SLOPE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC108737.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA, 2 VC KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ARC LIGHT OR TPQ-10'S IN THE AREA.

CPL. NAPPER  
MAY FLY D-3-1  
PATROL LEADER

B-185

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. NAPPER	2315704
CPL. ELLIOT	2320092
LCPL. HOUCK	2343918
PVT. BNNIS	2345406
PFC. LAMONTAGNE	2386443
PFC. KELLUM	2379399
PFC. SUTTON	2368856
PFC. MCQUADE	2417910
PFC. MOLINA	2400256
HV3 GRAHAM	7882609

PATROL OVERLAY

76 ———  
|  
ZC 13

————— 72  
|  
ZC 14

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #362-68

Copy No. 4 of 21 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

291100H May 1968

046268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) BnFragOrder #362-68

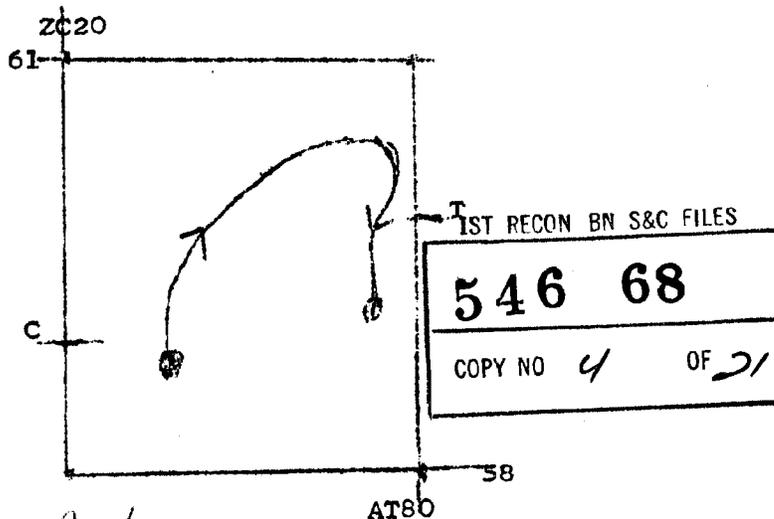
Unit/Call Sign: E-4-1 (PRIME CUT) Patrol Leader: SGT. CLARK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage area, fortifications, and routes of access with a secondary mission of bomb damage assessment. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 30 May; insert vic ZC207537. Extract on 03 June vic AT793592.  
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: ALL SIGHTINGS AND FM'S WILL BE COORDINATED THROUGH GRIM REAPER BCHO 37.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU  
 GRIM REAPER BCHO

## Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(1)
PtLdr, E-4-1	(1)



*W. R. Warren*

B-186

OPERATION ORDER: 362-68  
 PATROL: PRIME CUT E-4-1  
 DELIVERER: CPL. R.L. ALBRIGHT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6640 IV & 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DANANG, RVN.  
 312030H MAY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S, 1 M-49,  
 1 MERTHASCOPE.

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79/w 3 WHITE SPAR  
 CLUSTERS AND 15 FLESHETTE ROUNDS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR  
 ASSIGNED NVA/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRA-  
 TION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEIL-  
 LANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS.  
 WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT. BE PREPARED TO CALL  
 AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H/312030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11½ HOURS WITH ONE ENEMY SIGHTING  
 TOTALING 6 VC. THE PATROL CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.  
 THE PATROL LINKED UP WITH INFANTRY UNITS UNINTENTIONALLY AND THE MISSION  
 WAS ABORTED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 311400H ZC204577 6 VC IN AN AREA BELIEVED TO BE AN ENEMY BASE  
 CAMP. THE ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND WERE EQUIPPED WITH RIFLES, PACKS  
 COOKING UTENSILS AND STACKS OF FIRE WOOD. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE  
 MISSION WHICH WAS ADJUSTED BY AN AO WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF LOW SCRUB  
 BRUSH WITH NO CANOPY. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA COVERED.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC207580 WAS A FAIR ONE CH-46 LZ  
 ON A BURNED OFF FINGER SLOPING APPROX. 30 DEGREES. THE EXTRACT LZ WAS  
 THE SAME. THERE IS A GOOD OP VIC ZC209580 PROVIDING OBSERVATION TO  
 THE SOUTH FOR 180 DEGREES. IN THE VIC OF THE VC BASE CAMP THERE IS A  
 LARGE CAVE WHICH COULD CONCEAL A LARGE NUMBER OF WEAPONS OR ENEMY.

DECLASSIFIED

THERE IS A TRAIL THAT APPEARS TO BE WELL USED RUNNING NORTH AND SOUTH AS INDICATED ON THE PATROL OVERLAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA AROUND THE BASE CAMP IS VERY DIFFICULT TO COVER EFFECTIVELY WITH ARTY BUT FIXED WING COULD DO THE JOB.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CLARK  
CPL FERRISS  
PFC ORSIAND  
WOPL GORMAN  
PFC TOLLIVER  
PFC LAND  
CPL TAMBER  
SFC BARKAS

SGT. CLARK  
PRIME CUT E-4-1  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 60  
20



+ 57  
80

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

BnSul 15 10  
3/WRW/rwr  
15 May 1968

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Landing Force Reconnaissance Platoon Predeployment  
Training

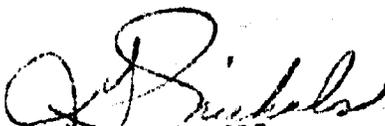
Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To promulgate instruction for a period of predeployment training for Reconnaissance units assigned to the Special Landing Force.
2. Background.
  - a. In order to better prepare the Reconnaissance unit assigned to the Special Landing Force for a more amphibious-oriented operating schedule a special predeployment training program has been developed as set forth in enclosure (1).
3. Action.
  - a. The Battalion S-3 will schedule one week ( 7 days) of special predeployment training in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).
  - b. Company Commander Company "B" will ensure that the training outlined in enclosure (1) is carried out, changes to the schedule will only be made with the approval of this Headquarters (S-3).
  - c. Company Commanders are encouraged to submit recommendations for changes or modifications for the improvement of the subject training to this Headquarters (S-3).
4. Self-cancellation. 30 June 1968.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
14 May 1968

  
J. I. NICHOLS  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

Copy 2c:  
G-3  
CO, 23n/7thMar  
CO, 11thMar

DECLASSIFIED

SLF PLATOON TRAINING SCHEDULEBnBul 1510  
14 May 1968

FRIDAY 17 MAY 1968

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUBJ</u>	<u>INSTR.</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>U&amp;E</u>	<u>RMKS</u>
0730		Rifle &	PLT Ldr	Bn	LPM	Util, N/A	
0750		Equip Insp.		Area	1960	& Equip	
0830		Make up &	PLT Ldr	Out Door	Inst	Pencil &	
0930		Mess of SLF		Class	Notes	Notebook	
0950		Map &	1st Lt.	-do-	FM	-do-	
1130		Compass	Badger		21-26		
1130		Noon	PLT. Sgt.	Bn Mess		Util &	
1240		Meal		Hall		Mess Gear	
1230		Map &	1st Lt.	vic LZ	FM	Util, Norm	Compass
1500		Compass	Badger	FINCH	21-26	Arms & Equip	Full Cant
1500		(NBC TR)	SSgt.	Out Door	Inst.	Pencil &	
1600		Intro	Rash	Class	Notes	Notebook	
1600		P.T.	PLT Ldr	12 FINCH	FM	Boots &	Take Salt
1700				1st Med	21-200	PT Gear	Tablets

SLF PLATOON TRAINING SCHEDULE

BnSul 1510  
14 May 1968

SATURDAY 18 MAY 1968

<u>DATE TIME</u>	<u>SUBJ</u>	<u>INSTR</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>U&amp;B</u>	<u>RMKS</u>
0700	Enroute	PLT Ldr	Motor		Hel/Flak	
0730	11thMar		Trans		Comp/7x50	
0730	F.O.	11thMar	11thMar		Notebook,	1 6x6 to
1630	School		Rect		Pencil	Stay Trips
1630	Return	PLT Ldr	Motor			"C" Rats noon
1700	Recon Bn		Trans			Full Cant

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

SIF PLATOON TRAINING SCHEDULERmSul 1510  
14 May 1968

SUNDAY 19 MAY 1968

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUBJ</u>	<u>INSTR</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>FILE</u>	<u>REMS</u>
0730		Intro to	SSgt.	vic Camp	FM 21-50	Util, Norm	L, D,
1100		Rampal (Rock)	Marroquin	Reasoner	FM 31-72	Arms/Equip	& A
1100		Noon		Bn Mess		0851	
1230		Meal		Hall			
1330		Helio	SSgt.	LZ	FM 21-50	Util, Norm	D & A
1600		Rampal	Marroquin	FINCH	FM 31-72	Arms/Equip	
1600		P.T.	PLT L&	LZ	FM	Boots &	
1700				FINCH	21-200	PT Gear	

## DECLASSIFIED

SLF PLATOON TRAINING SCHEDULE

BnBul 1510  
14 May 1968

MONDAY 20 MAY 1968

<u>DATE TIME</u>	<u>SUBJ</u>	<u>INSTR</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>U'B</u>	<u>RMKS</u>
0730	Rifle & Equip	PLT	Bn Area	LPM	Norm Arms	
0830	Inspection	Ldr		1960	& Equip	
0830	Life Aboard	PLT	Out Door	Inst	Pencil &	
0930	Ship	Ldr	Class	Notes	Notebook	
0930	Immed Act	PLT Ldr	vic LZ	FM FM	Norm Arms	
1130	Drills		FINCH	6-5	& Equip	
1130	Noon		Bn Mess		Util &	
1300	Meal		Hall		Mess Gear	
1300	Zero Weapons	PLT	Camp Brooks	BnO	Norm Arms	M-79, M-60
1600	FF M-79	Ldr	Range	8000.1A	& Equip	.50 Cal (6x6)
1600	Pract NBC	SSgt.	Out Door		Util, Norm	Gas Mask
1700	Training	Rash	Class (Tent)		Arms/Equip	

ENCLOSURE (1)

4

DECLASSIFIED

S1F PLATOON TRAINING SCHEDULE

BnSul 1510  
14 May 1968

TUESDAY 21 MAY 1968

<u>DATE TIME</u>	<u>SUBJ</u>	<u>INSTR</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>U&amp;E</u>	<u>RMKS</u>
0730	Enroute	PLT Ldr	Motor		Util, Norm	6x6 & Trailer
0830	China Beach		Trans		Arms/Swim	Gear
0830	Intro to	1stLt.	China	FM FM	Util &	
1100	Rubber Boat	Badger	Beach	2-2	Swim Gear	
1100	Noon	PLT Sgt	China			"C" Rats noon
1230	Meal		Beach			meal
1230	Rubber Boat	1stLt.	China	FM FM	Swim Gear	Retire of
1600	Drill	Badger	Beach	2-2		SunBurn
1600	Move to	PLT Ldr	Motor		Util, Norm	6x6 & Trailer
1700	Camp Reasoner		Trans		Arms/Swim	Gear
1700	P.M. Rubber	1stLt.	En Boat	Boat		Flush with
1730	Boats	Badger	: Racks	Handbook		Fresh Water

5LF PLATOON TRAINING SCHEDULE

BnBul 1310  
14 May 1968

WEDNESDAY 22 MAY 1968

<u>DATE TIME</u>	<u>SUBJ</u>	<u>INSTR</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>U&amp;E</u>	<u>RMKS</u>
0730	Move to	PTL Ldr	Motor			Util, Norm 6x6 & Trailer
0830	China Beach		Trans			Arms/Swim Gear
0830	Surf Intro	1st Lt.	China	FM FM	Swim	Beware of
1100	Scout Swim	<del>Back</del>	Beach	2-2	Gear	Sunburn
1100	Noon Meal	PLT Sgt.	-do-			"C" Rats
1230						Noon Meal
1230	Boat Drill	1st Lt.	-do-	FM FM	Swim	Beware of
1600	Scout Swim	<del>Back</del>		2-2	Gear	Sunburn
1600	Move to	PLT Ldr	Motor			Util, 6x6 & Trailer
1700	Camp Reasoner		Trans			Norm Arms
1700	PM Rubber	PLT Ldr	En Boat	Boat		Flush with
1730	Boats		Rack	Handbook		Fresh Water

ENCLOSURE (1)

SLF PLATOON TRAINING SCHEDULEBnBul 1510  
14 May 1968

THURSDAY 23 MAY 1968

<u>DATE TIME</u>	<u>SUBJ</u>	<u>INSTR</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>U&amp;E</u>	<u>RMKS</u>
0730	Move to	PTL Ldr	Motor			Util, Norm 6x6 & Trailer
0830	China Beach		Trans			Arms/Swim Gear
0830	Boat Drill	Lt.	China	FMPM	Swim	Beware
1100		Badger	Beach	2-2	Gear	Sunburn
1100	Noon	Plt				
1230	Meal	SGT	-do-			C-Rations
1230	Day Tact.	Plt		FMPM	Swim	Safety
1600	Landing	Ldr	-do-	2-2	Gear	Officer
1600	Evening	Plt				
1700	Meal	SGT	-do-			C-Rations
1700	Order for	Plt		FMPM		
1800	Night Opns	Ldr	-do-	2-2		
1800	Night Tact	Plt		FMPM		Safety
2000	Landing	Ldr	-do-	2-2		Officer
2000	Move to	Plt			N/A &	6x6 &
2100	Recon	Ldr	M.T.		Equip	Trailer
						PM BOATS
						NEXT AM